

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Teachers, Leaders & Group Facilitators



I am delighted you have decided to utilize "The Crown."

I remember years ago looking into the Lord's eyes and seeing his very intense love and desire to rescue the earth from lack of knowledge. "The Crown" has been created to do just that, as each participant will enjoy being restored spiritually into wholeness. The understanding and wisdom within "The Crown" will propel all the faithful participants into higher realms within Christ, as the Lord will be able to build each individual the proper way which is line upon line, precept upon precept.

With Great Love & Respect.

Ann Elizabeth

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------|----|
| Leader Welcome | 1 |
| Instructions | 5 |
| Class Descriptions | 6 |
| Graduation Requirements | 13 |
| Diploma Template | 14 |
| Next Steps | 15 |
| The New Christian (Questions & Answers) | 16 |
| Lifestyle (Questions & Answers) | 17 |
| The Bible (Questions & Answers) | 19 |
| Bible Versions (Questions & Answers) | 21 |
| The Life Map (Questions & Answers) | 22 |
| Daily Life (Questions & Answers) | 24 |
| Life More Abundantly (Questions & Answers) | 26 |
| What Is Church? (Questions & Answers) | 27 |
| Denominations (Questions & Answers) | 29 |
| Grace (Questions & Answers) | 30 |
| God Is Love (Questions & Answers) | 31 |
| Hope Always Found (Questions & Answers) | 33 |
| Covenant (Questions & Answers) | 35 |
| Jesus The Christ (Questions & Answers) | 37 |
| The Doctrine Of Christ (Questions & Answers) | 42 |
| Benefits Of Christ (Questions & Answers) | 45 |
| The Lord's Requirements (Questions & Answers) | 46 |

| | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Wisdom (Questions & Answers) | 51 |
| Decree & Declare (Questions & Answers) | 54 |
| The Promised Land (Questions & Answers) | 55 |
| Wealth (Questions & Answers) | 56 |
| Health (Questions & Answers) | 58 |
| Clean & Unclean (Questions & Answers) | 61 |
| Straight & Narrow (Questions & Answers) | 67 |
| 90+ God's Warnings (Questions & Answers) | 71 |
| The Faith Map (Questions & Answers) | 79 |
| The Names Of God (Questions & Answers) | 81 |
| Judgment (Questions & Answers) | 84 |
| The Sin Map (Questions & Answers) | 87 |
| Truth (Questions & Answers) | 89 |
| Seeing God (Questions & Answers) | 92 |
| Seeing Jesus (Questions & Answers) | 94 |
| The Bride Of Christ (Questions & Answers) | 97 |
| Holiness (Questions & Answers) | 102 |
| Heaven (Questions & Answers) | 105 |
| Hell (Questions & Answers) | 106 |
| Angels (Questions & Answers) | 113 |
| Devil & Evil Spirits (Questions & Answers) | 117 |
| The Rapture (Questions & Answers) | 123 |
| The Antichrist (Questions & Answers) | 126 |
| The Mark Of The Beast (Questions & Answers) | 129 |
| The Tribulation (Questions & Answers) | 131 |
| The Age To Come (Questions & Answers) | 146 |
| The Dispensation (Questions & Answers) | 151 |
| Summary Of The End Times (Questions & Answers) | 156 |
| Dating, Single Life & Premarital Questions (Questions & Answers) | 158 |
| Marriage (Questions & Answers) | 165 |
| Parenting (Questions & Answers) | 170 |
| Homosexuality (Questions & Answers) | 175 |
| Faith & Repentance (Questions & Answers) | 178 |

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Leadership (Questions & Answers) | 180 |
| Rewards (Questions & Answers) | 184 |
| Why Give? (Questions & Answers) | 185 |
| Church History (Questions & Answers) | 189 |
| Queens & Servants (Questions & Answers) | 198 |
| Miracles (Questions & Answers) | 203 |
| Why God? Afflictions, Trials & Attacks (Questions & Answers) | 208 |
| Prayer (Questions & Answers) | 213 |
| Messianic Prophecy Fulfillment (Questions & Answers) | 216 |
| Sharing The Gospel (Questions & Answers) | 217 |
| Domestic Violence (Questions & Answers) | 219 |
| Goodbye World | 222 |
| Every Christian | 226 |
| Eternal Security Discussion | 235 |
| Jesus; The Earned Crown | 258 |
| Vessel's | 270 |
| Seven Mountains | 303 |
| Success | 312 |
| Rulership | 334 |
| Evangelism Training | 336 |
| Ann Elizabeth - Testimonial Series | 337 |
| "The Crown" | 338 |
| Final Eam | 339 |
| Final Words | 352 |

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Instructions



“The Crown” may be accomplished in many various methods and styles. This is your personal preference.

You may desire a structured school format or simply a gathering of students, colleagues, family and/or friends within a casual group atmosphere. Whatever the case, please enjoy yourself as you stroll through the studies and engage the listeners within the materials.

I find that students and participants love to be intimately engaged within conversation, revelation and questions. This brings a greater depth of insight and awareness into each student as they are most certainly priceless and unique creations, which are ever growing, maturing and developing.

I know the Lord will personally guide each one of you, as you care for his sheep and hold the precious place of “Christian Leader.”

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Class Descriptions



REALORON®

“THE CROWN”

CURRICULUM | 73 LESSONS

1. THE NEW CHRISTIAN.

The right direction for a certain, successful end.

2. LIFESTYLE.

The unpackaging of the correct lifestyle of a Christian.

3. THE BIBLE.

The history and details of the Bible.

4. BIBLE VERSIONS.

The revealing of the mystery of Bible versions.

5. THE LIFE MAP.

Clear directions for life.

6. DAILY LIFE.

The teachings for the Christians daily road to success.

7. LIFE MORE ABUNDANTLY.

God's intent to give the Christian the good things of life.

8. WHAT IS CHURCH?

The purpose and function of the Church.

9. DENOMINATIONS.

The origin and workings of denominations.

10. GRACE.

The explanation and clear definition of grace.

11. GOD IS LOVE.

The revelation of the powerful and purposeful love of God for his created.

12. HOPE ALWAYS FOUND.

True hope found within the realities of scripture.

13. COVENANT.

The unpackaging of the eternal contract Almighty God has established for humanity.

14. JESUS THE CHRIST.

The exploration of the many chambers and dimensions of Christ.

15. THE DOCTRINE OF CHRIST.

The true teaching of Jesus as revealed within scripture.

16. BENEFITS OF CHRIST.

The exploration of the many benefits in Christianity.

17. THE LORD'S REQUIREMENTS.

The breakdown of the essential necessities within Christianity.

18. WISDOM.

The revealing of true intelligence.

19. DECREE & DECLARE.

Eighty nine declarations of scriptural facts which belong to the Christian.

20. THE PROMISED LAND.

The blueprint to the "Promised Land."

21. WEALTH.

The achievement of wealth for the Christian.

22. HEALTH.

The life to health and the life of divine health.

23. CLEAN & UNCLEAN.

The working, operation and placement of Holiness.

24. STRAIGHT & NARROW.

The course of arriving and keeping the good life.

25. 90+ GOD'S WARNINGS.

Over 100 scriptures of God's warnings to humanity at large, including the Christian.

26. THE FAITH MAP.

The unpackaging of the real faith life.

27. THE NAMES OF GOD.

The many names; facets and chambers of Almighty God.

28. JUDGMENT.

The revelation of judgment.

29. THE SIN MAP.

The road out of sin and into “The Promised Land.”

30. TRUTH.

The unpackaging and definition of true success.

31. SEEING GOD.

Experiences of the many people who have seen God throughout the Bible.

32. SEEING JESUS.

Biblical encounters between Jesus Christ and his created.

33. THE BRIDE OF CHRIST.

The authentic relationship between Christ and his true family.

34. HOLINESS.

Pure life requirements and blessings.

35. HEAVEN.

Beautiful scriptures of Heaven.

36. HELL.

Hell's Biblical scriptures.

37. ANGELS.

Descriptive details and Biblical facts on God's created beings called “Angels.”

38. DEVIL & EVIL SPIRITS.

Biblical facts on the enemies of creation named the “Devil & Evil Spirits.”

39. THE RAPTURE.

The description and teaching of “The Catching Away” of the Wise Christian.

40. THE ANTICHRIST.

The “Anti-Christ” Biblical realities unpackaged.

41. THE MARK OF THE BEAST.

The exploration of "The Mark of The Beast."

42. THE TRIBULATION.

The unveiling of "The Tribulation."

43. THE AGE TO COME.

The "Second Coming" to "The New Heavens & The New Earth."

44. THE DISPENSATION.

The Disbursement and award of the "Angels & The Redeemed."

45. SUMMARY OF THE END TIMES.

A sequential breakdown of the End Times.

46. DATING, SINGLE LIFE & PREMARITAL QUESTIONS.

The intelligent operation of dating and single life, accompanied by wise pre-marital questions.

47. MARRIAGE.

The mystery of marriage unpackaged.

48. PARENTING.

The understanding and comprehension of parenting.

49. HOMOSEXUALITY.

Homosexuality Biblically defined.

50. FAITH & REPENTANCE.

Education on the necessity of holiness with faith.

51. LEADERSHIP.

True and effective leadership defined.

52. REWARDS.

The operation of reward.

53. WHY GIVE?

Giving Biblically unpackaged.

54. CHURCH HISTORY.

Kingdom tapestry revealed.

55. QUEENS & SERVANTS.

The revealing of the proud and humble servant.

56. MIRACLES.

Descriptions of divine Biblical miracles.

57. WHY GOD? AFFLICTIONS, TRIALS & ATTACKS.

The function and working of afflictions, trials and attacks.

58. PRAYER.

The revelation of Biblical prayer.

59. MESSIANIC PROPHECY FULFILLMENT.

374 Messianic Prophecies fulfilled by Jesus Christ.

60. SHARING THE GOSPEL.

The communication of "The Gospel."

61. DOMESTIC VIOLENCE.

Biblical scriptures and understanding on domestic violence.

62. GOODBYE WORLD.

The exit from the world and the protocol of "The Kingdom of God."

63. EVERY CHRISTIAN.

A love letter from Almighty God to his people.

64. ETERNAL SECURITY DISCUSSION.

The only safe road to eternity revealed.

65. JESUS; THE EARNED CROWN.

The life of Jesus through the book of Mark to his victory and title "Saviour."

65. VESSELS.

The revealing of God's strategies, methods and processes for his divine Kingdom instruments.

66. SEVEN MOUNTAINS.

The Lord's seven mountains of dominion unpackaged.

67. SUCCESS.

Steps, daily practices and principles of true success.

68. RULERSHIP.

Godly governing within the laws and boundaries of righteousness.

69. EVANGELISM TRAINING.

The reason, techniques and strategy for successful evangelism.

70. ANN ELIZABETH – (3) TESTIMONIAL SEQUEL.

1. "Real God" True grace revealed.
2. "Boots & Lipstick" Deliverance unpackaged.
3. "The Road Up" The making revealed.

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Graduation Requirements



REALORON®

"THE CROWN"

CURRICULUM | 73 LESSONS

1. TRAVELING FURTHER 8 LESSON QUESTIONS WITH ANSWERS: QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS MUST BE TYPED (1.5 SPACING – 10 FONT) WITH LESSON TITLE NOTED.
2. EVANGELISM TRAINING SUMMARY: TWO (2) PAGES TYPED (1.5 SPACING – 10 FONT).
3. REAL GOD SUMMARY: TWO (2) PAGES TYPED (1.5 SPACING – 10 FONT).
4. BOOTS & LIPSTICK SUMMARY: TWO (2) PAGES TYPED (1.5 SPACING – 10 FONT).
5. THE ROAD UP SUMMARY: TWO (2) PAGES TYPED (1.5 SPACING – 10 FONT).
6. WRITTEN SUMMARIES FOR EACH OF THE 61 LESSONS WITHIN PREPARING THE BRIDE 12 VOLUMES: EACH LESSON (61) MUST BE TWO (2) PAGES TYPED (1.5 SPACING – 10 FONT).
7. WRITTEN SUMMARIES FOR EACH OF THE 8 LESSONS WITHIN TRAVELING FURTHER: EACH LESSON (8) MUST BE TWO (2) PAGES TYPED (1.5 SPACING – 10 FONT).
8. CASE STUDY (LIFE APPLICATION) FOR EACH OF THE 8 LESSONS WITHIN TRAVELING FURTHER: EACH LESSON (8) CASE STUDIES MUST BE TWO (2) PAGES TYPED (1.5 SPACING – 10 FONT).
9. WRITTEN SUMMARY OF THE DEGREE PROGRAM, THE BENEFIT IT HAS BROUGHT TO YOUR LIFE AND HOW YOU WILL UTILIZE YOUR LEARNED WISDOM TO LIVE YOUR LIFE AND TO AFFECT SOCIETY: FIVE (5) PAGES TYPED (1.5 SPACING – 10 FONT).
10. FINAL EXAM (150 EXAMINATION QUESTIONS).

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Graduation Diploma



THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Graduate's Next Steps



1. Continue to study the Bible daily.
2. Continue your education journey in the RealOron® Master's Plus program.
3. Allow God to continue to transform, equip and empower you daily.
4. Have faith, dedication and courage to serve God where and how he directs and leads you.

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

The New Christian

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 1

QUESTIONS.

1. Do you remember the day you were born again? Please explain the event.
2. Who has God given to you, to be your bodyguards; while you are on the earth?
3. Who lives with you; while you are traveling through this life in the earth dimension?
4. Have you found a Church to attend?

ANSWERS.

1. PERSONAL EXPLANATION; Do you remember the day you were born again? Please explain the event.
2. ANGELS.
3. THE TRINITY; FATHER, SON AND HOLY SPIRIT.
4. PERSONAL QUESTION; Have you found a Church to attend?

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Lifestyle

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 1

QUESTIONS.

1. What is the attribute and quality of satan; which God hated and despised?
2. What are the names of the two realms; upon the earth?
3. Define; sin.
4. What does God; require of you?
5. Name the sewers of satan; upon the earth.
6. What book does God require you to read; daily?
7. What kind of life does Jesus; desire for you?
8. Name the attributes of; the true believer.

ANSWERS.

1. PRIDE.
2. VISIBLE AND INVISIBLE.
3. SIN DEFINED; WICKEDNESS, INIQUITY AND EVIL.
4. REQUIREMENTS OF GOD; REPENTANCE AND CONVERSION.
5. SEWERS OF SATAN; FALSE RELIGION, ALCOHOL, TOBACCO, NON-GOSPEL MUSIC, NON-GOSPEL ENTERTAINMENT, NON-GOSPEL LEWD LITERATURE.
6. THE BIBLE.
7. LIFE MORE ABUNDANTLY.
8. LIVE ON THE WORD.

WALK IN THE LIGHT.
CONFESS THEIR SINS.
OBEY THE COMMANDMENTS.
LOVE THE BRETHREN.
WORK OUT THEIR OWN SALVATION.
PERFECT HOLINESS IN THE FEAR OF GOD.
HAVE SOUND DOCTRINE.
HAVE THE HOLY SPIRIT.
CONTINUE IN THE FAITH.

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

The Bible

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 1

QUESTIONS.

1. How many books, are in the Bible?
2. What is the Greek definition for; the Bible?
3. How many testaments, are in the Bible?
4. Name the testaments, in the Bible?
5. How many books are in the Old Testament?
6. How many books are in the New Testament?
7. Whose image does God want you; to be transformed into?
8. What has God warned mankind, not to do?
9. Is Jesus concerned with your knowledge; of the scriptures?
10. What does God require the Christian, to wear?

ANSWERS.

1. SIXTY SIX.
2. BOOKS.
3. TWO.
4. OLD TESTAMENT. NEW TESTAMENT.
5. THIRTY NINE.
6. TWENTY SEVEN.
7. JESUS CHRIST.

8. NOT TO FORSAKE OR NEGLECT THE WORD OF GOD.
9. YES.
10. THE FULL ARMOUR OF GOD.

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Bible Versions

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 1

QUESTIONS.

1. What year was the King James Bible; finished?
2. What is the original language of the Old Testament?
3. What is the original language of the New Testament?
4. Why were there different Bible versions, written?
5. What is the Bible version the author recommends; as the safest and most accurate one for you to read and study?

ANSWERS.

1. 1611.
2. HEBREW.
3. GREEK.
4. DIFFICULTY IN UNDERSTANDING.
MONETARY GAIN.
5. KING JAMES VERSION.

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

The Life Map

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 1

QUESTIONS.

1. Who is on the very top of the Life Map?
2. Write out the scripture; Galatians 6:7.
3. What are the three attributes of God?
4. Why was satan, cast out of Heaven?
5. Why were Adam and Eve escorted out of Heaven?
6. What is not welcome, in Heaven?
7. What is the name of the location where satan rules, the dark places of sin; on the earth?
8. What is the name of the location on the Life Map; where you were born?
9. Have you made your exit out of the world, and into the Kingdom of God?
10. Who are the people, who will inherit Heaven?
11. Write out the scripture; Jude 1:5.
12. What does the scripture, Jude 1:5 say?

ANSWERS.

1. GOD.
2. GALATIANS 6:7 "Be not deceived; God is not mocked: for whatsoever a man soweth, that shall he also reap."
3. LOVE, AUTHORITY AND GOVERNMENT.
4. REBELLION.

5. SIN.
6. SIN.
7. THE HIGH PLACES.
8. THE WORLD.
9. PERSONAL QUESTION; *Have you made your exit out of the world, and into the Kingdom of God?*
10. THOSE WHO HAVE RECEIVED SALVATION.
11. JUDE 1:5 "*I will therefore put you in remembrance, though ye once knew this, how that the Lord, having saved the people out of the land of Egypt, afterward destroyed them that believed not.*"
12. A CHRISTIAN MUST KEEP THEIR LIFE IN THE LORD, OR BE DESTROYED BY THE LORD.

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Daily Life

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 1

QUESTIONS.

1. What does the word *disciple* mean?
2. What does God say about, *Bible reading*?
3. Read 2 John 1:9. What happens to people, who do not read the *Bible (The Word of God)*?
4. What does "Jesus is Lord" mean?
5. Is *sin and iniquity* allowed by God, for his people to keep?
6. What does "The *World*" mean?
7. Is forsaking God wise? (Refer to Number 11)
8. What is the warning God gives in; *Matthew 25:1-13*?
9. Read John 10:10. What does God desire; for you?
10. What is the benefit of decreeing scriptures, over your life?
11. What is your favorite scripture, to decree?
12. Why is this your favorite scripture, to decree?

ANSWERS.

1. LEARNER.
PUPIL.
2. GOD EXPECTS YOU TO READ THE BIBLE.
3. THEY HAVE NOT GOD.
4. JESUS IS BOSS.

5. NO.
6. THE SINFUL REJECTORS OF JESUS CHRIST'S AUTHORITY AND COMMANDS.
7. NO.
8. GOD EXPECTS THE CHRISTIAN TO STAY PURE, CLEAN AND READY OR BE LEFT OUT OF HEAVEN.
9. LIFE MORE ABUNDANTLY.
10. THE DECREEEING OF THE WORD CREATES THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE WORD OVER THE CHRISTIAN'S LIFE.
11. PERSONAL QUESTION; *What is your favorite scripture, to decree?*
12. PERSONAL QUESTION; *Why is this your favorite scripture, to decree?*

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Life More Abundantly

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 1

QUESTIONS.

1. What is the definition of "Life"?
2. What is the definition of "Abundantly"?
3. Write out the scripture; Isaiah 1:19.
4. Write out the scripture; Isaiah 1:20.
5. What are some of your favorite things from the author's list, to enjoy on the earth?

ANSWERS.

1. LIFE DEFINED; A LIFE REAL, GENUINE, ACTIVE, BLESSED AND DEVOTED TO GOD.
2. ABUNDANTLY DEFINED; EXCEEDINGLY OVER AND ABOVE. MORE THAN IS NECESSARY. SUPERADDED.
3. ISAIAH 1:19 "If ye be willing and obedient, ye shall eat the good of the land."
4. ISAIAH 1:20 "But if ye refuse and rebel, ye shall be devoured with the sword: for the mouth of the Lord hath spoken it."
5. PERSONAL QUESTION; What are some of your favorite things from the author's list, to enjoy on the earth?

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

What Is Church?

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 1

QUESTIONS.

1. What is the name of the Church you attend?
2. What does Church mean to you?
3. Who is the Head of the Church?
4. What does the Church represent for society?
5. What are the names of the five offices the Lord has placed within his Church?
6. What does God expect you to bring, when you come to Church?
7. What area of the Church do you feel assigned to?

ANSWERS.

1. PERSONAL QUESTION; What is the name of the Church you attend?
2. PERSONAL QUESTION; What does Church mean to you?
3. JESUS CHRIST.
4. THE PILLAR AND GROUND OF THE TRUTH.
THE LIGHT OF THE WORLD.
5. APOSTLES.
PROPHETS.
EVANGELISTS.
PASTORS.
TEACHERS.

6. TITHES.

OFFERINGS.

7. PERSONAL QUESTION; *What area of the Church do you feel assigned to?*

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Denominations

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 1

QUESTIONS.

1. Please define the word; Denomination.
2. Who created Denominations?
3. What is God's desire for; his Church?

ANSWERS.

1. DENOMINATION DEFINED; A CLASS, SOCIETY OR COLLECTION OF INDIVIDUALS, CALLED BY THE SAME NAME.
2. MAN.
3. ONE BODY.
NO DIVISION.
FULL MATURITY INTO CHRIST'S IMAGE.
DENOMINATIONS DISSOLVED.

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Grace

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 1

QUESTIONS.

1. Please define Grace.
2. What does the Lord require from the ones he has saved?
3. Please name the errors; in the false Grace doctrine.
4. Whose image are you to grow into?
5. What is the name of the book, God expects and requires you to read; daily?

ANSWERS.

1. GRACE DEFINED;
THE GIFT OF REPENTANCE AND CONVERSION.
GRACE DOES NOT ELIMINATE MANDATED OBEDIENCE.
2. REPENTANCE.
CONVERSION.
3. NO OBEDIENCE REQUIRED.
NO WARNING NEEDED.
NO PROPHETIC VOICE NEEDED.
NO MORE JUDGMENT.
4. JESUS CHRIST.
5. THE BIBLE.

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

God Is Love

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 2

QUESTIONS.

1. Please define the word; "Love."
2. Read Acts 20:32. What does God desire, to give you?
3. Read John 14:23. Where does God desire, to live?
4. Read Isaiah 49:15-16. What does this scripture; say?
5. Read Deuteronomy 31:6. What are your insights from this scripture?
6. Name all the things that God does for his people in this lesson.
7. What are your fondest memories of; God?

ANSWERS.

1. LOVE DEFINED;
TO WELCOME.
TO ENTERTAIN.
TO BE FOND OF.
TO LOVE DEARLY.
2. A PLACE OF INHERITANCE.
3. WITH THE CHRISTIAN.

4. GOD HAS COMPASSION ON HIS PEOPLE.

GOD WILL NOT FORGET HIS PEOPLE.

GOD HAS GRAVEN THE CHRISTIAN IN THE PALMS OF HIS HAND, WITH THE CHRISTIAN'S LIFE
ALWAYS BEFORE HIM.

5. PERSONAL QUESTION; Read Deuteronomy 31:6. *What are your insights from this scripture?*

6. GOD DESIRES TO BUILD HIS PEOPLE.

GOD DESIRES TO GIVE HIS PEOPLE A PLACE OF INHERITANCE.

GOD DESIRES FOR THE CHRISTIAN; PEACE, GOODWILL AND MANY VARIED BLESSINGS.

7. PERSONAL QUESTION; *What are your fondest memories of; God?*

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Hope Always Found

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 2

QUESTIONS.

1. Please define "Hope."
2. Please define "Rewarder."
3. What should you do with negativity?
4. Read Hebrews 6:10-12. How do Christians inherit; the promises of God?
5. Read Ephesians 6:10-18. Who is the enemy, of the Christian?
6. Read Revelation 12:17. Who are the people the devil makes war with?
7. List each strategy for the times of mental attack, from the enemy?
8. What are the Biblical reasons for; remaining in hope?

ANSWERS.

1. HOPE DEFINED; THE JOYFUL AND CONFIDENT EXPECTATION OF GOOD FROM GOD.
2. REWARDER DEFINED; ONE WHO PAYS WAGES OR RECOMPENSES YOU.
3. IGNORE NEGATIVE THOUGHTS AND REPLACE THEM WITH GOD'S TRUTH.
4. FAITH.
PATIENCE.
5. THE DEVIL.
6. THE CHRISTIAN WHO KEEPS THE COMMANDMENTS OF GOD.
THE CHRISTIAN WHO KEEPS THE TESTIMONY OF JESUS CHRIST.

7. STAND AS A GUARD ON THE OUTSIDE OF YOUR MIND.

PLAY GOSPEL MUSIC.

WORSHIP THE LORD.

PLAY AND/OR READ THE BIBLE OUT LOUD.

PRAY IN THE HOLY SPIRIT.

DECREE AND DECLARE WHO YOU ARE IN CHRIST.

REMEMBER GOD IS FOR YOU, NOT AGAINST YOU.

8. GOD IS NOT A LIAR AND WILL FULFILL HIS PROMISES.

STORMS, TRIALS, ATTACKS AND TESTING'S END.

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Covenant

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 2

QUESTIONS.

1. Define the word "Covenant."
2. Where is God's covenant, with creation found?
3. What is the Biblical law of life; as recorded in Galatians 6:7-8?
4. Is God a respecter; of persons? (Romans 2:11)
5. Define the two kinds of people, as recorded in this lesson?
6. What are the five steps of repentance?
7. Where are the two eternal locations, for people to enter when they die?
8. Read Hebrews 13:8. Does Jesus Christ, ever change?
9. Name the two parts of the Bible, as recorded in Revelation 10:1-11.

ANSWERS.

1. COVENANT DEFINED;
A PLEDGE.
AN ALLIANCE.
AN AGREEMENT.
2. HIS WORD – THE BIBLE.
3. ALL HUMANITY REAPS WHAT THEY SOW.
4. NO.

5. THE WILLING AND THE OBEDIENT.
THE REBELLIOUS AND THE SINFUL.
6. SEEK GOD'S FORGIVENESS.
FORSAKE SIN.
REFORM.
CONTINUE AND KEEP IN THE PATH OF LIFE - UNTIL DEATH.
ONGOING REPENTANCE AS NEEDED.
7. HEAVEN.
HELL.
8. NO.
9. SWEET AND SOUR.

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Jesus The Christ

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 2

QUESTIONS.

1. What do you think; of Jesus?
2. Name all the attributes of Jesus; along with the corresponding scripture, as found in this lesson.

ANSWERS.

1. PERSONAL QUESTION; What do you think; of Jesus?
2. (STUDENT TO NAME ALL THE ATTRIBUTES OF JESUS WITH CORRESPONDING SCRIPTURES).

THE BEGINNING AND THE END.

REVELATION 22:13

THE SELF EXISTENT ONE.

ROMANS 11:34-36

THE CREATOR.

GENESIS 1:1

JOHN 1:3

COLOSSIANS 1:16-18

THE FATHER'S POSSESSION.

PROVERBS 8:22-36

1 CORINTHIANS 11:3

SON OF GOD.

DANIEL 3:24-25

REVELATION 2:18

1 JOHN 5:18-20

1 JOHN 5:1-13

MATTHEW 17:5

KING AND LORD.

REVELATION 19:16

THE AUTHORITY.

DANIEL 7:13-14

HIS THRONE.

ISAIAH 66:1-2

HEBREWS 1:8-9

ACTS 7:54-56

REVELATION 7:9-12

REVELATION 7:16-17

LOVE.

1 JOHN 4:8

JOHN 4:24

HOLY.

REVELATION 4:8

THREW SATAN OUT OF HEAVEN.

REVELATION 12:9

LUKE 10:18

ALL AUTHORITY OVER HIS CREATED ANGELS.

PSALM 91:11-12

THE LORD GOD ALMIGHTY.

GENESIS 18:1-2

EXODUS 3:1-6

JOHN 8:58

THE LAWGIVER.

ISAIAH 9:6-7

A GIFT FOR ALL PEOPLE.

LUKE 1:30-33

THE WORD IN FLESH.

JOHN 1:1-2

HIS MINISTRY – HIS WORK.

ISAIAH 61:1-3

SAVIOUR.

1 JOHN 4:14

MATTHEW 9:12-13

GENTLE.

ZECHARIAH 9:9

THE GOOD SHEPHERD.

JOHN 10:11

THE FAITHFUL AND TRUE WITNESS.

REVELATION 3:1

TRUTH.

JOHN 18:37

HATED FOR TRUTH.

JOHN 7:7

TEACHER OF TRUTH.

MATTHEW 5:2

HEALER.

MATTHEW 11:5

MATTHEW 12:15

MIRACLE WORKER.

JOHN 2:23

CAST DEVILS OUT OF PEOPLE.

MATTHEW 8:16

MATTHEW 4:24

COUNSELOR.

REVELATION 3:18

REFINER AND PURIFIER OF PEOPLE.

MALACHI 1:1-3

JUDGE.

MATHEW 7:21-23

THE SEPARATOR.

MATTHEW 25:31-46

THE REWARDER.

HEBREWS 11:6

PROVERBS 8:14-21

COVENANT KEEPER.

ISAIAH 1:19-20

BRIDEGROOM.

JOHN 3:29

MATTHEW 25:1-13

RIGHTEOUS.

ISAIAH 11:1-5

WINEPRESS ADMINISTRATOR.

REVELATION 19:15

SEAL OPENER.

REVELATION 5:1-14

ETERNAL LIFE.

JOHN 3:16

THE LOVER OF YOUR SOUL.

JOHN 15:13

HIS PASSION AND PURPOSE.

1 TIMOTHY 2:1-4

JOHN 4:34

MATTHEW 26:39

OFFERING FOR SIN.

ISAIAH 53:1-12

CAPTAIN OF SALVATION.

HEBREWS 5:8-9

THE VINE.

JOHN 15:1-6

SOUL PURCHASER.

REVELATION 5:6-10

OUR STRENGTH.

ISAIAH 12:2

ZECHARIAH 4:6

OUR REFUGE.

PSALM 46:11

JOHN 14:23

THE WORD DIPPED IN BLOOD.

REVELATION 19:11-13

THE PASSOVER LAMB.

ACTS 26:13-19

REVELATION 18:4

THE GRIEVER.

JUDGES 10:16

THE PREPARER.

JOHN 14:2

1 CORINTHIANS 2:9

THIEF IN THE NIGHT.

1 THESSALONIANS 5:1-11

MILLENNIUM RULER.

REVELATION 20:4

OUR FOREVER.

EPHESIANS 2:4-7

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

The Doctrine Of Christ

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 2

QUESTIONS.

1. What is the name of the map, God has given creation; to live by?
2. Define the word "Doctrine."
3. Why did God create; the Bible?
4. What place should the Word of God (The Bible) be; in your life?
5. Define the word "Foundation."
6. Define the word "Perfection."
7. Whose image does God want you, to be transformed into?
8. Define the word "Transformed."
9. Define the word "Repentance."
10. What are Christians to do, when they sin?
11. Define the word "Faith."
12. What are the two ways; faith comes?
13. Define "Baptism."
14. What is the laying on; of hands?
15. Define the word "Eternal."
16. Where will you be spending; eternity?

ANSWERS.

1. THE BIBLE.
2. DOCTRINE DEFINED;
LEARNING.
TEACHING.
INSIGHT.
INSTRUCTION.
3. TO INFORM ALL PEOPLE HOW TO LIVE.
4. FIRST PLACE.
5. FOUNDATION DEFINED;
THE BEGINNINGS.
THE BASE FOR THE BUILDING.
6. PERFECTION DEFINED;
THE STATE OF THE MORE INTELLIGENT.
MORAL AND SPIRITUAL PERFECTION.
A FLAWLESS CONDITION.
7. GOD'S IMAGE.
8. TRANSFORMED DEFINED;
TO CHANGE INTO ANOTHER FORM.
TO TRANSFORM.
TO TRANSFIGURE.
TO CHANGE.
9. REPENTANCE DEFINED; A CHANGE OF MIND, WHICH LEADS TO A CHANGE IN LIFE.
10. REPENT.
11. FAITH DEFINED;
BELIEF IN GOD.
BELIEF IN THE BIBLE.
12. GOD GIVES EVERY PERSON A MEASURE OF FAITH.
FAITH COMES BY HEARING THE WORD.
13. BAPTISM DEFINED; A WASHING, PURIFICATION EFFECTED BY; MEANS OF WATER.
14. LAYING ON OF HANDS DEFINED; ONES HANDS USED OF GOD FOR TRANSFER OF NEED TO
RECIPIENT.

15. ETERNAL DEFINED;

WITHOUT END.

NEVER TO CEASE.

EVERLASTING.

16. PERSONAL QUESTION; *Where will you be spending; eternity?*

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Benefits Of Christ

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 3

QUESTIONS.

1. What promises; are you believing God for?
2. What are your favorite promises?

ANSWERS.

1. PERSONAL QUESTION; What promises; are you believing God for?
2. PERSONAL QUESTION; What are your favorite promises?

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

The Lord's Requirements

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 3

QUESTIONS.

1. What does Jesus Christ require, from Christians?
2. List 15 signs, of a true Christian; along with the Scripture reference.

ANSWERS.

1. REPENTANCE AND CONVERSION.
2. (STUDENT TO LIST 15 SIGNS OF A TRUE CHRISTIAN WITH SCRIPTURE REFERENCE).

PEOPLE WHO REALIZE THEIR LOST CONDITION AND THEIR ETERNAL DESTINY WITHOUT CHRIST.

1 JOHN 5:19

ROMANS 3:23

ROMANS 5:12

PEOPLE WHO RECEIVE FORGIVENESS AND REMISSION OF THEIR SINS.

JOHN 3:16-18

PEOPLE WHO REALIZE THEY ARE SONS AND DAUGHTERS OF GOD AFTER BEING BORN AGAIN.

2 CORINTHIANS 5:18-19

ONGOING REPENTANCE AND TRANSFORMATION.

ACTS 3:19

ACTS 26:13-18

PEOPLE WHO LIVE ON THE WORD.

MATTHEW 4:4

PEOPLE WHO HAVE NO FELLOWSHIP WITH DARKNESS.

2 CORINTHIANS 6:14-18

PEOPLE WHO ACKNOWLEDGE AND RECEIVE GOD'S WARNINGS.

JOHN 3:36

PEOPLE WHO WALK IN THE LIGHT.

1 JOHN 1:1-7

PEOPLE WHO CONFESS THEIR SINS.

1 JOHN 1:8-10

PEOPLE WHO FORSAKE THEIR SINS.

PROVERBS 23:18

PEOPLE WHO OBEY THE COMMANDMENTS.

1 JOHN 2:3-5

MATTHEW 19:16-19

REVELATION 22:14-15

PEOPLE WHO LOVE THE BRETHREN.

1 JOHN 2:9-11

PEOPLE WHO WORK OUT THEIR SALVATION ON PURPOSE.

PHILIPPIANS 2:12

PEOPLE WHO ARE PERFECTING HOLINESS.

2 CORINTHIANS 7:1

HEBREWS 12:14

PEOPLE WHO BELIEVE GOD REWARDS.

HEBREWS 11:6

PEOPLE WHO BELIEVE GOD HEALS.

PSALM 103:1-3

PEOPLE WHO KNOW GOD LOVES THEM.

PSALM 103:4

PEOPLE WHO KNOW GOD ANSWERS PRAYER.

MARK 11:24

PEOPLE WHO KNOW GOD IS OUR FATHER.

JOHN 20:17

PEOPLE WHO KNOW GOD IS THE POTTER AND WE ARE THE CLAY.

ISAIAH 64:8

PEOPLE WHO REALIZE GOD REFINES AND PURGES.

JOHN 15:1-2

PEOPLE WHO KNOW GOD'S KINDNESS LED THEM TO SALVATION.

ROMANS 2:4

PEOPLE WHO KNOW GOD HAS A GOOD DESTINY FOR THEM.

JEREMIAH 29:11

PEOPLE OF PERSEVERANCE AND ENDURANCE.

2 TIMOTHY 4:5

JAMES 5:11

PEOPLE WHO REALIZE THE EARTH LIFE IS TEMPORARY.

PSALM 144:4

PEOPLE WHO REALIZE THEIR FAITH WILL BE TRIED.

JAMES 1:3

PSALM 105:16-22

PEOPLE WHO PICK UP THEIR CROSS AND FOLLOW CHRIST.

LUKE 9:23-24

PEOPLE THAT DO THE LORD'S WILL.

LUKE 22:42

PEOPLE WHO DRINK THE CUP.

MARK 10:35-39

PEOPLE WHO LIVE BY FAITH AND NOT BY SIGHT.

2 CORINTHIANS 5:7

PEOPLE WHO COUNT IT ALL JOY.

JAMES 1:2

PEOPLE WHO REALIZE PATIENCE HAS A PERFECT WORK.

JAMES 1:4

PEOPLE WHO RELY ON THE LORD FOR ALL.

ROMANS 11:36

2 PETER 1:3

PEOPLE WHO KNOW THEY WILL DIE AND FACE THE JUDGMENT.

HEBREWS 9:27

PEOPLE WHO KNOW ALL THINGS WORK TOGETHER FOR GOOD, FOR THEM WHO LOVE THE LORD.

ROMANS 8:28

PEOPLE WHO REALIZE THE DEVIL IS ON THE EARTH.

REVELATION 12:9

1 PETER 5:8-9

PEOPLE WHO OBEY GOD AND RESIST THE DEVIL.

JAMES 4:7

PEOPLE WHO WEAR THE FULL ARMOUR OF GOD.

EPHESIANS 6:10-18

PEOPLE WHO PRAY FOR THEIR ENEMIES.

MATTHEW 4:44

PEOPLE WHO KNOW GOD SENDS JUDGMENT FOR CORRECTION TO SALVATION, BECAUSE OF HIS GREAT LOVE.

ISAIAH 42:1-4

PEOPLE WHO KNOW; GOD HAS REALLY SAID.

GENESIS 3:1

MATTHEW 4:4

PEOPLE WHO GO THROUGH STORMS WITH JESUS TO THE OTHER SIDE.

MARK 4:37-40

PEOPLE WHO ARE CONCERNED FOR OTHERS.

2 THESSALONIANS 1:7-9

1 TIMOTHY 2:1-4

PEOPLE WHO REALIZE GOD GETS ANGRY WHEN HIS WORK IS NEGLECTED.

HAGGAI 1:1-2:23

PEOPLE WHO KNOW GOD'S DISPLEASURE, WHEN THE WICKED ARE NOT WARNED, TO SAVE THEIR LIFE.

EZEKIEL 3:18

PEOPLE WHO REALIZE GOD'S DISPLEASURE, AT HIS WORD BEING LIGHTENED.

JEREMIAH 23:31-32

PROVERBS 30:5-6

REVELATION 22:18-19

PEOPLE WHO KNOW OF GOD'S GREAT DESIRE, THAT NONE PERISH.

EZEKIEL 18:30-32

JOHN 3:16-18

PEOPLE WHO KNOW JESUS COMMANDS AND EXPECTS CLEAN LEADERSHIP.

MATTHEW 3:8-12

PEOPLE WHO POSSESS AND MAINTAIN SOUND DOCTRINE.

2 JOHN 9:1-11

PEOPLE WHO HAVE AND RELY ON THE HOLY SPIRIT.

JOHN 1:12

MARK 1:6-8

1 JOHN 4:4

PEOPLE WHO KNOW JESUS IS WORKING THROUGH THEM, FOR THE PROFIT OF ALL.

JOHN 14:12

1 CORINTHIANS 12:1-31

PEOPLE THAT SPEAK THE TRUTH IN LOVE.

EPHESIANS 4:14-15

PEOPLE WHO EXAMINE THEMSELVES.

1 CORINTHIANS 11:28-32

2 CORINTHIANS 13:5

PEOPLE WHO CONTINUE IN THE FAITH.

1 JOHN 2:18-19

MATTHEW 24:13

JUDE 1:5

REVELATION 2:11

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Wisdom

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 3

QUESTIONS.

1. Define "Wisdom."
2. How did King David keep himself from sin?
3. What caused Adam and Eve to lose Paradise?
4. What are the four scriptures; in the 3 x 4 rule?
5. What is the fear of the Lord?
6. How often is the Christian, to read the Bible?
7. How is a Christian sanctified?
8. Define "Fool."
9. What is mandated; for life?
10. Read Psalm 1:1-3. Who are the blessed?
11. Read Romans 1:28. Explain this scripture.
12. Read John 10:10. Explain this scripture.
13. How often should the Christian wear, the armour of God?
14. Read 2 Timothy 2:19. What is the Christian, to depart?
15. Read Proverbs 14:26. Who does God reward?
16. Read Psalm 25:14. Please explain this scripture.
17. Read Luke 1:49-50. Where is God's mercy?
18. Read John 14:15. Who keeps God's commandments?
19. Read Matthew 10:28. Who does Jesus want Christians, to fear?

20. Read Psalm 34:9. What is the benefit stated, for fearing the Lord?
21. Read and write out; Proverbs 15:33.
22. Read and write out; Proverbs 22:4.
23. Read Mark 16:16. Are you saved?
24. Read Numbers 32:23. Please explain this scripture.
25. Read Galatians 5:19-21. Do disobedient Christians inherit; The Kingdom of God?

ANSWERS.

1. WISDOM DEFINED; PIETY TOWARDS GOD.
2. DAVID KNEW THE CONSEQUENCE OF SIN.
DAVID KEPT GOD'S JUDGMENTS BEFORE HIM AND KEPT GOD'S STATUES.
3. DOUBTING GOD'S WORD.
LISTENING TO THE DEVIL.
SINNING AGAINST GOD.
4. MATTHEW 28:19 "Go ye therefore, and teach all nations, baptizing them in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost."
JOHN 1:14 "And the Word was made flesh, and dwelt among us, (and we beheld his glory, the glory as of the only begotten of the Father,) full of grace and truth."
JOHN 16:7-8 "Nevertheless I tell you the truth; It is expedient for you that I go away: for if I go not away, the Comforter will not come unto you; but if I depart, I will send him unto you. ⁸And when he is come, he will reprove the world of sin, and of righteousness, and of judgment."
JOHN 14:6 "Jesus saith unto him, I am the way, the truth, and the life: no man cometh unto the Father, but by me."
5. THE FEAR OF THE LORD DEFINED;
TO WALK IN ALL GOD'S WAYS.
TO LOVE GOD.
TO SERVE GOD WITH ALL YOUR HEART AND SOUL.
TO KEEP GOD'S COMMANDMENTS.
TO KEEP GOD'S STATUTES.
(FOUND IN DEUTERONOMY 10:12-13).
6. DAILY.
7. BY READING THE BIBLE.
8. FOOL DEFINED; ONE WHO DESPISES WISDOM AND INSTRUCTION.

9. TO SEEK GOD.
TO KNOW GOD.
10. THE ONE WHO WALKS NOT IN THE COUNSEL OF THE UNGODLY.
THE ONE WHO DOES NOT STAND IN THE WAY OF SINNERS.
THE ONE WHO DOES NOT SIT IN THE SEAT OF THE SCORNFUL.
THE ONE WHO DELIGHTS IN THE LAW OF THE LORD.
THE ONE WHO MEDITATES DAY AND NIGHT IN THE LAW OF THE LORD.
11. GOD GIVES PEOPLE OVER TO A REPROBATE MIND TO DO THOSE THINGS WHICH ARE NOT CONVENIENT BUT THOSE THINGS WHICH ARE IMPROPER, WHO DO NOT RETAIN THE KNOWLEDGE OF GOD.
12. SATAN COMES TO STEAL, TO KILL AND TO DESTROY; BUT CHRIST COMES TO GIVE LIFE MORE ABUNDANTLY.
13. ALL TIMES.
14. INIQUITY.
15. THE ONES WHO FEAR THE LORD.
16. THE LORD SHARES SECRETS WITH THOSE WHO FEAR HIM.
THE LORD KEEPS COVENANT WITH THOSE WHO FEAR HIM.
17. ON THOSE WHO FEAR HIM.
18. THOSE WHO LOVE HIM.
19. GOD; THE ONE ABLE TO DESTROY BOTH SOUL AND BODY IN HELL.
20. "NO WANT" TO THOSE WHO FEAR HIM.
21. PROVERBS 15:33 "*The fear of the Lord is the instruction of wisdom; and before honour is humility.*"
22. PROVERBS 22:4 "*By humility and the fear of the Lord are riches, and honour, and life.*"
23. PERSONAL QUESTION; Read Mark 16:16. Are you saved?
24. YOUR SIN WILL FIND YOU OUT.
THERE ARE NO SECRETS THAT WILL NOT BE REVEALED.
25. NO.

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Decree & Declare

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 4

QUESTIONS.

What are your favorite; Bible decrees?

ANSWERS.

PERSONAL QUESTION; What are your favorite; Bible decrees?

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

The Promised Land

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 4

QUESTIONS.

1. Define "Egypt."
2. Read Galatians 6:7-8. How does one receive; everlasting life?
3. Does God want you to receive; The Promised Land?
4. What are the steps to; The Promised Land?

ANSWERS.

1. EGYPT DEFINED; THE WORLD.
2. SOWING TO THE SPIRIT.
3. YES.
4. REPENTANCE.

RECEIVING THE BLOOD OF JESUS OVER YOUR SINS, FOR REMISSION OF SINS.

SURRENDERING TO THE LORDSHIP OF JESUS CHRIST.

WE ARE GOD'S WORKMANSHIP. (UNDERGOING GOD'S REFINING, MOLDING AND MAKING).

THE DESERT.

THE REFINERS FIRE.

THE POTTER AND THE CLAY.

THE WILDERNESS.

THE PROVING.

THE TIME IN THE FIELD.

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Wealth

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 4

QUESTIONS.

1. Define "Wealth."
2. Who are the two sources for wealth, in this world?
3. Does God desire for you, to have wealth? (3 John 2)
4. Read 1 Samuel 2:7-8. Please explain this scripture.
5. Read Deuteronomy 8:18-19. Please explain this scripture.
6. What is the end for those, who serve satan? (Matthew 13:37-43)
7. Read John 14:1-3. What is the end, for those who serve Jesus Christ?
8. What dream has God given you, for your life?
9. Are you pursuing this dream? If not, why?

ANSWERS.

1. WEALTH DEFINED;

POWER.

RICHES.

STRENGTH.

SUBSTANCE.

MIGHT.

2. GOD.

SATAN.

3. YES.
4. THE LORD IS IN CONTROL OF WEALTH.
THE LORD BRINGS UP, AND THE LORD BRINGS DOWN.
THE LORD MAKES RICH, AND THE LORD MAKES POOR.
THE LORD RAISES UP THE POOR AND THE BEGGAR, FROM THE DUNGHILL.
THE LORD SITS THE ONES HE WANTS, WITH THE PRINCES.
THE LORD MAKES PEOPLE TO INHERIT, THE THRONE OF GLORY.
THE PILLARS OF THE EARTH, ARE THE LORD'S.
THE LORD HAS SET THE WORLD UPON THEM.
5. ONE MUST REMEMBER THE LORD AS HE HAS GIVEN THEM THE POWER TO GET WEALTH, THAT HE MAY ESTABLISH HIS COVENANT.
ONE WILL PERISH IF THEY FORGET THE LORD, WALK AFTER OTHER GODS, SERVE OTHER GODS AND WORSHIP OTHER GODS.
6. A FURNACE OF FIRE WITH WAILING AND GNASHING OF TEETH.
7. A MANSION PREPARED BY JESUS CHRIST.
8. PERSONAL QUESTION; *What dream has God given you, for your life?*
9. PERSONAL QUESTION; *Are you pursuing this dream? If not, why?*

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Health

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 4

QUESTIONS.

1. Define "Health."
2. Define "Soul."
3. What can cause death, to our body? (Revelation 18:4)
4. Read Isaiah 1:19-20. What are the two options and results, listed in this scripture?
5. What can cause a Christian, to become sick? (Romans 6:19)
6. Read Proverbs 4:20-22. What benefit is given, for what activity?
7. Read Proverbs 3:7-8. What causes, good health?
8. Read Matthew 13:54-58. What hinders, healing miracles?
9. Does God touch someone's health, to correct them? (Acts 9:1-8)
10. Read and write out; Deuteronomy 32:39.
11. Read Numbers 12:1-16. What happened to Miriam?
12. Read Luke 13:1-17. Why was this woman ill?
13. Name the steps towards health, when you experience sickness?
14. Write out three; Healing Scriptures.
15. Do storms, last forever? (Matthew 8:24-27)

ANSWERS.

1. HEALTH DEFINED;
TO BE SOUND.
TO BE WELL.
TO BE IN GOOD HEALTH.
OPINIONS THAT ARE FREE OF MIXTURE AND ERROR.
ONE WHO KEEPS GRACES, SOUND AND STRONG.
SOUND, TRUE AND INCORRUPT DOCTRINE.
2. SOUL DEFINED;
THE BREATH OF LIFE.
THE SEAT OF DESIRES, FEELINGS, AFFECTIONS AND AVERSIONS.
A MORAL BEING, DESIGNED FOR EVERLASTING LIFE.
AN ESSENCE OF THE BODY, NOT DESTROYED BY DEATH.
3. SIN AND FELLOWSHIP WITH DEVILS.
4. THE WILLING AND OBEDIENT SHALL EAT THE GOOD OF THE LAND.
THE ONE WHO REFUSES AND REBELS, WILL BE DEVOURED BY THE SWORD.
5. SERVING UNCLEANNESS AND INIQUITY.
6. ATTENDING TO GOD'S WORD BRINGS LIFE AND HEALTH TO THE FLESH.
7. BEING NOT WISE IN YOUR OWN EYES.
FEARING THE LORD AND DEPARTING EVIL.
8. UNBELIEF.
9. YES.
10. DEUTERONOMY 32:39 "See now that I, even I, am he, and there is no god with me: I kill, and I make alive; I wound, and I heal: neither is there any that can deliver out of my hand."
11. MIRIAM WAS GIVEN LEPROSY BY GOD, FOR SPEAKING AGAINST MOSES.
12. SHE HAD A SPIRIT (DEVIL) OF INFIRMITY EIGHTEEN YEARS.
13. EXAMINE YOUR LIFE FOR SIN.
CONFESS SIN.
FORSAKE SIN.
RECEIVE FORGIVENESS.
HAVE FAITH.
FIGHT THE GOOD FIGHT OF FAITH.
READ THE BIBLE.

CONFESS HEALING SCRIPTURES.
HAVE PRAYER PARTNERS WHO HAVE FAITH.
WALK BY FAITH AND NOT BY SIGHT.
NO DOUBTING OF GOD'S PROMISES.
DO NOT GIVE WAY TO PANIC – BELIEVE THE SCRIPTURES.
SATURATE YOURSELF IN GOSPEL MUSIC.
SATURATE YOURSELF IN THE WORD OF GOD.
GIVE NO PLACE TO THE DEVIL.
REMEMBER STORMS COME AND THEN STORMS GO.
REMAIN IN PEACE.
BELIEVE IN MIRACLES.
WALK WITH GOD IN INTEGRITY.
ALLOW GOD TO DIRECT YOUR PATH.
BELIEVE GOD FOR THE IMPOSSIBLE AND THEN RECEIVE IT.

14. (STUDENT TO WRITE OUT THREE HEALING SCRIPTURES).

ISAIAH 53:5
PROVERBS 4:20-22
PSALM 30:2
PSALM 107:19-20
ISAIAH 41:10
JEREMIAH 30:17
PSALM 103:1-22)

15. NO.

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Clean & Unclean

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 5

QUESTIONS.

1. Who created; the Heavens?
2. Who created; the Earth?
3. What are the names of the two realms, God has created? (Colossians 1:12-17)
4. What are the names of the two different Spiritual forces; upon the earth?
5. Read Amos 5:14-15. Explain this scripture.
6. Name the places God commands Christians; to stay out of.
7. Read Matthew 24:48-51. Explain this scripture.
8. Name ten of your favorite things from; the author's list of things to enjoy on earth.

ANSWERS.

1. GOD.
2. GOD.
3. THE VISIBLE.
THE INVISIBLE.
4. GOOD.
EVIL.
5. SEEKING GOOD AND NOT EVIL WILL CAUSE ONE TO LIVE AND HAVE GOD WITH THEM.
WHEN A PERSON HATE'S EVIL AND LOVES THE GOOD, AS THEY ESTABLISH JUDGMENT IN THE EARTH; THE LORD WILL BE GRACIOUS TO THEM AND THE REMNANT.

6. NON GOSPEL LEWD MUSIC.

NON GOSPEL LEWD ENTERTAINMENT.

NON GOSPEL LEWD TELEVISION.

NON GOSPEL LEWD MOVIES.

NON GOSPEL LEWD LITERATURE.

SEXUAL IMMORALITY.

HOMOSEXUALITY.

BEASTIALITY.

ALCOHOL.

WINE.

NICOTINE.

FALSE RELIGION.

FALSE DOCTRINE.

OCCULTS.

PORNOGRAPHY.

ALL SEXUAL PERVERSION.

BARS.

NIGHTCLUBS.

PSYCHICS.

HOROSCOPES.

FORTUNE TELLERS.

MAGIC ARTS.

FALSITY.

DRUGS; ILLEGAL AND PRESCRIPTION DRUG ADDICTION.

GANGS.

MAFIA.

SECRET CLUBS.

ILLUMINATI.

OCCULTS.

FREEMASONRY.

SATANISM.

7. A SERVANT OF THE LORD PRESUMES THE LORD IS DELAYING HIS COMING, SO HE BEGINS TO SMITE (TO STRIKE) HIS FELLOW SERVANTS AND TO EAT AND DRINK WITH THE DRUNKEN. THE LORD ARRIVES UNEXPECTED AND CUTS THE SERVANT AND APPOINTS THE SERVANT A PLACE WITH THE HYPOCRITES, WHERE THERE IS WEEPING AND GNASHING OF TEETH.
8. PERSONAL APPLICATION; NAME TEN OF YOUR FAVORITE THINGS FROM THE LIST OF THINGS TO ENJOY.
LOVE.
FAMILY.
FRIENDS.
CHURCH.
WORK.
SCHOOL.
MISSIONS.
THE GREAT OUTDOORS.
SPORTS.
COOKING.
DECORATING.
SEWING.
CRAFTS.
CARS.
BICYCLES.
FASHION.
FLOWERS.
GARDENING.
SHOPPING.
TRAVEL.
ANIMALS.
PERFUME.
THE PARKS.
THE OCEANS.
THE MOUNTAINS.
CANDLES.
WHITE LINEN.

THE STARS.
THE MOON.
SUNSET.
SUNRISE.
SMILES.
GOOD FOOD.
GREAT HEALTH.
THE PROMISED LAND.
THE HOLIDAY'S.
SOCIAL GATHERINGS.
SUNSHINE.
HOT CHOCOLATE.
SNOWY NIGHTS.
DIVING.
FISHING.
SNORKELING.
CHESTNUTS ROASTING ON AN OPEN FIRE.
LETTER WRITING.
PASSION, PURPOSE AND ZEAL.
PRETTY CARDS.
CABINS.
CAMPING.
CONFERENCES.
MUSEUMS.
TROLLEYS.
ANTIQUES.
COMPUTERS.
BIG SHIPS.
CHRISTIAN CONCERTS.
CHRISTIAN MOVIES.
CHRISTIAN FESTIVALS.
SPECIAL EVENTS.
BIRTHDAY PARTIES.

SNOW SKIING.
ANNIVERSARIES.
GRADUATIONS.
ART.
PHOTOGRAPHY.
ENGAGEMENTS.
PAINTING.
NEW BIRTHS.
BOATING.
JET SKI RIDING.
FISHING.
WATER SKIING.
CHRISTIAN COMEDY.
LAUGHTER.
AIR BALLOON RIDES.
ROMANCE.
MARRIAGE.
GREAT CHRISTIAN BOOKS.
PARACHUTING.
VACATIONS.
SAND BETWEEN THE TOES.
PREACHERS.
COFFEE.
SMOOTHIES.
CHRISTIAN THEATRE.
SUSHI.
ITALIAN FOOD.
CHOCOLATE.
COCONUT.
FRUIT.
WEDDINGS.
SEASONS.
HORSE AND CARRIAGE RIDES.

EXERCISE.

BEAUTIFUL DESIGNS AND FABRIC.

SURPRISE CELEBRATIONS.

BREAK - THROUGHS.

THE SPA.

PRAISE REPORTS.

ACHIEVEMENTS.

ANSWERED PRAYERS.

MIRACLES.

DESIRSES FINALLY; GIVEN AND GRANTED.

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Straight & Narrow

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 5

QUESTIONS.

1. Read Matthew 7:13-14. Describe the two paths in life; and the results of both.
2. Read Jeremiah 23:1-2. Who is God angry with, and why?
3. Read Matthew 5:29-30. Please explain this scripture.
4. Read Hebrews 12:15. What are the Christians, not to fail in?
5. Read Revelation 21:27. Who will not, inherit Heaven?
6. Read Isaiah 26:20-21. Who does God punish?
7. Read 2 Timothy 2:19. What does Jesus Christ want all Christians; to depart from?
8. Read John 16:7-8. What does the Holy Spirit do, when he comes into someone's life?
9. Read Revelation 8:1-13. What happens after Jesus Christ opens, the seventh seal?
10. Read Jude 1:1-7. Who is, "the example?"
11. Read Isaiah 4:4-6. How does the Lord, purge his people?
12. Read Romans 6:6. What does God, want destroyed?
13. Read Philippians 3:18-19. What happens to the enemies, of the cross?
14. Read 2 Thessalonians 1:7-9. Who does God, take vengeance on?
15. Read 1 Timothy 4:1-2. Why do people, depart the faith?
16. Read 1 Timothy 4:16. What saves a person?
17. Read Hebrews 2:1-3. What happens when a Christian, neglects their salvation?
18. Read Hebrews 3:5-6. How long is a Christian, supposed to hold onto God?
19. Read Hebrews 3:12. What does God say a person has, when they depart him?

20. Read Hebrews 5:5-9. Who is Jesus Christ, the author of eternal salvation to?

21. Please read, write and explain; Hebrews 10:26-31.

22. Can a Christian lose their; eternal salvation?

HEBREWS 10:39

HEBREWS 6:4-9

2 JOHN 1:8-9

JUDE 1:3-7

REVELATION 3:5

REVELATION 3:14-18

ANSWERS.

1. THE PATH OF DESTRUCTION IS WIDE AND BROAD.

THE PATH THAT LEADS TO LIFE IS STRAIGHT AND NARROW,

2. THE PASTORS FOR SCATTERING THE FLOCK.

THE PASTORS FOR DRIVING THE FLOCK AWAY.

THE PASTORS FOR NOT VISITING THE FLOCK.

3. IT IS BEST FOR A PERSON TO CUT OFF OR CUT OUT WHAT IS CAUSING THEM TO SIN, RATHER THAN LOSING THEIR WHOLE BODY IN HELL.

4. THE GRACE OF GOD.

5. DEFILERS; THOSE WHO WORK ABOMINATIONS AND THOSE WHO MAKE A LIE.

6. THE INHABITANTS OF THE EARTH, FOR THEIR INIQUITY.

7. INIQUITY.

8. BRINGS COMFORT.

REPROVES SIN.

SPEAKS OF RIGHTEOUSNESS.

SPEAKS OF JUDGMENT.

9. SILENCE IN HEAVEN FOR APPROXIMATELY HALF AN HOUR.

SEVEN ANGELS GIVEN SEVEN TRUMPETS.

AN ANGEL HAVING A GOLDEN CENSER GIVEN MUCH INCENSE TO OFFER WITH THE PRAYERS OF THE SAINTS, UPON THE GOLDEN ALTAR BEFORE THE THRONE.

PRAYERS AND INCENSE ASCEND BEFORE GOD.

THE ANGEL FILLED THE CENSER WITH FIRE OF THE ALTAR, AND CAST IT TO THE EARTH.

THERE WERE VOICES, THUNDERING'S, LIGHTNINGS AND AN EARTHQUAKE.

THE SOUNDING OF THE SEVEN ANGELS, WITH THE SEVEN TRUMPETS.

THE FIRST ANGEL SOUNDS AND HAIL AND FIRE MINGLED WITH BLOOD, WAS CAST UPON THE EARTH.

THE THIRD PART OF TREES BURNT UP.

ALL GREEN GRASS BURNT UP.

THE SECOND ANGEL SOUNDS AND AS IT WERE A GREAT MOUNTAIN BURNING WITH FIRE, WAS CAST INTO THE SEA.

THE THIRD PART OF THE SEA BECAME BLOOD.

THE THIRD PART OF THE CREATURES WITHIN THE SEA DIED.

THE THIRD PART OF THE SHIPS WERE DESTROYED.

THE THIRD ANGEL SOUNDS AND A GREAT STAR BURNING AS IT WERE A LAMP, FALLS UPON A THIRD PART OF THE RIVERS AND UPON THE FOUNTAINS OF WATERS.

THE STARS NAME IS CALLED "WORMWOOD."

MANY MEN DIED OF THE WATERS BECAUSE THEY WERE MADE BITTER.

THE FOURTH ANGEL SOUNDS AND THE THIRD PART OF THE SUN WAS SMITTEN (STRICKEN).

THE THIRD PART OF THE MOON AND THE STARS WERE DARKENED.

ONE THIRD OF THE DAY DID NOT SHOW AND BRING FORTH LIGHT.

ONE THIRD OF THE NIGHT DID NOT SHOW AND BRING FORTH LIGHT.

AN ANGEL FLY'S THROUGH HEAVEN SAYING WITH A LOUD VOICE "WOE, TO THE INHABITANTS OF THE EARTH."

10. THE PEOPLE SAVED OUT OF EGYPT.

FALLEN ANGELS.

SODOM.

GOMORRAH.

VARIOUS CITIES.

11. SPIRIT OF JUDGMENT.

SPIRIT OF BURNING.

12. THE BODY OF SIN.

13. DESTRUCTION.

14. THOSE WHO DO NOT KNOW GOD.

THOSE WHO OBEY NOT THE GOSPEL OF THE LORD JESUS CHRIST.

15. GAVE HEED TO SEDUCING SPIRITS.

GAVE HEED TO DOCTRINES OF DEVILS.

SPEAK LIES IN HYPOCRISY.

16. TAKING HEED (PAYING ATTENTION) TO YOURSELF.

TAKING HEED (PAYING ATTENTION) TO THE DOCTRINE.

CONTINUING IN TAKING HEED (PAYING ATTENTION) TO BOTH YOURSELF AND THE DOCTRINE.

17. A JUST RECOMPENSE (PAYMENT, WAGE).

18. TO THE END OF LIFE.

19. AN EVIL HEART OF UNBELIEF.

20. THOSE WHO OBEY HIM.

21. HEBREWS 10:26:31 “*For if we sin wilfully after that we have received the knowledge of the truth, there remaineth no more sacrifice for sins, ²⁷But a certain fearful looking for of judgment and fiery indignation, which shall devour the adversaries. ²⁸He that despised Moses' law died without mercy under two or three witnesses: ²⁹Of how much sorer punishment, suppose ye, shall he be thought worthy, who hath trodden under foot the Son of God, and hath counted the blood of the covenant, wherewith he was sanctified, an unholy thing, and hath done despite unto the Spirit of grace? ³⁰For we know him that hath said, Vengeance belongeth unto me, I will recompense, saith the Lord. And again, The Lord shall judge his people. ³¹It is a fearful thing to fall into the hands of the living God.*”

CHRISTIANS WHO DIE IN SIN, WILL INHERIT ETERNAL FIRE FROM THE LORD.

22. YES.

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

90 + God's Warnings

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 5

QUESTIONS.

1. Write out ten scriptures from this lesson, with the warning summary.

ANSWERS.

(SCRIPTURES IN THE LESSON).

1. **JOHN 6:37-40**

LOSE NOTHING.

2. **LUKE 13:1-5**

UNLESS YOU REPENT.

3. **MATTHEW 5:27-30**

EYE OFFEND, CUT IT OFF.

4. **MATTHEW 7:16-23**

BAD TREE.

5. **MATTHEW 8:11-12**

CHILDREN OF THE KINGDOM.

6. **MATTHEW 12:43-45**

SEVEN OTHER SPIRITS.

7. **MATTHEW 13:24-30**

BOTH SIDES GROWING TOGETHER.

8. **MATTHEW 13:37-43**
THREE LAYERS.
9. **MATTHEW 18:2-9**
HAND OFFEND, CUT IT OFF.
10. **MATTHEW 24:13**
ENDURE, TO THE END.
11. **MATTHEW 24:38-44**
WATCH OR BE LEFT.
12. **MATTHEW 24:45-51**
FAITHFUL AND WISE SERVANT OR FIRE.
13. **MATTHEW 25:1-13**
TEN VIRGINS.
14. **LUKE 3:7-9**
AX LAID TO THE ROOT.
15. **LUKE 3:15-17**
CHAFF RECEIVES FIRE.
16. **LUKE 8:5-15**
THE SOWER.
17. **LUKE 9:23-26**
GAIN THE WHOLE WORLD; LOSE SOUL.
18. **LUKE 9:62**
LOOKING BACK.
19. **LUKE 12:4-5**
FEAR GOD OR HELL.
20. **LUKE 12:42-48**
FAITHFUL AND WISE, OR FIRE.
21. **LUKE 13:24-30**
LORD, LORD.
22. **LUKE 17:32**
REMEMBER LOT'S WIFE.
23. **LUKE 21:8-36**
BE NOT DECEIVED.

24. **LUKE 22:14-22**

WOE FOR BETRAYAL.

25. **JOHN 5:19-29**

LIFE OR DAMNATION.

26. **JOHN 8:51**

KEEP OR DEATH.

27. **JOHN 15:1-6**

PURGED OR BURNT.

28. **ACTS 3:19**

REPENT AND BE CONVERTED.

29. **ACTS 26:19-20**

REPENT AND DO WORKS.

30. **ROMANS 1:11**

TO THE END.

31. **ROMANS 6:23**

WAGES OF SIN IS DEATH.

32. **ROMANS 11:21-22**

GOODNESS OR SEVERITY.

33. **1 CORINTHIANS 3:16-17**

DEFYING THE BODY, IS DEATH.

34. **1 CORINTHIANS 6:9-10**

UNRIGHTEOUSNESS IS DEATH.

35. **1 CORINTHIANS 9:24-27**

SUBJECTION OR CASTAWAY.

36. **1 CORINTHIANS 10:1-15**

PLEASED OR OVERTHROWN.

37. **1 CORINTHIANS 10:16-22**

CUP, LORD'S OR DEVIL'S.

38. **1 CORINTHIANS 11:28-32**

JUDGE YOURSELF.

39. **GALATIANS 5:19-21**

SINNERS HAVE NO INHERITANCE, IN THE KINGDOM OF GOD.

40. EPHESIANS 4:17-19

GIVING YOURSELF TO DEVIL'S.

41. PHILIPPIANS 2:12

WORK OUT YOUR SALVATION.

42. PHILIPPIANS 3:18-19

ENEMIES OF THE CROSS.

43. COLOSSIANS 3:5-6

MORTIFY YOUR MEMBERS.

44. COLOSSIANS 3:17-25

NO RESPECT OF PERSONS.

45. 2 THESSALONIANS 1:2-10

NOT KNOWING OR OBEDIENCE, IS ETERNAL FIRE.

46. 2 THESSALONIANS 2:7-12

RECEIVED NOT, THE LOVE OF THE TRUTH.

47. 1 TIMOTHY 3:5-6

RULE, PRIDE, FALL.

48. 1 TIMOTHY 4:1-2

SOME SHALL DEPART THE FAITH.

49. 1 TIMOTHY 4:16

SAVE THYSELF AND CONTINUE.

50. 1 TIMOTHY 5:14-15

DO NOT TURN ASIDE.

51. 1 TIMOTHY 5:22

KEEP THYSELF PURE.

52. 1 TIMOTHY 6:8-10

LOVE OF MONEY.

53. 2 TIMOTHY 3:1-9

LOVERS OF SELF.

54. 2 TIMOTHY 4:1-7

LUST, ITCHING EARS.

55. TITUS 1:10-16

REPROBATE.

56. HEBREWS 2:1-3

NEGLECT SALVATION, NO ESCAPE.

57. HEBREWS 3:5-6

FIRM TO THE END.

58. HEBREWS 3:7-11

HARDEN NOT YOUR HEARTS.

59. HEBREWS 3:12

EVIL HEART OF UNBELIEF AND DEPARTING.

60. HEBREWS 3:13-14

DECEITFULNESS OF SIN.

61. HEBREWS 3:15-19

UNBELIEF WARNING.

62. HEBREWS 5:5-9

OBEY JESUS CHRIST.

63. HEBREWS 6:4-9

THORN BEARERS ARE BURNED.

64. HEBREWS 9:28

THE SINLESS.

65. HEBREWS 10:23-31

SINNING WILLFULLY.

66. HEBREWS 10:38-39

DRAW BACK TO PERDITION.

67. HEBREWS 12:13-18

FAILING GRACE.

68. JAMES 5:19-20

ERRING FROM THE TRUTH IS DEATH.

69. 1 PETER 4:15-19

JUDGMENT BEGINS AT THE HOUSE OF GOD.

70. 2 PETER 3:17-18

FALLING FROM STEADFASTNESS.

71. 1 JOHN 2:3-4

KEEPING.

72. 1 JOHN 2:15-19

LOVE NOT THE WORLD.

73. 2 JOHN 1:8-9

LOSE NOT.

74. JUDE 1:4-7

AFTERWARD DESTROYED.

75. REVELATION 2:11

MUST OVERCOME.

76. REVELATION 2:19-23

SPACE TO REPENT OR DEATH.

77. REVELATION 3:1-3

REPENT FROM IMPERFECT WORKS.

78. REVELATION 3:5

NAME BLOTTED FROM BOOK OF LIFE.

79. REVELATION 3:14-18

LUKEWARM WARNING.

80. REVELATION 12:11

LOVE UNTO DEATH.

81. REVELATION 16:15

WATCH AND KEEP.

82. REVELATION 18:1-4

OUT OR PLAGUES.

83. REVELATION 21:8

SECOND DEATH, LAKE OF FIRE.

84. REVELATION 21:22-27

NO ENTRANCE.

85. REVELATION 22:14-15

HAVE RIGHT OR WITHOUT.

86. REVELATION 22:18-19

OUT OF BOOK AND HOLY CITY.

87. DEUTERONOMY 4:23-28

CORRUPTING SELF.

88. DEUTERONOMY 29:9-20

NAME BLOTTED OUT.

89. DEUTERONOMY 30:15-18

OBEDY OR PERISH.

90. 1 CHRONICLES 28:9

CAST OFF FOREVER.

91. JOB 8:13-15

FORGET GOD AND PERISH.

92. JOB 27:8

HYPOCRITES PERISH.

93. PSALM 9:17

FORGET GOD, THEN HELL.

94. PSALM 119:53

FORSAKE THE WAY.

95. PSALM 125:4-5

TURN ASIDE, LED AWAY.

96. PROVERBS 1:32

TURN AWAY, SLAIN.

97. PROVERBS 14:32

WICKED, THEN DRIVEN AWAY.

98. PROVERBS 15:10

FORSAKE THE WAY.

99. PROVERBS 15:31

HEAR REPROOF.

100. PROVERBS 19:16

DESPISE AND DIE.

101. PROVERBS 21:16

WANDERING OUT OF THE WAY.

102. PROVERBS 28:5

EVIL UNDERSTANDS NOT JUDGMENT.

103. ISAIAH 1:4-8

GONE AWAY BACKWARD.

104. **ISAIAH 1:19-20**
REBELLIOUS ARE DEVOURED.
105. **ISAIAH 1:21-27**
NOW A HARLOT.
106. **LAMENTATIONS 4:5-6**
BACK SLIDER PUNISHMENT.
107. **EZEKIEL 3:17-21**
BLOODY HANDS.
108. **EZEKIEL 18:4**
SIN IS DEATH.
109. **EZEKIEL 18:20-23**
SIN IS DEATH.
110. **EZEKIEL 18:24-26**
TURNING AWAY IS DEATH.
111. **EZEKIEL 18:30-32**
REPENT OR DEATH.
112. **EZEKIEL 33:12-20**
SIN IS DEATH.
113. **AMOS 9:10**
SINNERS DIE.

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

The Faith Map

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 6

QUESTIONS.

1. Define "Faith."
2. Read and write out; Hebrews 11:1.
3. Name the nine different locations; on "The Faith Map."
4. Name something you have received, from God in your life.
5. Name something you are waiting for; from God?
6. Read Hebrews 6:12. What are the two things; God requires Christians to have?
7. Define "Trying."
8. Define "Endurance."
9. What trial have you come through, that made you stronger; with more freedom?
10. Has God ever "hemmed" you in? Please explain.
11. Read 2 Corinthians 1:20. How many promises are available, to a Christian?
12. Name the three methods, God brings miracles to pass?
13. What are you currently, believing God for?
14. Write out three of your favorite faith scriptures.

ANSWERS.

1. FAITH DEFINED; WAITING FOR SOMETHING HOPED FOR AND UNSEEN.
2. HEBREWS 11:1 "Now *faith is the substance of things hoped for, the evidence of things not seen.*"
3. HOPE.

FAITH.

REAL CIRCUMSTANCES.

FEAR, ANXIETY, WORRY.

ANGER, JEALOUSY, SELF PITY.

RAGE, HATE, BLAME.

ACCUSATIONS, THREATS.

SELF EFFORT, PRESSURE.

TIME.

4. PERSONAL QUESTION; *Name something you have received, from God in your life?*
5. PERSONAL QUESTION; *Name something you are waiting for; from God?*
6. FAITH.

PATIENCE.

7. TRYING DEFINED; THE PROVING OF.
8. ENDURANCE DEFINED;
TO BE OF A LONG SPIRIT.
NOT TO LOSE HEART.
TO PERSEVERE PATIENTLY AND BRAVELY, IN ENDURING MISFORTUNES AND TROUBLES.
TO BE PATIENT IN BEARING THE OFFENSES AND INJURIES OF OTHERS.

9. PERSONAL QUESTION; *What trial have you come through, that made you stronger; with more freedom?*
10. PERSONAL QUESTION; *Has God ever "hemmed" you in? Please explain.*
11. ALL.
12. INSTANT MIRACLES.
PROCESS MIRACLES.
MIRACLES THAT TAKE YEARS.
13. PERSONAL QUESTION; *What are you currently, believing God for?*
14. PERSONAL QUESTION; *Write out three of your favorite faith scriptures.*

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

The Names Of God

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 6

QUESTIONS.

1. Define "El Shaddai."
2. Why did God create you?
3. Define "El Elyon."
4. Define "Adonai."
5. Write out Leviticus 26:9. What do you think of God, respecting you?
6. Define "Yahweh."
7. Define "Jehovah Nissi."
8. Define "Jehovah Raah."
9. Define "Jehovah Rapha."
10. Define "Jehovah Shammah."
11. Define "Jehovah Tsidkenu."
12. Define "Jehovah Mekoddishkem."
13. Define "El Olam."
14. Define "Elohim."
15. Define "Quanna."
16. Define "Jehovah Jireh."
17. Define "Jehovah Shalom."
18. Define "Jehovah Sabaoth."
19. What is your favorite name of God, and why?

ANSWERS.

1. EL SHADDAI DEFINED;
THE LORD GOD ALMIGHTY.
2. TO BE YOUR FATHER, IN HIS FAMILY.
3. EL ELYON DEFINED;
THE MOST HIGH GOD.
4. ADONAI DEFINED;
LORD AND MASTER.
5. LEVITICUS 26:9 “*For I will have respect unto you, and make you fruitful, and multiply you, and establish my covenant with you.*”
PERSONAL QUESTION; WHAT DO YOU THINK OF GOD RESPECTING YOU?
6. YAHWEH DEFINED;
LORD.
JEHOVAH.
7. JEHOVAH NISSI DEFINED;
THE LORD MY BANNER.
THE LORD MY MIRACLE.
8. JEHOVAH RAAH DEFINED;
THE LORD MY SHEPHERD.
THE LORD MY FRIEND.
9. JEHOVAH RAPHA DEFINED;
THE LORD THAT HEALS.
10. JEHOVAH SHAMMAH DEFINED;
THE LORD IS THERE.
11. JEHOVAH TSIDKENU DEFINED;
THE LORD OUR RIGHTEOUSNESS.
12. JEHOVAH MEKODDISHKEM DEFINED;
THE LORD WHO SANCTIFIED YOU.
THE LORD WHO MAKES YOU HOLY.
13. EL OLAM DEFINED;
THE EVERLASTING GOD.
THE GOD OF ETERNITY.

14. ELOHIM DEFINED;

GOD.

JUDGE.

CREATOR.

15. QUANNA DEFINED;

JEALOUS.

ZEALOUS.

ENVY.

16. JEHOVAH JIREH DEFINED;

THE LORD WILL PROVIDE.

17. JEHOVAH SHALOM DEFINED;

THE LORD IS PEACE.

18. JEHOVAH SABAOTH DEFINED;

THE LORD OF HOSTS.

THE LORD OF POWERS.

19. PERSONAL QUESTION; *What is your favorite name of God, and why?*

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Judgment

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 6

QUESTIONS.

1. Read 1 Corinthians 11:32. Why does God judge; his people?
2. Read Romans 6:23. What are the wages; of sin?
3. Read 1 Timothy 2:4. What does God; desire?
4. Read Romans 3:23. How many people; have sinned?
5. Read Proverbs 28:13. What are the two steps; to true repentance?
6. Read Acts 3:19. What are Christians to do, after repentance?
7. Read Romans 2:9-11. Does God show partiality, between people?
8. Read Galatians 6:7-8. Explain this scripture.
9. Read Jeremiah 23:23-24. Can people keep secrets; from God?
10. Read Numbers 32:23. Can someone hide sin; from God?
11. Name the two different locations; of Judgment.
12. Read Proverbs 3:11-12. Who does God; chastise (correct)?
13. Read 1 Corinthians 11:31-32. Why does God chastise, his people?
14. How does the demonic kingdom gain access; to a Christians life? (Matthew 12:43-45)
15. Read Psalm 32:3-5. How do people receive forgiveness; from God?
16. Read Proverbs 29:1. What happens to; the unrepentant?
17. Read 1 Peter 4:1-2. Who is through; with sin?
18. Read Luke 15:10. Who has joy; when a person repents?
19. Is there anything in your life; that you need to repent of?

20. Read Galatians 6:9. When will you receive from God; after repentance?
21. Read Philippians 1:6. What is the promise of God; in this scripture?
22. Read 1 Corinthians 15:57. What does God desire for you to have; on a daily basis?

ANSWERS.

1. TO AVOID ETERNAL CONDEMNATION.
2. DEATH.
3. ALL PEOPLE TO COME TO THE TRUTH.
ALL PEOPLE TO HAVE SALVATION.
4. ALL.
5. CONFESS SIN.
FORSAKE SIN.
6. BE CONVERTED.
7. NO.
8. PEOPLE REAP, WHAT THEY SOW.
IF ONE SOWS TO THE FLESH, THEY REAP CORRUPTION.
IF ONE SOWS TO THE SPIRIT, THEY REAP LIFE EVERLASTING.
9. NO.
10. NO.
11. ETERNAL JUDGMENT.
EARTHLY JUDGMENT.
12. THE ONES HE LOVES.
13. TO AVOID ETERNAL CONDEMNATION.
14. THE DEVIL RETURNS TO THE PERSON HE CAME OUT OF TO SEE IF THEY ARE EMPTY OF "THE WORD OF GOD."
IF THEY ARE EMPTY OF "THE WORD OF GOD," THE DEVIL IS ABLE TO ENTER THE PERSON.
THIS INDIVIDUAL WILL BE SEVEN TIMES WORSE, THAN AT THEIR BEGINNING.
15. THE CONFESSION OF SIN.
16. SUDDEN DESTRUCTION, WITHOUT REMEDY.
17. THE ONE WHO HAS SUFFERED.
18. THE ANGELS OF GOD.
19. PERSONAL QUESTION; *Is there anything in your life; that you need to repent of?*
20. DUE SEASON.

21. GOD WILL PERFORM HIS GOOD WORK IN THE CHRISTIAN, UNTIL THE DAY OF JESUS CHRIST.

22. VICTORY.

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

The Sin Map

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 6

QUESTIONS.

1. Read Revelation 3:19. Who does God rebuke and chasten?
2. Name the steps of the person who repents, when God brings gentle correction and conviction.
3. Name the steps of the one who enters into God's judgment, due to ignoring God's gentle correction and conviction.
4. Where are you at, at this time?
5. What steps do you need to take, to begin to inherit good from God?

ANSWERS.

1. THOSE HE LOVES.

2. REPENTANCE.

CONVERSION.

THE PROMISED LAND.

HEAVEN.

THE AGES TO COME.

3. NON REPENTANT.

CONTINUAL SIN.

GOD'S LOVE.

GOD'S JUDGMENT.

4. PERSONAL QUESTION; *Where are you at, at this time?*
5. PERSONAL QUESTION; *What steps do you need to take, to begin to inherit good from God?*

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Truth

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 6

QUESTIONS.

1. Read John 8:32. What makes a person; free?
2. Read Luke 22:31-32. Who prays for the Christian; while satan sifts them (causing agitation, afflictions and trials; for the purpose to overthrow the Christian's life with Jesus)?
3. Read 2 Corinthians 11:18-28. Name the "eight perils" Paul found himself in; while serving Jesus Christ.
4. Read Psalm 34:19. How many afflictions does this scripture tell us, the Christian has? How many of these afflictions does the Lord, deliver his people out of?
5. Read Acts 26:13-20. Why did Jesus Christ appear, to Paul?
6. Read Acts 9:10-16. Write out verse 15 and 16.
7. Read Romans 8:16-17. What happens before a person; is glorified?
8. Read Luke 9:23-26. What does Jesus say a person must do; to go after him?
9. Read Galatians 5:24. What are Christians to crucify (kill)?
10. What did this lesson, teach you?

ANSWERS.

1. TRUTH.
2. JESUS.
3. LABORS MORE ABUNDANT.

STRIPES ABOVE MEASURE.
PRISONS MORE FREQUENT.

DEATHS OFTEN.

FIVE TIMES FORTY STRIPES.

BEATEN WITH RODS.

STONED.

SHIPWRECKED.

TIME IN THE DEEP.

JOURNEYINGS OFTEN.

PERILS OF WATERS.

PERILS OF ROBBERS.

PERILS BY HIS COUNTRYMEN.

PERILS BY THE HEATHEN.

PERILS IN THE CITY.

PERILS IN THE WILDERNESS.

PERILS IN THE SEA.

PERILS AMONG FALSE BRETHREN.

WEARINESS.

PAINFULNESS.

WATCHING'S.

HUNGER.

THIRST.

FASTING'S.

COLD.

NAKEDNESS.

DAILY DUTIES.

CARE FOR ALL THE CHURCHES.

4. MANY.

ALL.

5. TO MAKE HIM A MINISTER.

TO MAKE HIM A WITNESS.

TO OPEN THE PEOPLE'S EYES.

TO TURN PEOPLE FROM DARKNESS TO LIGHT.

TO TURN PEOPLE FROM THE POWER OF SATAN TO GOD.

FOR PEOPLE TO RECEIVE FORGIVENESS OF SINS.

FOR PEOPLE TO RECEIVE AN INHERITANCE WHO ARE SANCTIFIED BY FAITH.

6. ACTS 9:15-16 *"But the Lord said unto him, Go thy way: for he is a chosen vessel unto me, to bear my name before the Gentiles, and kings, and the children of Israel: ¹⁶ For I will shew him how great things he must suffer for my name's sake."*

7. SUFFERING.

8. DENY SELF.

TAKE UP THEIR CROSS.

FOLLOW CHRIST.

9. THE FLESH.

THE AFFECTIONS.

THE LUST.

10. PERSONAL QUESTION; *What did this lesson, teach you?*

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Seeing God

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 7

QUESTIONS.

1. Name the people in this lesson, who have seen God.
2. Name the scriptures in this lesson, where people have seen God.

ANSWERS.

1. ABRAM.

ABRAHAM.

ISAAC.

JACOB.

MOSES.

ALL THE PEOPLE IN THE TABERNACLE.

AARON.

WHOLE CONGREGATION OF ISRAEL.

NADAB.

ABIHU.

SEVENTY ELDERS OF ISRAEL.

BALAAM.

SAMUEL.

SOLOMON.

DAVID.

STEPHEN.
2. GENESIS 12:7
GENESIS 17:1-4
GENESIS 18:1-2
GENESIS 26:1-3
GENESIS 26:24-25
GENESIS 32:22-30
EXODUS 3:16-17
EXODUS 16:10
EXODUS 33:11
LEVITICUS 9:23
NUMBERS 14:10
NUMBERS 14:14
NUMBERS 16:19
NUMBERS 16:42
NUMBERS 20:6
NUMBERS 24:1-4
NUMBERS 24:15-16
DEUTERONOMY 5:1-4
DEUTERONOMY 31:15
1 SAMUEL 3:21
1 KINGS 3:5
1 KINGS 9:1-2
1 KINGS 11:9
2 CHRONICLES 3:1
2 CHRONICLES 7:12
ACTS 7:55-56

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Seeing Jesus

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 7

QUESTIONS.

1. Name the people in this lesson, who have seen Jesus.
2. Name the scriptures in this lesson, where people have seen Jesus.

ANSWERS.

1. JOHN THE BAPTIST.
THE DISCIPLES.
THE WOMAN AT THE WELL.
THE ADULTERER.
THE HEALED CRIPPLE.
MARY MAGDALENE.
HEROD'S STEWARD'S WIFE.
PILATE.
THE WOMAN WITH THE ISSUE OF BLOOD.
PETER'S MOTHER IN LAW.
MARY WITH THE ALABASTER BOX.
MARTHA THE HOMEKEEPER.
LAZARUS RAISED FROM THE DEAD.
THE THIEF ON THE CROSS.
THE BELIEVING CENTURION.

THE TAX COLLECTOR.
ZACCHAEUS.
THE DETERMINED.
HIS MOTHER.
THE OTHER MARY.
THE MOUNTAIN ON GALILEE - ELEVEN DISCIPLES.
THE TWO OF THEM.
THE ELEVEN.
EMMAUS.
THE SEA OF TIBERIAS.
THOMAS.
FORTY DAYS - THE APOSTLES.
STEPHEN.
SAUL OF TARSUS.
MANY VISITED – CEPHAS, THE TWELVE, FIVE HUNDRED BRETHREN AND JAMES.
TO HIS OWN AT HIS DISCRETION.

2. JOHN 1:29
JOHN 1:30-51
JOHN 4 4:1-29
JOHN 8:1-11
JOHN 5:1-14
LUKE 8:1-2
LUKE 8:3
JOHN 18:33-40
LUKE 8:43-48
MATTHEW 8:14-15
JOHN 12:1-8
LUKE 10:38-42
JOHN 11:1-57
LUKE 23:32-43
MATTHEW 8:5-13
MATTHEW 9:9-13
LUKE 19:1-10

MARK 2:1-12
JOHN 19:25-27
MATTHEW 28:1-10
MATTHEW 28:16-20
MARK 16:12
MARK 16:14-20
LUKE 24:13-27
JOHN 21:1-25
JOHN 20:24-31
ACTS 1:1-12
ACTS 7:1-60
ACTS 9:1-20
1 CORINTHIANS 15:1-7
JOHN 14:18-21

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

The Bride Of Christ.

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 7

QUESTIONS.

1. Read Revelation 21:2. Where does "The New Jerusalem" come from?
2. Read Revelation 4:8. How many "Holy's" are written; in this scripture?
3. Write out in your own words, the meaning of "Holy."
4. What is the only bridge given to humanity; to connect with Almighty God?
5. What is the only cleansing agent given to mankind; for the remission of sin?
6. Read John 3:22-29. Who is the "Bridegroom?"
7. Read Romans 12:1-2. What does God require, the Christian to do?
8. Name the things found in this lesson; the Bride is to do.
9. Name the qualities and attributes of; the Bride.
10. Are you ready to meet; the Lord?
11. What areas of your life, need to be cleaned up and realigned?
12. Name the five crowns; Christian are to achieve.

ANSWERS.

1. GOD, OUT OF HEAVEN.
2. THREE.
3. PERSONAL QUESTION; Write out in your own words, the meaning of "Holy."
4. JESUS CHRIST.

5. THE BLOOD OF JESUS CHRIST.
6. JESUS CHRIST.
7. UNDERGO TRANSFORMATION BY THE RENEWING OF THE MIND.
8. BE A LIVING SACRIFICE, HOLY UNTO GOD; TRANSFORMED INTO HIS IMAGE.
BE GOD'S TREASURE.
KNOW GOD DESIRES TO DWELL WITH HIS BRIDE (HIS PEOPLE) ON EARTH.
BE PURE.
PREPARE AND MAKE HERSELF READY.
BE FOUND WITHOUT SPOT OR WRINKLE.
BE PRESENTED PERFECT IN CHRIST.
BE AIMING FOR PERFECTION.
ALWAYS FEARING THE LORD.
KNOW GOD IS LOVING AND FULL OF TENDER MERCIES.
KEEPING THE REALIZATION THAT BEING APART FROM CHRIST (DISCONNECTED FROM CHRIST) IS DEATH.
KNOWING AND BELIEVING, NOTHING IS IMPOSSIBLE WITH GOD.
LOOK FORWARD TO THE MARRIAGE SUPPER OF THE LAMB.
KEEPING THE REALIZATION, THE FLESH MUST DIE.
UNDERSTANDING THE LORD BOTH LOVES AND HATES.
KNOWING THE LORD DIED SO HIS BRIDE (HIS PEOPLE) WOULD DIE TO SIN, AND LIVE FOR RIGHTEOUSNESS.
KNOWING TO BE A FRIEND OF THE WORLD, IS TO HAVE THE LORD AS THEIR ENEMY.
KNOW NOT TO BE YOKED (CONNECTED IN THOUGHT, ACTION AND LIFESTYLE) WITH THE WORLD.
KNOW THEIR "FAMILY" (THE ONES THEY ARE CLOSE TO) ARE TO BE OBEDIENT CHRISTIANS.
REALIZE THE COVENANT OF THE LORD.
REALIZE PERSECUTION.
KNOW THE LORD BOTH BLESSES AND CURSES.
KNOW THAT GOD IS SOVEREIGN AND RULES OVER ALL.
REALIZE HOLINESS IS COMMANDED, EXPECTED AND ETERNALLY ESTABLISHED.
KNOW THEIR REDEMPTION PAID FOR THEIR EXIT OUT OF EGYPT, TO SERVE THE LORD GOD ALMIGHTY.
KNOW TO KEEP THE FULL ARMOUR OF GOD ON, AT ALL TIMES.
KNOW TO REMAIN WITH THE LORD, TO THE END OF THEIR LIFE.

REALIZE THEY ARE "THE WORKMANSHIP OF GOD."

KEEP THE AWARENESS AND KNOWLEDGE OF THE WARNINGS GOD HAS GIVEN TO ALL HUMANITY.

EAT THE FOOD OF THE KINGDOM (THE BIBLE) ON A DAILY BASIS.

KILL THEIR BEASTS (OVERCOME THE DEVIL).

KNOW THEY ARE LIVING WITHIN TWO REALMS; BOTH THE VISIBLE AND THE INVISIBLE.

REMAIN AWARE OF THE FIVE CROWNS, TO BE EARNED.

BE A VESSEL GOD COMMANDS AND EXPECTS.

KNOW TO DIE IN SIN IS DEATH; ETERNAL SEPARATION FROM GOD IN HELL AND THE LAKE OF FIRE.

KNOW TO GET BACK UP WHEN THEY FALL.

KNOW THAT GOD FORGIVES.

KNOW THE GREAT CLOUD OF WITNESSES ARE CHEERING THEM ON.

KNOW NOT TO DESPISE SMALL BEGINNINGS.

KNOW TO NEVER WEARY (GIVE UP) IN THEIR ASSIGNMENT.

KNOW THEY WILL BE HATED.

KNOW THEY ARE A PART OF THE BEAUTIFUL FAMILY OF GOD; THE BODY OF CHRIST.

KNOW THE LORD IS FOR THEM.

KNOW TO CARE FOR THE LOST (THOSE OUTSIDE OF THE WISE CHRISTIAN).

KNOW TO CARE FOR SUFFERING PEOPLE.

ENJOY LIFE MORE ABUNDANTLY.

KNOW THE EARTH LIFE IS TEMPORAL.

KNOW TO FINISH THE WORK.

KNOW TO BE A PREPARED PEOPLE READY TO MEET GOD AND ENTER INTO THE HOLY CITY.

9. FORGIVEN.

REDEEMED.

RELATIONSHIP WITH THE LORD.

RECIPIENTS OF GOD'S LOVE.

TRANSFORMED CONTINUALLY.

WITHOUT SPOT OR WRINKLE.

LIVING SACRIFICE.

PURE.

PREPARED.

PERFECT (CONTINUAL GROWTH AND MATURITY).

POSSESS THE FEAR OF THE LORD.
KNOWLEDGE.
KEEP WISDOM.
FAITH.
JOYFUL ANTICIPATION OF THE MARRIAGE OF THE LAMB.
ONGOING FLESH DEATH.
SANCTIFIED.
OUT OF THE WORLD.
PERSECUTION ACCEPTANCE.
KNOWLEDGE OF GOD'S SOVEREIGN RULE OVER ALL.
WEAR FULL ARMOUR OF GOD DAILY.
REMAIN WITH THE LORD THROUGH ALL "THE LIFE JOURNEY."
EMBRACE GOD'S WARNINGS.
DAILY BIBLE READING, STUDYING AND LIFE APPLICATION.
WORLD OVERCOMER.
DEVIL OVERCOMER.
SIN OVERCOMER.
REMAIN IN "EXISTENCE REALITY."
ACHIEVERS OF THE FIVE CROWNS THROUGH DECISION, EFFORT AND PERSEVERANCE WITH FAITH
IN GOD AND RELIANCE ON HIS HELP.
MAINTAINERS OF DISCIPLINED BODIES.
EXERCISERS OF SELF CONTROL.
MAINTAINERS OF PATIENT ENDURANCE THROUGH TRIALS.
GODLY LEADERS.
EXAMPLES TO THE FLOCK.
SOUL WINNERS.
GOLDEN VESSELS.
RISE AFTER A FALL.
REPENT AS NECESSARY.
RECIPIENTS OF GOD'S FORGIVENESS, MERCY, LOVE AND COMFORT.
CONSISTENT THROUGH SMALL BEGINNINGS TO "CROWNED" KINGDOM RULERS.
STEADFAST IN KINGDOM ASSIGNMENT.
ACCEPTANCE OF HATRED.

EMBRACE THE BODY OF CHRIST (GOD'S PURCHASED FAMILY).

RECIPIENTS OF GOD'S ENCOURAGEMENT.

COMPASSIONATE ON LOST AND SUFFERING PEOPLE.

ENJOYERS OF LIFE MORE ABUNDANTLY.

FINISHERS OF WORK ASSIGNED.

10. PERSONAL QUESTION; *Are you ready to meet; the Lord?*

11. PERSONAL QUESTION; *What areas of your life, need to be cleaned up and realigned?*

12. (STUDENTS TO NAME THE FIVE CROWNS CHRISTIAN'S ARE TO ACHIEVE).

CROWN OF RIGHTEOUSNESS.

LOVE THE LORD'S APPEARING.

INCORRUPTIBLE CROWN.

DISCIPLINED BODIES, SELF CONTROL.

CROWN OF LIFE.

PATIENT ENDURANCE, THROUGH TRIALS.

CROWN OF GLORY.

GODLY LEADERS, EXAMPLES TO THE FLOCK.

CROWN OF REJOICING.

SOUL WINNERS CROWN.

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Holiness.

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 7

QUESTIONS.

1. Define "Holy."
2. Read Leviticus 19:2. What does God want, Christians to be?
3. Read Ezekiel 28:14-19. Who began iniquity (sin)?
4. Read Isaiah 14:22-27. Name the sins of satan, in this passage.
5. Read Revelation 12:9. How is the devil described?
6. Read Luke 10:18. Describe what happened to satan?
7. Read 2 Peter 2:4. Where did God place, the sinful angels?
8. Read Matthew 25:41. Who was the everlasting fire, prepared for?
9. Read Luke 10:13-15. Name the cities in this passage; on their way to Hell.
10. Name the scriptures in this lesson, where Jesus warns Christians; concerning Hell.
11. Read Hebrews 12:14. What must a Christian have, to see the Lord?
12. Read Hebrews 12:5-10. Why does God chastise and correct, Christians?
13. Write a summary, of this lesson.

ANSWERS.

1. HOLY DEFINED; FREE OF DEFILEMENT OF UNCLEAN AND PROFANE THINGS.
2. HOLY.
3. SATAN "THE COVERING CHERUB."
4. VIOLENCE.

HEART LIFTED; (PRIDE) DUE TO BEAUTY.

CORRUPTED WISDOM; DUE TO BRIGHTNESS (IMPRESSIVE MAGNIFICENT SPLENDOR AND GRANDEUR).

SANCTUARY DEFILER (PROFANE POLLUTER AND CORRUPTER).

5. THE GREAT DRAGON WHO WAS CAST OUT OF HEAVEN WITH HIS ANGELS; ALSO KNOWN AS "SATAN" WHICH DECEIVES THE WHOLE WORLD.

6. JESUS WITNESSED AND VIEWED SATAN, FALLING FROM HEAVEN AS LIGHTNING.

7. HELL IN CHAINS OF DARKNESS, WITH JUDGMENT RESERVATION.

8. THE DEVIL AND HIS ANGELS.

9. CHORAZIN.

BETHSAIDA.

CAPERNAUM.

10. PROVERBS 15:24

MARK 9:43-48

MATTHEW 5:21-22

MATTHEW 5:27-30

MATTHEW 10:28

MATTHEW 18:7-9

MATTHEW 23:23-39

MARK 9:42-48

LUKE 12:4-5

GALATIANS 5:19-21

REVELATION 21:8

REVELATION 22:13-15

2 THESSALONIANS 1:7-9

11. PEACE WITH ALL MEN.

HOLINESS WITH ALL MEN.

12. FOR THE PROFIT OF THE CHRISTIAN, TO BE A PARTAKER (AN ACTIVE, ETERNAL PARTICIPATOR) OF GOD'S HOLINESS.
13. PERSONAL APPLICATION; *Write a summary, of this lesson.*

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Heaven

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 7

QUESTIONS.

1. What are your favorite descriptions; of Heaven?
2. What are your five favorite scriptures; about Heaven.

ANSWERS.

1. PERSONAL QUESTION; What are your favorite descriptions; of Heaven?
2. PERSONAL QUESTION; What are your five favorite scriptures; about Heaven.

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Hell

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 7

QUESTIONS.

1. Name the different descriptions of Hell, as found in these scriptures.
2. Is Hell; real?
3. Does God want you in Heaven, or Hell?
4. What are the necessary ingredients, to avoid Hell?
5. Pick five scriptures from this lesson and write them out.

ANSWERS.

1. **GOD IS IN HELL.**

PSALM 139:8

JESUS HOLDS THE KEYS OF HELL AND DEATH.

REVELATION 1:8

THE ABODE OF "THE DEAD."

PROVERBS 9:18

ISAIAH 14:9

REVELATION 20:13-14

FIRE.

DEUTERONOMY 32:22

MARK 9:43, 45, 47

BURNING.

DEUTERONOMY 32:22

LEVELS.

DEUTERONOMY 32:22

PSALM 86:13

SORROW.

2 SAMUEL 2:26

PSALM 116:13

DEEP.

JOB 11:8

NAKED PEOPLE.

JOB 26:6

DESTRUCTION.

JOB 26:6

PROVERBS 15:11

PROVERBS 27:20

WICKED PEOPLE.

PSALM 9:17

NATIONS WHO FORGOT GOD.

PSALM 9:17

CORRUPTION.

PSALM 16:10

ACTS 2:27

ACTS 2:31

PAIN.

PSALM 116:3

TRouble.

PSALM 116:3

CHAMBERS.

PROVERBS 7:27

DEPTHs.

PROVERBS 9:18

ROOM FOR NEWCOMERS.

PROVERBS 27:20

BENEATH THE EARTH.

PROVERBS 5:5

PROVERBS 7:27

PROVERBS 15:24

ISAIAH 14:9

ISAIAH 14:15

FALLEN “CHIEF ONES.”

ISAIAH 14:9

FALLEN “KINGS.”

ISAIAH 14:9

PITS.

ISAIAH 14:15

LIARS.

ISAIAH 28:15

“FALSEHOOD” PARTICIPATORS.

ISAIAH 28:15

OVERFLOWING SCOURGES (WHIPPINGS).

ISAIAH 28:18

TRODDEN DOWN (TRAMPLED) PEOPLE.

ISAIAH 28:18

DEBASEMENT (HUMBLED AND HUMILIATED) PEOPLE.

ISAIAH 57:9

PEOPLE SLAIN WITH THE SWORD.

EZEKIEL 31:17

EZEKIEL 32:21

THE “ARM” (HELPERS OF INIQUITY).

EZEKIEL 3:17

THE “UNCIRCUMCISED.”

EZEKIEL 32:21

EZEKIEL 32:27

TORMENT.

LUKE 16:23

FALLEN SOLDIERS.

EZEKIEL 32:27

PEOPLE DIGGING, LOOKING FOR AN EXIT (A WAY OUT).

AMOS 9:2

PEOPLE WHO HAD “GLORY AND POMP” ON THE EARTH.

ISAIAH 5:14

THOSE WHO MADE A COVENANT WITH “DEATH AND HELL.”

ISAIAH 28:15

ISAIAH 28:18

GREEDY NETWORKERS.

ISAIAH 57:9

EZEKIEL 32:21

PEOPLE WHO WERE CAST DOWN INTO HELL.

EZEKIEL 31:16-17

HAS A “BELLY” (A WOMB).

JONAH

CRYING.

JONAH 2:2

AFFLICTION.

JONAH 2:2

PEOPLE ANGRY AT THEIR BRETHREN (THOSE WHO DO THE WILL OF GOD).

MATTHEW 5:22

PEOPLE WHO CALL THEIR BRETHREN (THOSE WHO DO THE WILL OF GOD) FOOLS.

MATTHEW 5:22

PEOPLE FULL OF INIQUITY.

MATTHEW 5:29-30

MATTHEW 18:9

MATTHEW 23:33

MARK 9:43, 45, 47

PEOPLE WHO FEARED MAN, INSTEAD OF GOD.

MATTHEW 10:28

PRIDEFUL PEOPLE, FROM EXALTED CITIES ON THE EARTH.

MATTHEW 11:23

LUKE 10:15

PEOPLE WHO DID NOT REPENT, AFTER SEEING SUPERNATURAL "MIGHTY WORKS."

MATTHEW 11:23

HYPOCRITICAL "RELIGIOUS LEADERS."

MATTHEW 23:15

PEOPLE WHO DID NOT FEAR GOD.

LUKE 12:5

PEOPLE WHO CAN SEE INTO HEAVEN.

LUKE 16:23

PEOPLE WHO DID NOT PRACTICE "SELF CONTROL."

JAMES 3:6

FALLEN ANGELS IN CHAINS OF DARKNESS, WITH JUDGMENT RESERVATIONS.

2 PETER 2:4

2. YES.

3. HEAVEN.

4. A RIGHT RELATIONSHIP WITH GOD THROUGH JESUS CHRIST.

5. PERSONAL APPLICATION; *Pick five scriptures from this lesson and write them out. (SCRIPTURES FROM THIS LESSON).*

DEUTERONOMY 32:22

2 SAMUEL 2:26

JOB 11:8

JOB 26:6

PSALM 9:17

PSALM 16:10

PSALM 18:5

PSALM 55:15

PSALM 86:13

PSALM 116:3

PSALM 139:8

PROVERBS 5:5

PROVERBS 7:27

PROVERBS 9:18

PROVERBS 15:11

PROVERBS 15:24

PROVERBS 23:14

PROVERBS 27:20

ISAIAH 5:14

ISAIAH 14:9

ISAIAH 14:15

ISAIAH 28:15

ISAIAH 28:18

ISAIAH 57:9

EZEKIEL 31:16-17

EZEKIEL 32:21

EZEKIEL 32:27

AMOS 9:2

JONAH 2:2

HABAKKUK 2:5

MATTHEW 5:22

MATTHEW 5:29-30

MATTHEW 10:28

MATTHEW 11:23

MATTHEW 16:18

MATTHEW 18:9

MATTHEW 23:15

MATTHEW 23:33

MARK 9:43

MARK 9:45

MARK 9:47

LUKE 10:15

LUKE 12:5

LUKE 16:23

ACTS 2:27

ACTS 2:31

JAMES 3:6

2 PETER 2:4

REVELATION 1:8

REVELATION 6:8

REVELATION 20:13-14

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Angels.

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 8

QUESTIONS.

1. Define "Angel."
2. Read Genesis 2:1. Who created; "The Host" (The Angels)?
3. Define "Host."
4. Where are the two locations, of the Angels?
5. Name the four purposes; of the Angels?
6. Name the twenty different types; of Angels.
7. Define "Seraphim."
8. Define "Cherubim."
9. Define "Beast."
10. Define "Archangel."
11. Define "Michael."
12. Define "Gabriel."
13. Define "Preaching Angel."
14. Define "Proclaiming Angel."
15. Define "Common (Usual) Angel"?
16. Define "Guardian Angel."
17. Define "Ministering Angel."
18. Define "Avenging Angel."

19. Define "Death Angel."
20. Define "Hell Angel."
21. Define "The Angel With The Key & Chain."
22. Define "Angels Who Present."
23. Define "Angels Who Testify."
24. Define "Warring Angels."
25. Define "Coronation Angels."
26. Define "Directing Angels."
27. Name the ten different interaction examples; of Angels and humanity, as listed in this lesson.

ANSWERS.

1. ANGEL DEFINED;
MESSENGER.
REPRESENTATIVE.
2. GOD.
3. HOST DEFINED; ARMY.
4. HEAVEN.
EARTH.
5. ATTEND TO GOD.
GUARD THE WAY TO THE TREE OF LIFE.
MINISTER TO THE SAINTS.
EXECUTE JUDGMENT TO THE WICKED.
6. SERAPHIM.
CHERUBIM.
BEAST.
ARCHANGEL.
MICHAEL.
GABRIEL.
PREACHING ANGELS.
PROCLAIMING ANGELS.
COMMON (USUAL) ANGELS.
GUARDIAN ANGELS.
MINISTERING ANGELS.

AVENGING ANGELS.

DEATH ANGEL.

HELL ANGEL.

THE ANGEL WITH THE KEY AND CHAIN.

ANGELS WHO PRESENT.

ANGELS WHO TESTIFY.

WARRING ANGELS.

CORONATION ANGELS.

DIRECTING ANGELS.

7. SERAPHIM DEFINED; MAJESTIC BEINGS WITH SIX FULL WINGS.

8. CHERUBIM DEFINED; A BEING OF CELESTIAL NATURE.

9. BEAST DEFINED; LIVING BEING.

10. ARCHANGEL DEFINED; CHIEF OF THE ANGELS.

11. MICHAEL DEFINED; WHO IS LIKE GOD.

12. GABRIEL DEFINED; AN ARCHANGEL OF GOD LOVED AND USED FOR HIS PURPOSES WITHIN CREATION.

13. PREACHING ANGEL DEFINED; THE PROCLAIMING ANGEL.

14. PROCLAIMING ANGEL DEFINED; THE ANGEL THAT PROCLAIMS REALITY.

15. COMMON (USUAL) ANGEL DEFINED; A MESSENGER OF GOD.

16. GUARDIAN ANGEL DEFINED; AN ANGEL THAT KEEPS GOD'S PEOPLE.

17. MINISTERING ANGEL DEFINED; A SERVANT OF GOD WHO MINISTERS BY TAKING CARE OF GOD'S PEOPLE.

18. AVENGING ANGEL DEFINED; AN ANGEL THAT WOUNDS, KILLS AND SLAYS.

19. DEATH ANGEL DEFINED; A CREATED BEING MADE TO DESTROY.

20. HELL ANGEL DEFINED; THE RULER OF THE LOWER REGIONS.

21. THE ANGEL WITH THE KEY AND CHAIN DEFINED; AN ANGEL WITH THE KEY AND THE CHAIN.

22. ANGELS WHO PRESENT DEFINED; ANGELS THAT PRESENT TRUTH.

23. ANGELS WHO TESTIFY DEFINED; ANGELS WHICH WITNESS AND REPORT TRUTH.

24. WARRING ANGELS DEFINED; KILLING ANGELS.

25. CORONATION ANGELS DEFINED; ANGELS.

26. DIRECTING ANGELS DEFINED; ANGELS THAT DIRECT.

27. HAGAR AND ISHMAEL.

ABRAHAM AND ISAAC.

DANIEL AND THE LION'S DEN.

ELIJAH AND ELISHA.

APOSTLE PAUL.

BALAAM.

SAMSON'S MOTHER.

JOHN THE BAPTISTS FATHER (ZACHARIAS).

JOSEPH (MARY'S HUSBAND).

THE SHEPHERDS.

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Devil & Evil Spirits

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 8

QUESTIONS.

1. Do evil spirits; speak?
2. Read Hosea 4:6. What are people, destroyed from?
3. Read John 17:17. What is the answer, for lack of knowledge?
4. Read Ezekiel 28:12-19. What is the origin; of sin?
5. For what purpose; did God create; satan?
6. Define "Iniquity."
7. Read Isaiah 14:12-20. Summarize this passage; in your own words.
8. Read Revelation 20:10. Where is; satans "forever?"
9. Read 1 Peter 5:8. What is satans; mission?
10. Read Ephesians 6:12. Who does the Christian, have to overcome?
11. Read John 10:10. What does the devil give; to mankind?
12. Read James 4:7. What are God's instructions, in this scripture?
13. Read Galatians 5:19-21 & Revelation 21:8. Name the activities of a person; that will grant them entrance into; the eternal lake of fire.
14. Read 2 Thessalonians 1:7-9. Name the two reasons people will suffer; the vengeance of God, in flaming fire.
15. Read 1 John 1:8-10. How are sins; forgiven?
16. Read Joel 2:25-27. Write out God's restoration; promise.
17. Read Ecclesiastes 12:13. What is the conclusion, to the matter?

18. Name the six ways in which God helps the Christian; to overcome. (Help Available)
19. Name the seven points under "Real War."
20. Name the 25 traits of; satan.
21. Name the 41 names of; satan.

ANSWERS.

1. YES.
2. LACK OF KNOWLEDGE.
3. SANCTIFICATION; FROM TRUTH.
4. THE INIQUITY OF SATAN.
5. COVERING CHERUB.
6. INIQUITY DEFINED;
VIOLENT DEEDS OF INJUSTICE.
UNRIGHTEOUSNESS.
WRONG.
7. PERSONAL EXPLANATION; Read *Isaiah 14:12-20*. Summarize this passage; in your own words.
8. THE LAKE OF FIRE AND BRIMSTONE.
9. TO DEVOUR HUMANITY.
10. PRINCIPALITIES.
POWERS.
RULERS OF THE DARKNESS OF THIS WORLD.
SPIRITUAL WICKEDNESS IN HIGH PLACES.
11. STEAL, KILL AND DESTROY.
12. SUBMIT TO GOD.
RESIST THE DEVIL.
13. ADULTERY.
FORNICATION.
UNCLEANNESS.
LASCIVIOUSNESS.
IDOLATRY.
WITCHCRAFT.
HATRED.
VARIANCE.

EMULATIONS.

WRATH.

STRIFE.

SEDITIONS.

HERESIES.

ENVYING'S.

MURDERS.

DRUNKENNESS.

REVELLING'S.

THE FEARFUL.

THE UNBELIEVING.

THE ABOMINABLE.

WHOREMONGERS.

SORCERERS.

IDOLATERS.

LIARS.

14. THOSE WHO DO NOT KNOW GOD.

THOSE WHO DO NOT OBEY GOD.

15. CONFESSION OF SIN.

16. JOEL 2:25-27; "And I will restore to you the years that the locust hath eaten, the cankerworm, and the caterpiller, and the palmerworm, my great army which I sent among you.²⁶ And ye shall eat in plenty, and be satisfied, and praise the name of the Lord your God, that hath dealt wondrously with you: and my people shall never be ashamed.²⁷ And ye shall know that I am in the midst of Israel, and that I am the Lord your God, and none else: and my people shall never be ashamed."

17. FEAR GOD.

KEEP THE COMMANDMENTS.

18. (STUDENT TO NAME THE SIX WAYS, GOD HELPS THE CHRISTIAN TO OVERCOME).

JAMES 4:8

GOD WILL DRAW CLOSE TO THOSE, WHO DRAW CLOSE TO HIM.

JOHN 14:23

GOD ABIDES WITH THOSE, WHO OBEY HIM.

2 CORINTHIANS 6:16-18

GOD LIVES WITHIN THOSE WHO HAVE MADE THE EXCHANGE FROM SATAN TO HIMSELF, THROUGH HIS SON JESUS CHRIST.

COLOSSIANS 1:27

JESUS WILL LIVE WITHIN THE CHRISTIAN; GIVING POWER TO RESIST THE DEVIL AND LIVE A VICTORIOUS LIFE.

JOHN 16:13

THE HOLY SPIRIT WILL LIVE WITHIN THE CHRISTIAN, LEADING THE CHRISTIAN INTO ALL TRUTH.

PSALM 91:1-16

GOD GIVES HIS ANGELS CHARGE OVER THE CHRISTIAN, FOR THEIR PROTECTION.

19. (STUDENT TO NAME THE "REAL WAR" SEVEN POINTS).

THE KNOWLEDGE OF THE REAL WAR, WITH THE EVIL KINGDOM.

THE WEARING OF THE ARMOUR OF GOD AT ALL TIMES.

THE KNOWLEDGE THAT GOD IS ON THE CHRISTIAN'S SIDE.

THE LEADING OF THE LORD INTO VICTORY.

KNOWING THE SEDUCER NAMED SATAN.

KNOWING THE TEMPTER NAMED SATAN.

KNOWING OBEDIENCE TO GOD AND RESISTANCE TO THE DEVIL, IS COMMANDED UNTIL THE EARTH EXIT.

20. (STUDENT TO NAME THE 25 TRAITS OF SATAN).

CURSED.

JUDGED.

ANGRY.

ACTOR.

DECEIVER.

DESTROYER.

BLINDER.

TWISTER OF TRUTH; FOR HUMAN'S DESTRUCTION.

LIAR.

AFRAID OF GOD.

MAKES SIN PLEASURABLE, FOR A SEASON.

ACCUSER OF THE BRETHREN.

DIVIDER.

GOSPEL ADVERSARY.

MURDERER.

TEMPTER.

LIKES TO LIVE WITHIN HUMAN BODIES.

FALSE RELIGION FOUNDER.

KNOWS THE HOLY SAINTS; WHILE MOCKING THE REST OF SOCIETY.

BITTER.

THE BAD SEED.

ATTACKS GOD'S PEOPLE.

SEDUCES GOD'S PEOPLE.

PERSECUTES GOD'S PEOPLE.

CAUSES THE SAINTS TO SLEEP; WITH MIXTURE.

21. (STUDENT TO NAME THE 41 NAMES OF SATAN).

ABADDON.

ACCUSER.

ADVERSARY.

ANGEL OF LIGHT.

ANGEL OF THE BOTTOMLESS PIT.

ANOINTED COVERING CHERUB.

ANTICHRIST.

APOLLYON.

BEAST.

BEELZEBUB.

BELIAL.

DECEIVER.

DEVIL.

DRAGON.

ENEMY.

EVIL ONE.

FATHER OF LIES.

GOD OF THIS AGE.

KING OF BABYLON.

KING OF THE BOTTOMLESS PIT.

KING OF TYRUS.
LEVIATHAN.
LIAR.
LITTLE HORN.
LUCIFER.
MAN OF SIN.
MEMPHIS.
MURDERER.
POWER OF DARKNESS.
PRINCE OF THE POWER OF THE AIR.
PRINCE OF THIS WORLD.
ROARING LION.
RULERS OF THE DARKNESS.
SATAN.
SERPENT OF OLD.
SON OF PERDITION.
STAR.
TEMPTER.
THIEF.
WICKED.
THE MYSTERY OF INIQUITY.

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

The Rapture

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 9

QUESTIONS.

1. Read 1 Thessalonians 4:13-17. Describe "Caught Up" in verse 17.
2. Write two scriptures; concerning the rapture.
3. Write two scriptures; concerning the second coming.
4. When does the rapture of the obedient Christians; occur?
5. Read Matthew 24:37-39. What is the warning; in this scripture?
6. Read 2 Timothy 3:1-5. Describe the "last days."
7. Read Matthew 25:1-13.
 - a. Which Christian (Virgin) is wise?
 - b. What must a Christian (Virgin) do; to be taken in the rapture?

ANSWERS.

1. GOD'S PEOPLE WHO ARE ALIVE ON THE EARTH SHALL BE CAUGHT UP TOGETHER WITH THE SAINTS IN THE CLOUDS WHO HAVE GONE ON BEFORE THEM TO MEET THE LORD IN THE AIR, AND GOD'S PEOPLE WILL EVER BE WITH HIM.
2. PERSONAL APPLICATION; Write two scriptures; concerning the rapture.

(RAPTURE SCRIPTURES)

LUKE 21:36

1 THESSALONIANS 4:13-17

JOHN 14:3

1 CORINTHIANS 15:52

TITUS 2:13

3. PERSONAL APPLICATION; *Write two scriptures; concerning the second coming.*

JUDE 1:14

REVELATION 19:14

ZECHARIAH 14:4-5

REVELATION 1:7

REVELATION 19:15

4. BEFORE THE TRIBULATION.

5. PEOPLE MUST BE AWARE OF BIBLICAL REALITY; THE PAST, THE PRESENT AND THE FUTURE IN ORDER TO SECURE ETERNAL LIFE INSTEAD OF ETERNAL DESTRUCTION.

6. PERILOUS (HARD, TROUBLESOME, DANGEROUS, HARSH, FIERCE AND SAVAGE) TIMES SHALL COME.

PEOPLE WILL BE LOVERS OF SELF.

PEOPLE WILL BE COVETOUS (LOVING MONEY).

BOASTERS.

PROUD.

BLASPHEMER'S.

DISOBEDIENT TO PARENTS.

UNTHANKFUL.

UNHOLY.

WITHOUT NATURAL AFFECTION.

TRUCEBREAKERS.

FALSE ACCUSERS.

INCONTINENT (WITHOUT SELF CONTROL).

FIERCE.

DESPISERS OF THOSE WHO ARE GOOD.

TRAITORS.

HIGH MINDED.

LOVERS OF PLEASURES, MORE THAN LOVERS OF GOD.

HAVING A FORM OF GODLINESS BUT DENYING THE POWER OF GODLINESS.

7. a. THE WISE.
- b. HAVE A CLEAN SLATE WITH GOD.

BE READY TO MEET THE LORD.

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

The Antichrist

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 9

QUESTIONS.

1. Who from the beginning of time; desired to be God?
2. Why was satan; thrown out of Heaven?
3. Describe the "AntiChrist."
4. How does satan enter into a man; to rise as the "AntiChrist?"
5. What is "The True Gospel?"
6. What happens to the people; who receive "The Mark?"
7. Read Daniel 8:23-24. Describe the "AntiChrist" as recorded.
8. Read 2 Thessalonians 2:3-4. Describe the behavior, of the "AntiChrist."
9. Read 2 Thessalonians 2:7-8. What does the Lord do to; the "AntiChrist?"
10. Read Revelation 13:5. Describe the nature of; the "AntiChrist."
11. Read Daniel 8:25. Summarize this scripture.
12. Read Revelation 13:6. Summarize this verse.
13. Read Revelation 13:7. Who makes war with; God's people?
14. Read 2 Thessalonians 2:9. How does the "AntiChrist" deceive people?
15. How should the Christian live; to avoid being deceived by; the "AntiChrist?"

ANSWERS.

1. SATAN.
2. INIQUITY (VILE WICKEDNESS, SIN AND PRIDE).
3. ANTICHRIST DESCRIBED; *In the tribulation period, a man will turn himself over to the power of the devil, and allow the devil to enter into his body, to corrupt and to deceive the human race; to follow him and to worship him, and to receive a "Mark" upon themselves; signifying that they now belong to the Anti-Christ and not to God. All that receive this "Mark" will be cast into the Eternal Lake of Fire. This man is called the Anti-Christ. The Anti- Christ will come upon the scene, to create peace and prosperity. He will even show signs and wonders – to deceive people. The Anti-Christ wishes for the destruction of all people. The Anti-Christ will try to persuade all people, that the "Mark" is the only way to survive the economic atmosphere of that time.*
4. BY TURNING HIMSELF OVER, TO THE POWER OF THE DEVIL.
5. "TRUE GOSPEL" DEFINED; *The true Gospel commands all to turn away from sin and have all sins remitted, in the blood of Jesus, and then on to following Christ in obedience and respect, to the end of your life.*
6. THEY WILL BE CAST INTO THE ETERNAL LAKE OF FIRE.
7. ANTI-CHRIST DESCRIPTION.

DANIEL 8:23-24

"And in the latter time of their kingdom, when the transgressors are come to the full, a king of fierce countenance, and understanding dark sentences, shall stand up.

24 And his power shall be mighty, but not by his own power: and he shall destroy wonderfully, and shall prosper, and practice, and shall destroy the mighty and the holy people."

8. ANTI-CHRIST BEHAVIOR.

THE ANTI-CHRIST OPPOSES AND EXALTS HIMSELF ABOVE ALL THAT IS CALLED GOD, OR THAT IS WORSHIPPED.

HE AS GOD SITS IN THE TEMPLE OF GOD, SHOWING HIMSELF AS GOD.

9. THE LORD SHALL CONSUME THE ANTI-CHRIST WITH THE SPIRIT OF HIS MOUTH AND SHALL DESTROY HIM WITH THE BRIGHTNESS OF HIS COMING.

10. THE ANTI-CHRIST HAS A MOUTH SPEAKING GREAT THINGS AND BLASPHEMIES.

POWER IS GIVEN TO HIM TO CONTINUE FOR A PERIOD OF TIME (FORTY TWO MONTHS).

11. PERSONAL APPLICATION; Read Daniel 8:25. Summarize this scripture.

12. PERSONAL APPLICATION; Read Revelation 13:6. Summarize this verse.

13. THE ANTI-CHRIST.

14. WITH POWER, SIGNS AND LYING WONDER.

15. PEOPLE MUST LIVE IN UNION WITH CHRIST ON A DAILY BASIS WITHIN BOTH "SPIRIT AND TRUTH" DIMENSIONS; AS THEY READ, STUDY AND OBEY GOD'S WORD.

PEOPLE MUST REPENT WHEN NECESSARY THROUGH THE EARTH LIFE, AS THEY SERVE GOD ON HIS TERMS – NOT THEIRS.

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

The Mark Of The Beast

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 9

QUESTIONS.

1. Read Revelation 13:16-18.
 - a. What is the number of; "The Mark of The Beast"?
 - b. Where does the devil cause the ignorant and/or fearful; to receive "The Mark of The Beast" (the chip)?
 - c. Can people buy or sell; without "The Mark of The Beast" (the chip)? How does the "AntiChrist" convince people; to receive "The Mark of The Beast" (the chip)?
2. Read Revelation 13:14-15. How does the "AntiChrist" deceive people?
3. What is coming upon the earth; to monitor human lives?
4. By what method will human lives; be monitored?
5. What benefit will the devil give to humanity; to get them to receive "The Mark of The Beast" (the chip)?
6. Read "In The Near Future." Summarize.
7. Read Revelation 14:9-11. What happens to the person, who receives "The Mark of The Beast" (the chip)?
8. Can "The Mark of The Beast" (the chip) be reversed; to escape the wrath of God?
9. Should a Christian receive "The Mark of The Beast" (the chip)?

ANSWERS.

1. PERSONAL APPLICATION; Read *Revelation 13:16-18*.
 - a. 666.
 - b. FOREHEAD OR HAND.
 - c. NO.
2. THE BELIEF THAT ALL WILL LIVE SAFER, EASIER, RICHER AND MORE ENJOYABLE LIVES, BY USING TECHNOLOGY TO MANAGE EVERYDAY ASPECTS OF DAILY LIFE.
THE ANTI-CHRIST DECEIVES THE PEOPLE BY MIRACLES, AND GIVING LIFE TO THE IMAGE OF THE BEAST SO HE CAN SPEAK.
3. A SELF IMPOSED SYSTEM WHERE MANKIND IS ANALYZED, MEASURED AND EVALUATED.
4. COMPUTERS.
5. THE BELIEF THAT ALL WILL LIVE SAFER, EASIER, RICHER AND MORE ENJOYABLE LIVES, BY USING TECHNOLOGY TO MANAGE EVERYDAY ASPECTS OF DAILY LIFE.
6. PERSONAL APPLICATION; Read "*In The Near Future*." Summarize.
7. THE PERSON WHO RECEIVES THE MARK OF THE BEAST SHALL DRINK OF THE WINE OF THE WRATH OF GOD, WHICH IS POURED OUT WITHOUT MIXTURE INTO THE CUP OF HIS INDIGNATION.
THEY WILL BE TORMENTED WITH FIRE AND BRIMSTONE IN THE PRESENCE OF THE HOLY ANGELS, AND IN THE PRESENCE OF THE LAMB.
THE SMOKE OF THEIR TORMENT WILL ASCEND UP FOREVER AND EVER.
THEY WILL HAVE NO REST DAY OR NIGHT.
8. NO.
9. NO.

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Tribulation

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 9

QUESTIONS.

1. What is the word before "Tribulation" in Revelation 7:13-14?
2. What is the purpose; of the Tribulation?
3. Read Ezekiel 22:17-22. Summarize this passage.
4. Read Matthew 24:15-31. Summarize this passage.
5. When does the Tribulation occur?
6. Read Luke 21:34-36. What is Jesus warning?
7. Read Matthew 24:29-31. What is the good news for the ones, who return to God and obey him?
8. What are the three scriptures listed; for the Mark of The Beast (666)?
9. Summarize the three scriptures listed; for the Mark of The Beast.
10. Read Revelation 6:1-2. What happens after the Lamb (Jesus); opens the first seal?
11. Read Revelation 6:3-4. What happens after the Lamb (Jesus); opens the second seal?
12. Read Revelation 6:5-6. What happens after the Lamb (Jesus); opens the third seal?
13. Read Revelation 6:7-8. What happens after the Lamb (Jesus); opens the fourth seal?
14. Read Revelation 6:9-11. What happens after the Lamb (Jesus); opens the fifth seal?
15. Read Revelation 6:12-17. What happens after the Lamb (Jesus); opens the sixth seal?
16. Read Revelation 8:7. What happens after the first angel; sounds his trumpet?
17. Read Revelation 8:8-9. What happens after the second angel; sounds his trumpet?
18. Read Revelation 8:10-11. What happens after the third angel; sounds his trumpet?

19. Read Revelation 8:12. What happens after the fourth angel; sounds his trumpet?
20. Read Revelation 9:1-12. What happens after the fifth angel; sounds his trumpet?
21. Read Revelation 9:13-21. What happens after the sixth angel; sounds his trumpet?
22. Read Revelation 11:15-13:18. What happens after the seventh angel; sounds his trumpet?
23. Read Revelation 16:2. What happens after the first angel; pours the first vial?
24. Read Revelation 16:3. What happens after the second angel; pours the second vial?
25. Read Revelation 16:4-7. What happens after the third angel; pours the third vial?
26. Read Revelation 16:8-9. What happens after the fourth angel; pours the fourth vial?
27. Read Revelation 16:10-11. What happens after the fifth angel; pours the sixth vial?
28. Read Revelation 16:12. What happens after the sixth angel; pours the sixth vial?
29. Read Revelation 17:1-18:24.
 1. Describe the "Great Whore."
 2. Describe the activities of; the "Great Whore."
 3. Describe God's judgment on; the "Great Whore."
30. Read Deuteronomy 30:1-10. What happens to the people who return to the Lord; and obey him?
31. Read Revelation 19:7-9. What has the Wife (the Bride) of the Lamb; completed?
32. Read Ezekiel 38:1-39:29. Summarize.
33. Read 2 Thessalonians 2:8-9. What does the Lord do; to the AntiChrist?
34. Read Revelation 19:20.
 1. What did the false prophet do?
 2. Where will the beast and the false prophet; be cast?
35. Read Revelation 20:1-3.
 1. How many years is satans stay in the bottomless pit; bound in a great chain?
 2. How long does satan have; after he is released from the bottomless pit?
36. Read Matthew 24:29-42. What does Jesus want Christians; to do?

ANSWERS.

1. GREAT.
2. THE CONTENDING FOR THE SOULS OF THE NATIONS.
3. PERSONAL APPLICATION; Read Ezekiel 22:17-22. Summarize this passage.
4. PERSONAL APPLICATION; Read Matthew 24:15-31. Summarize this passage.
5. AFTER THE RAPTURE.

6. THE CHRISTIAN MUST PAY CLOSE ATTENTION TO THEIR LIFE IN ORDER TO AVOID SIN, WHICH WILL COST THEM ETERNAL LIFE.

JESUS ALSO WARNS HIS PEOPLE TO BE CONSIDERED "WORTHY" TO ESCAPE ALL THE THINGS THAT WILL COME TO PASS, AND TO STAND BEFORE "THE SON OF MAN."

7. THE LORD WILL SEND HIS ANGELS WITH A GREAT SOUND OF A TRUMPET, AND THEY SHALL GATHER TOGETHER HIS PEOPLE FROM THE EARTH.

8. REVELATION 13:11-18

REVELATION 16:1-2

REVELATION 19:20

9. PERSONAL APPLICATION; *Summarize the three scriptures listed; for the Mark of The Beast.*

10. NOISE OF THUNDER.

ONE OF THE FOUR BEASTS STATED; "COME AND SEE."

A WHITE HORSE WITH A MAN SITTING ON HIM WITH A BOW.

A CROWN WAS GIVEN TO HIM.

HE WENT FORTH CONQUERING.

HE WENT FORTH TO CONQUER.

11. THE SECOND BEAST STATED; "COME AND SEE."

A RED HORSE WENT OUT.

POWER WAS GIVEN TO HIM THAT SAT ON THE RED HORSE.

HIS POWER WAS TO TAKE PEACE FROM THE EARTH.

THE GOAL OF PEACE REMOVAL, WAS FOR THE KILLING OF ONE ANOTHER.

HE WAS GIVEN A GREAT SWORD.

12. THE THIRD BEAST STATED; "COME AND SEE."

A MAN SITTING ON A BLACK HORSE SEEN.

THE MAN HELD A PAIR OF BALANCES (SCALES) IN HIS HAND.

A VOICE IN THE MIDST OF THE FOUR BEASTS STATED; "A MEASURE OF WHEAT FOR A PENNY, AND THREE MEASURES OF BARLEY FOR A PENNY, AND SEE THOU HURT NOT THE OIL AND THE WINE."

13. THE FOURTH BEAST STATED; "COME AND SEE."

A PALE HORSE SEEN.

THE NAME OF THE BEING WHO SAT ON HIM WAS DEATH.

HELL FOLLOWED WITH HIM.

POWER WAS GIVEN UNTO THEM, OVER THE FOURTH PART OF THE EARTH.

THE GOAL OF THE POWER; WAS TO KILL WITH THE SWORD, TO KILL WITH HUNGER, TO KILL WITH DEATH AND TO KILL WITH THE BEASTS OF THE EARTH.

14. SOULS WHICH HAD BEEN SLAIN FOR "THE WORD OF GOD" AND THE TESTIMONY WHICH THEY HELD, SEEN UNDER THE ALTAR.

THE SOULS UNDER THE ALTAR CRIED WITH A LOUD VOICE SAYING; "HOW LONG OH LORD, HOLY AND TRUE, DOES THOU NOT JUDGE AND AVENGE OUR BLOOD ON THEM THAT DWELL ON THE EARTH?"

WHITE ROBES WERE GIVEN TO THE SOULS UNDER THE ALTAR.

THE SOULS UNDER THE ALTAR WERE TOLD TO REST FOR A TIME PERIOD CALLED "A LITTLE SEASON."

THE SOULS UNDER THE ALTAR WERE TOLD WHY THEY HAD TO REST FOR "A LITTLE SEASON."

THE REASON THE SOULS UNDER THE ALTAR HAD TO REST WAS STATED AS FOLLOWS; "UNTIL THEIR FELLOW SERVANTS ALSO AND THEIR BRETHREN THAT SHOULD BE KILLED, AS THEY WERE SHOULD BE FULFILLED."

15. A GREAT EARTHQUAKE.

THE SUN BECAME BLACK, AS SACKCLOTH OF HAIR.

THE MOON BECAME AS BLOOD.

THE STARS OF HEAVEN FELL TO THE EARTH.

THE HEAVENS DEPARTED AS A SCROLL.

EVERY MOUNTAIN MOVED OUT OF ITS PLACE.

EVERY ISLAND MOVED OUT OF ITS PLACE.

THE KINGS OF THE EARTH, THE GREAT MEN, THE RICH MEN, THE CHIEF CAPTAINS, THE MIGHTY MAN, EVERY BONDMAN AND EVERY FREE MAN HID THEMSELVES IN THE DENS AND IN THE ROCKS OF THE MOUNTAINS.

THE KINGS OF THE EARTH, THE GREAT MEN, THE RICH MEN, THE CHIEF CAPTAINS, THE MIGHTY MAN, EVERY BONDMAN AND EVERY FREE MAN STATED TO THE MOUNTAINS AND TO THE ROCKS; "FALL ON US AND HIDE US FROM THE FACE OF HIM THAT SITS ON THE THRONE AND FROM THE WRATH OF THE LAMB, FOR THE GREAT DAY OF HIS WRATH IS COME AND WHO SHALL BE ABLE TO STAND."

16. HAIL AND FIRE MINGLED WITH BLOOD, CAST UPON THE EARTH.

THE THIRD PART OF TREES BURNT UP.

ALL GREEN GRASS BURNT UP.

17. A GREAT MOUNTAIN BURNING WITH FIRE, WAS CAST INTO THE SEA.

THIRD PART OF THE SEA BECAME BLOOD.

THIRD PART OF THE CREATURES IN THE SEA DIED.

THIRD PART OF THE SHIPS DESTROYED.

18. A GREAT STAR FROM HEAVEN FELL, BURNING AS A LAMP UPON THE THIRD PART OF THE RIVERS AND FOUNTAINS OF WATERS.

“WORMWOOD” IS THE NAME OF THE STAR.

THE THIRD PART OF THE WATERS BECAME WORMWOOD.

MEN DIED OF THE WATERS, BECAUSE THEY WERE MADE BITTER.

19. THE THIRD PART OF THE SUN WAS SMITTEN AND DARKENED.

THE THIRD PART OF THE MOON WAS SMITTEN AND DARKENED.

THE THIRD PART OF THE STARS WAS SMITTEN AND DARKENED.

THE DAY DID NOT SHINE, FOR A THIRD PART OF IT.

THE NIGHT DID NOT SHINE, FOR A THIRD PART OF IT.

20. A STAR FELL FROM HEAVEN UNTO THE EARTH.

A KEY WAS GIVEN TO THE BOTTOMLESS PIT.

THE BOTTOMLESS PIT WAS OPENED AND THERE AROSE A SMOKE OUT OF THE PIT AS THE SMOKE OF A GREAT FURNACE.

THE SUN AND THE AIR WERE DARKENED DUE TO THE SMOKE OF THE PIT.

LOCUSTS CAME OUT OF THE SMOKE UPON THE EARTH.

LOCUSTS WERE GIVEN POWER AS AN EARTH SCORPION'S POWER.

THE LOCUSTS WERE COMMANDED NOT TO HURT THE GRASS OF THE EARTH, ANY GREEN THING OR TREE.

THE LOCUSTS WERE COMMANDED TO HURT THE MEN WHICH DID NOT HAVE THE SEAL OF GOD IN THEIR FOREHEADS.

THE LOCUSTS WERE COMMANDED NOT TO KILL THE MEN WHICH DID NOT HAVE THE SEAL OF GOD IN THEIR FOREHEADS, BUT TO TORMENT THEM FIVE MONTHS AND THEIR TORMENT WAS AS A TORMENT OF A SCORPION WHEN HE STRIKES A MAN.

MEN SHALL SEEK DEATH, AND THEY SHALL NOT FIND IT.

MEN SHALL DESIRE TO DIE, AND DEATH SHALL FLEE FROM THEM.

THE SHAPES OF THE LOCUST WERE LIKE UNTO HORSES PREPARED FOR BATTLE.

CROWNS LIKE GOLD WERE UPON THE LOCUSTS HEAD.

THE LOCUST'S FACES WERE AS THE FACES OF MEN.

THE LOCUST'S HAIR WAS AS THE HAIR OF WOMEN.
THE LOCUST'S TEETH WERE AS THE TEETH OF LIONS.
THE LOCUST'S BREASTPLATES WERE OF IRON.
THE LOCUST'S WINGS HAD A SOUND LIKE CHARIOTS OF MANY HORSES RUNNING TO BATTLE.
THE LOCUST'S HAD TAILS LIKE SCORPIONS.
THE LOCUST'S HAD STINGS IN THEIR TAILS.
THE LOCUST'S POWER WAS TO HURT MEN.
THE LOCUST'S WERE TO HURT MEN FOR A TIME PERIOD OF FIVE MONTHS.
THE LOCUST'S HAD A KING OVER THEM WHICH IS THE ANGEL OF THE BOTTOMLESS PIT.
THE NAME OF THE ANGEL OF THE BOTTOMLESS IN THE HEBREW IS "ABADDON."
THE NAME OF THE ANGEL OF THE BOTTOMLESS PIT IN THE GREEK IS "APOLLYON."
THE "WOES" CONTINUE.

21. A VOICE FROM THE FOUR HORNS OF THE GOLDEN ALTAR WHICH IS BEFORE GOD STATED;
"LOOSE THE FOUR ANGELS WHICH ARE BOUND IN THE GREAT RIVER EUPHRATES."
THE FOUR ANGELS WERE PREPARED FOR AN HOUR, A DAY, A MONTH AND A YEAR TO SLAY THE
THIRD PART OF MEN.
THE ARMY OF THE HORSEMEN WERE TWO HUNDRED THOUSAND THOUSAND.
THE ARMY ON THE HORSES HAD BREASTPLATES OF FIRE, JACINTH AND BRIMSTONE.
THE HORSES HEADS WERE AS THE HEADS OF LIONS.
THE HORSES ISSUED FIRE, SMOKE AND BRIMSTONE OUT OF THEIR MOUTH.
THE THIRD PART OF MEN WERE KILLED; BY THE FIRE, SMOKE AND BRIMSTONE WHICH ISSUED OUT
OF THE MOUTH OF THE HORSES.
THE POWER OF THE HORSE, WAS IN ITS MOUTH AND IN ITS TAILS.
THE HORSES TAILS WERE LIKE UNTO SERPENTS AND HAD HEADS THAT CAUSED HURT.
THE REMAINING MEN WHICH WERE NOT KILLED BY THESE PLAGUES REMAINED UNREPENTANT
FROM THEIR MURDERS, THEIR SORCERIES, THEIR FORNICATION, THEIR THEFTS, THE WORKS OF THEIR
HANDS, THE WORSHIP OF DEVILS, THE WORSHIP OF IDOLS OF GOLD, THE WORSHIP OF IDOLS OF
SILVER, THE WORSHIP OF IDOLS OF BRASS, THE WORSHIP OF IDOLS OF STONE AND THE WORSHIP
OF IDOLS OF WOOD; WHICH CANNOT SEE, HEAR OR WALK.
22. GREAT VOICES IN HEAVEN STATING; "THE KINGDOMS OF THIS WORLD ARE BECOME THE
KINGDOMS OF OUR LORD AND OF HIS CHRIST; AND HE SHALL REIGN FOREVER AND EVER."
THE FOUR AND TWENTY ELDERS WHICH SIT AROUND GOD'S THRONE STATED; "WE GIVE THEE
THANKS LORD GOD ALMIGHTY WHICH ARE AND WAS AND ARE TO COME, BECAUSE YOU HAVE

TAKEN TO YOURSELF YOUR GREAT POWER AND HAVE REIGNED. AND THE NATIONS WERE ANGRY AND THY WRATH IS COME, AND THE TIME OF THE DEAD THAT THEY SHOULD BE JUDGED, AND THAT YOU SHOULD GIVE REWARD TO YOUR SERVANTS THE PROPHETS AND TO THE SAINTS AND THEM THAT FEAR YOUR NAME, SMALL AND GREAT AND SHOULD DESTROY THEM WHICH DESTROY THE EARTH."

THE TEMPLE OF GOD WAS OPENED IN HEAVEN.

THE ARK OF THE LORD'S TESTAMENT SEEN IN GOD'S TEMPLE.

LIGHTNINGS.

VOICES.

THUNDERING'S.

EARTHQUAKE.

GREAT HAIL.

A GREAT WONDER (SIGN) WAS VIEWED IN HEAVEN, WHICH IS A WOMAN CLOTHED WITH THE SUN.

THE WOMAN (THE BRIDE OF CHRIST) HAD THE MOON UNDER HER FEET.

THE WOMAN (THE BRIDE OF CHRIST) HAD A CROWN OF TWELVE STARS UPON HER HEAD.

THE WOMAN (THE BRIDE OF CHRIST) WAS WITH CHILD (KINGDOM ASSIGNMENT).

THE WOMAN (THE BRIDE OF CHRIST) CRIED, TRAVAILING IN BIRTH AND PAINED TO BE DELIVERED.

A GREAT RED DRAGON APPEARS HAVING SEVEN HEADS, TEN HORNS (A SYMBOL OF STRENGTH) AND SEVEN CROWNS UPON HIS HEADS.

THE TAIL OF THE GREAT RED DRAGON DREW THE THIRD PART OF THE STARS OF HEAVEN AND CAST THEM TO THE EARTH.

THE GREAT RED DRAGON STOOD BEFORE THE WOMAN TO DEVOUR THE CHILD SHE WAS TO DELIVER BEFORE IT WAS BORN.

THE WOMAN BROUGHT FORTH THE MALE CHILD (THE KINGDOM ASSIGNMENT) WHO WAS TO RULE (KINGDOM RULER) ALL NATIONS WITH A ROD OF IRON (THE SWORD – THE BIBLE).

THE CHILD WAS CAUGHT UP TO GOD AND TO HIS THRONE. (GOD'S PROTECTION OF SERVANT AND KINGDOM ASSIGNMENT).

THE WOMAN FLED INTO THE WILDERNESS.

THE WOMAN HAD A PREPARED PLACE FROM GOD.

THE WOMAN WAS FED IN HER PLACE A THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED AND THREESCORE DAYS (1260 DAYS).

WAR IN HEAVEN BETWEEN MICHAEL AND HIS ANGELS AND THE DRAGON AND HIS ANGELS.

HEAVEN WON THE BATTLE.

THE DRAGON – THE OLD SERPENT CALLED “THE DEVIL AND SATAN” AND HIS ANGELS WERE CAST OUT INTO THE EARTH.

A LOUD VOICE STATES; “NOW IS COME SALVATION, STRENGTH, THE KINGDOM OF OUR GOD AND THE POWER OF HIS CHRIST. FOR THE ACCUSER OF OUR BRETHREN IS CAST DOWN, WHICH ACCUSED THEM BEFORE GOD DAY AND NIGHT.”

GOD'S OVERCOMERS AND ACHIEVERS OVERCAME THE DEVIL BY THE BLOOD OF THE LAMB, BY THE WORD OF THEIR TESTIMONY AND THEY LOVED NOT THEIR LIFE UNTO THE DEATH.

HEAVEN REJOICES, AT THE VICTORY OF THE SAINTS.

WOE TO THE INHABITANTS OF THE EARTH AND SEA, FOR THE DEVIL IS FULL OF WRATH AS HE KNOWS HIS TIME IS SHORT.

THE DEVIL PERSECUTES THE WOMAN (THE BRIDE OF CHRIST) WHO BROUGHT FORTH THE MAN CHILD (GOD'S KINGDOM ASSIGNMENT).

THE WOMAN (THE BRIDE OF CHRIST) IS GIVEN TWO WINGS OF A GREAT EAGLE (SUPERNATURAL POWER AND STRENGTH) WHERE SHE WILL BE NOURISHED IN HER “WILDERNESS” FROM THE FACE OF THE SERPENT (THE DEVIL).

THE DEVIL FIGHTS AGAINST THE WOMAN (THE BRIDE OF CHRIST) BUT GOD HELPS THE WOMAN (THE BRIDE OF CHRIST).

THE DEVIL PROCEEDS TO MAKE WAR WITH THE SEED OF THE WOMAN (THE BRIDE OF CHRIST) WHO KEEP THE COMMANDMENTS OF GOD AND THE TESTIMONY OF JESUS CHRIST.

A BEAST RISES UP OUT OF THE SEA HAVING SEVEN HEADS AND TEN HORNS WITH TEN CROWNS UPON HIS HORNS.

THE BEAST HAS THE NAME OF BLASPHEMY UPON HIS HEADS.

THE BEAST WAS LIKE A LEOPARD.

THE BEAST HAD FEET AS THE FEET OF A BEAR.

THE BEAST'S MOUTH WAS AS THE MOUTH OF A LION.

THE DRAGON GAVE THE BEAST HIS POWER.

THE DRAGON GAVE THE BEAST HIS SEAT.

THE DRAGON GAVE THE BEAST GREAT AUTHORITY.

ONE OF THE HEADS OF THE BEAST IS WOUNDED TO DEATH.

THE BEAST'S DEADLY WOUND IS HEALED.

ALL THE WORLD WONDERS (MARVELING IN ADMIRATION) AFTER THE BEAST.

ALL THE WORLD WORSHIPPED THE DRAGON WHICH EMPOWERED THE BEAST.

ALL THE WORLD WORSHIPPED THE BEAST SAYING; "WHO IS LIKE UNTO THE BEAST? WHO IS ABLE TO MAKE WAR WITH HIM?"

THERE WAS GIVEN TO THE BEAST A MOUTH SPEAKING GREAT THINGS AND BLASPHEMIES.

THERE WAS GIVEN TO THE BEAST POWER TO CONTINUE FORTY AND TWO MONTHS.

THE BEAST OPENS HIS MOUTH IN BLASPHEMY AGAINST GOD.

THE BEAST BLASPHEMES GOD'S NAME.

THE BEAST BLASPHEMES GOD'S TABERNACLE.

THE BEAST BLASPHEMES THOSE WHO DWELL IN HEAVEN.

THE BEAST WAS GIVEN POWER TO MAKE WAR WITH THE SAINTS.

THE BEAST WAS GIVEN POWER TO OVERCOME THE SAINTS.

THE BEAST WAS GIVEN POWER OVER ALL KINDREDS.

THE BEAST WAS GIVEN POWER OVER ALL TONGUES.

THE BEAST WAS GIVEN POWER OVER ALL NATIONS.

ALL THAT DWELL UPON THE EARTH WORSHIP THE BEAST EXCEPT THOSE WHOSE NAMES ARE WRITTEN IN THE BOOK OF LIFE OF THE LAMB, SLAIN FROM THE FOUNDATION OF THE WORLD.

GOD WANTS ALL PEOPLE TO PAY CLOSE ATTENTION TO THESE FACTS.

THE ONE WHO LEADS OTHERS INTO CAPTIVITY, WILL GO INTO CAPTIVITY.

THE ONE WHO KILLS, WILL BE KILLED WITH THE SWORD.

THE SAINTS (THE HOLY PEOPLE OF GOD) MUST EXERCISE PATIENCE AND FAITH.

ANOTHER BEAST RISES UP OUT OF THE EARTH.

THE SECOND BEAST HAS TWO HORMS LIKE A LAMB.

THE SECOND BEAST SPEAKS AS A DRAGON.

THE SECOND BEAST EXERCISES ALL THE POWER OF THE FIRST BEAST.

THE SECOND BEAST CAUSES THE EARTH AND THE PEOPLE WITHIN IT TO WORSHIP THE FIRST BEAST WHOSE DEADLY WOUND WAS HEALED.

THE SECOND BEAST DOES GREAT WONDERS.

THE SECOND BEAST MAKES FIRE TO COME DOWN FROM HEAVEN (SKY ATMOSPHERE) ON EARTH IN THE SIGHT OF MEN.

THE SECOND BEAST DECEIVES THEM THAT DWELL ON THE EARTH BY MEANS OF MIRACLES, WHICH HE HAD POWER TO DO IN THE SIGHT OF THE FIRST BEAST.

THE SECOND BEAST SEDUCES THE PEOPLE TO MAKE AN IMAGE TO THE BEAST, WHICH HAD THE WOUND BY A SWORD AND DID LIVE.

THE SECOND BEAST GIVES LIFE TO THE IMAGE OF THE BEAST.

THE SECOND BEAST MAKES THE IMAGE SPEAK.

THE SECOND BEAST CAUSES THE PEOPLE WHO WILL NOT WORSHIP THE IMAGE OF THE BEAST TO BE KILLED.

THE SECOND BEAST CAUSES ALL; BOTH SMALL AND GREAT AND RICH AND POOR TO RECEIVE A MARK IN THEIR RIGHT HAND OR IN THEIR FOREHEADS.

NO PERSON WILL BE ABLE TO BUY OR SELL UNLESS THEY RECEIVE AND HAVE THE "MARK" OR THE "NAME OF THE BEAST" OR THE "NUMBER" OF HIS NAME.

SAINTS MUST EXERCISE WISDOM.

THE NUMBER OF THE BEAST IS SIX HUNDRED THRESCORE AND SIX (666).

23. A NOISSOME AND GRIEVOUS SORE FELL UPON THE MEN WHICH HAD THE MARK OF THE BEAST AND WORSHIPPED HIS IMAGE

24. THE VIAL IS POURED UPON THE SEA AND IT BECAME AS THE BLOOD OF A DEAD MAN AND EVERY LIVING SOUL DIED IN THE SEA.

25. THE VIAL IS POURED UPON THE RIVERS AND FOUNTAINS OF WATERS AND THEY BECAME BLOOD.

THE "ANGEL OF THE WATERS" STATED; "*Thou art righteous, O Lord, which art, and wast, and shalt be, because thou hast judged thus. 6 For they have shed the blood of saints and prophets, and thou hast given them blood to drink; for they are worthy.*"

ANOTHER OUT OF THE ALTAR STATED; "Even so, Lord God Almighty, true and righteous are thy judgments."

26. THE VIAL WAS POURED UPON THE SUN.

POWER WAS GIVEN TO THE ANGEL TO SCORCH MEN WITH FIRE.

MEN WERE SCORCHED WITH GREAT HEAT.

MEN BLASPHEMED THE NAME OF GOD WHICH HAD POWER OVER THESE PLAGUES.

MEN REPENTED NOT.

MEN DID NOT GIVE GLORY TO GOD

27. THE VIAL WAS POURED OUT UPON THE SEAT OF THE BEAST.

THE BEAST'S KINGDOM WAS FULL OF DARKNESS.

THE BEAST'S KINGDOM GNAWED THEIR TONGUES FOR PAIN.

THE BEAST'S KINGDOM BLASPHEMED THE GOD OF HEAVEN BECAUSE OF THEIR PAINS AND THEIR SORES.

THE BEAST'S KINGDOM DID NOT REPENT OF THEIR DEEDS.

28. THE VIAL IS POURED UPON THE GREAT RIVER EUPHRATES AND THE WATER WAS DRIED UP THAT THE WAY OF THE KINGS OF THE EAST MIGHT BE PREPARED.

29. (STUDENT TO DESCRIBE THE GREAT WHORE).

1. GREAT WHORE DESCRIPTION.

SHE SITS UPON MANY WATERS.

(WATERS REVEALED) REVELATION 7:15 "And he saith unto me, The waters which thou sawest, where the whore sitteth, are peoples, and multitudes, and nations, and tongues." SHE SITS UPON A SCARLET COLORED BEAST.

SHE IS FULL OF NAMES OF BLASPHEMY.

SHE HAS SEVEN HEADS, WHICH ARE SEVEN MOUNTAINS.

SHE HAS TEN HORMS.

(HORMS REVEALED) REVELATION 7:12-14 "And the ten horns which thou sawest are ten kings, which have received no kingdom as yet; but receive power as kings one hour with the beast. ¹³ These have one mind, and shall give their power and strength unto the beast. ¹⁴ These shall make war with the Lamb, and the Lamb shall overcome them: for he is Lord of lords, and King of kings: and they that are with him are called, and chosen, and faithful."

SHE IS ARRAYED (IN AN IMPRESSIVE DISPLAY) IN PURPLE AND SCARLET COLOR.

SHE IS DECKED WITH GOLD, PRECIOUS STONES AND PEARLS.

SHE HAS A GOLDEN CUP IN HER HAND FULL OF ABOOMINATIONS AND FILTHINESS OF HER FORNICATION.

UPON HER FOREHEAD WAS A NAME WRITTEN: REVELATION 17:5 "Mystery, Babylon The Great, The Mother Of Harlots And Abominations Of The Earth."

MARVELED AT BY MEN.

CARRIED BY THE BEAST.

THE GREAT CITY, WHICH REIGNS OVER THE KINGS OF THE EARTH.

HATED BY THE TEN HORMS.

MADE DESOLATE AND NAKED, BY THE TEN HORMS.

THE TEN HORMS WILL EAT HER FLESH.

THE TEN HORMS WILL BURN HER WITH FIRE.

THE KINGS OF THE EARTH BEWAIL HER; MOURNING, WEEPING AND LAMENTING:

REVELATION 18:9-10 "And the kings of the earth, who have committed fornication and lived deliciously with her, shall bewail her, and lament for her, when they shall see the

smoke of her burning.¹⁰ Standing afar off for the fear of her torment, saying, Alas, alas that great city Babylon, that mighty city! For in one hour is thy judgment come. “

HER MERCHANTS (RETAILERS AND TRADESMAN) WERE THE GREAT MEN OF THE EARTH.

THE MERCHANTS OF THE EARTH BEWAIL HER; MOURNING, WEEPING AND LAMENTING:

REVELATION 18:11-19 “And the merchants of the earth shall weep and mourn over her; for no man buyeth their merchandise anymore:¹² The merchandise of gold, and silver, and precious stones, and of pearls, and fine linen, and purple, and silk, and scarlet, and all thyine wood, and all manner vessels of ivory, and all manner vessels of most precious wood, and of brass, and iron, and marble,¹³ And cinnamon, and odours, and ointments, and frankincense, and wine, and oil, and fine flour, and wheat, and beasts, and sheep, and horses, and chariots, and slaves, and souls of men.¹⁴ And the fruits that thy soul lusted after are departed from thee, and all things which were dainty and goodly are departed from thee, and thou shalt find them no more at all.¹⁵ The merchants of these things, which were made rich by her, shall stand afar off for the fear of her torment, weeping and wailing,¹⁶ And saying, Alas, alas that great city, that was clothed in fine linen, and purple, and scarlet, and decked with gold, and precious stones, and pearls!¹⁷ For in one hour so great riches is come to nought. And every shipmaster, and all the company in ships, and sailors, and as many as trade by sea, stood afar off,¹⁸ And cried when they saw the smoke of her burning, saying, What city is like unto this great city!¹⁹ And they cast dust on their heads, and cried, weeping and wailing, saying, Alas, alas that great city, wherein were made rich all that had ships in the sea by reason of her costliness! For in one hour is she made desolate. “

THE BLOOD OF PROPHETS WAS FOUND IN HER.

THE BLOOD OF SAINTS WAS FOUND IN HER.

THE BLOOD OF ALL THE SLAIN ON THE EARTH WAS FOUND IN HER.

2. (STUDENT TO DESCRIBE GREAT WHORE ACTIVITIES).

GREAT WHORE ACTIVITIES.

SHE HAS COMMITTED FORNICATION, WITH THE KINGS OF THE EARTH.

THE INHABITANTS OF THE EARTH HAVE BEEN MADE DRUNK, WITH THE WINE OF HER FORNICATION.

SHE IS DRUNK, WITH THE BLOOD OF THE SAINTS.

SHE IS DRUNK, WITH THE BLOOD OF THE MARTYRS OF JESUS.

SHE MAKES NATIONS DRINK, OF THE WINE OF THE WRATH OF HER FORNICATION.

THE MERCHANTS OF THE EARTH ARE WAXED RICH THROUGH THE ABUNDANCE OF HER DELICACIES (LUXURIES).

SHE WORKS INIQUITY.

HER SINS HAVE REACHED UNTO HEAVEN.

SHE GLORIFIED HERSELF.

SHE LIVED DELICIOUSLY.

SHE STATES; REVELATION 18:7 "*I sit a queen, and am no widow, and shall see no sorrow.*"

HER SORCERIES (WITCHCRAFT; DRUGS AND MAGICAL ARTS; CONNECTED WITH THE DECEPTIONS AND SEDUCTIONS OF IDOLATRY AND FOSTERED BY IT) DECEIVED ALL NATIONS.

3. (STUDENT TO DESCRIBE GREAT WHORE'S JUDGMENT).

GREAT WHORE'S JUDGMENT.

GOD HAS REMEMBERED HER INIQUITIES.

STRONG IS THE LORD GOD WHO JUDGES HER.

GOD REWARDS HER INIQUITIES DOUBLE ACCORDING TO HER WORKS.

GIVEN TORMENT.

GIVEN SORROW.

HER PLAGUES SHALL ARRIVE IN ONE DAY; DEATH, MOURNING AND FAMINE.

SHE SHALL BE UTTERLY BURNED.

GOD AVENGES THE HOLY APOSTLES AND PROPHETS.

WITH VIOLENCE SHE IS DESTROYED, VIA THE LORD GOD ALMIGHTY.

SHE IS STRIPPED.

REVELATION 18:22-23 "*And the voice of harpers, and musicians, and of pipers, and trumpeters, shall be heard no more at all in thee; and no craftsman, of whatsoever craft he be, shall be found any more in thee; and the sound of a millstone shall be heard no more at all in thee;*"²³ *And the light of a candle shall shine no more at all in thee; and the voice of the bridegroom and of the bride shall be heard no more at all in thee.*"

30. THE LORD WILL TURN CAPTIVITY.

THE LORD WILL HAVE COMPASSION.

THE LORD WILL RETURN.

THE LORD WILL GATHER YOU AND FETCH YOU FROM ALL NATIONS (PLACES) WHERE HE HAS SCATTERED YOU.

GOD WILL BRING YOU INTO THE PROMISED LAND TO POSSESS IT.

GOD WILL DO YOU GOOD.

GOD WILL MULTIPLY YOU ABOVE YOUR "FATHERS."

GOD WILL CIRCUMCISE YOUR HEART TO LOVE THE LORD THY GOD WITH ALL YOUR HEART, WITH ALL YOUR SOUL - THAT YOU MAY LIVE.

GOD WILL CIRCUMCISE THE HEART OF YOUR SEED TO LOVE THE LORD THY GOD WITH ALL OF THEIR HEART AND WITH ALL OF THEIR SOUL - THAT THEY MAY LIVE.

GOD WILL PUT CURSES, ON YOUR ENEMIES.

GOD WILL PUT CURSES, ON THEM THAT HATE YOU WHICH PERSECUTED YOU.

YOU SHALL RETURN TO THE LORD.

YOU SHALL OBEY THE VOICE OF THE LORD.

YOU SHALL DO ALL GOD'S COMMANDMENTS.

GOD WILL MAKE YOU PLENTEOUS IN EVERY WORK OF YOUR HAND (EXCELLING WITH PREEMINENCE).

GOD WILL MAKE YOU PLENTEOUS IN THE FRUIT OF YOUR BODY (EXCELLING WITH PREEMINENCE IN THE ACTIVITIES OF YOUR BODY).

GOD WILL MAKE YOU PLENTEOUS IN THE FRUIT OF YOUR CATTLE (EXCELLING WITH PREEMINENCE IN YOUR CAREER).

GOD WILL MAKE YOU PLENTEOUS IN THE FRUIT OF YOUR LAND (EXCELLING WITH PREEMINENCE IN YOUR TERRITORY AND DOMINION).

THE LORD WILL DO GOOD FOR YOU.

THE LORD WILL REJOICE OVER YOU.

THE ONE WHO RETURNS TO THE LORD AND DESIRES ALL OF THESE GOOD THINGS MUST DO THE FOLLOWING:

LISTEN TO THE VOICE OF THE LORD THY GOD.

KEEP HIS COMMANDMENTS AND STATUTES WHICH ARE WRITTEN IN THE BOOK OF THE LAW (THE BIBLE).

TURN TO THE LORD THY GOD WITH ALL YOUR HEART.

TURN TO THE LORD THY GOD WITH ALL YOUR SOUL.

31. MADE HERSELF READY.

32. PERSONAL APPLICATION; Read *Ezekiel 38:1-39:29*. Summarize.

33. THE LORD CONSUMES WITH THE SPIRIT OF HIS MOUTH AND DESTROYS HIM WITH THE BRIGHTNESS OF HIS COMING.

34. 1. WORKED MIRACLES.

DECEIVED THE PEOPLE WHO RECEIVED THE MARK OF THE BEAST.

DECEIVED THE PEOPLE WHO WORSHIPPED THE BEAST'S IMAGE.

2. THE LAKE OF FIRE BURNING WITH BRIMSTONE.

35. 1. ONE THOUSAND YEARS.

2. A LITTLE SEASON.

36. BE AWARE OF TIMES AND SEASONS.

KNOW AND PRIORITIZE THE WORD OF GOD – DAILY.

LIVE ALERT.

BE NOT DECEIVED.

LIVE READY TO BE “CAUGHT AWAY” (RAPTURED).

BE READY TO ENTER HEAVEN.

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

The Age To Come

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 9

QUESTIONS.

1. Read Matthew 19:28. Summarize this scripture.
2. Read Revelation 11:15. Summarize this scripture.
3. Read Revelation 20:6. What is the benefit; of being holy?
4. Read Matthew 25:31-46.
 - a. Describe; the sheep.
 - b. Describe; the goat.
5. Read Isaiah 2:1-5. What happens during the Millennial rule; of Christ?
6. Read Isaiah 65:17-25. What will God; be doing?
7. Read Revelation 5:10. What does God; desire to make?
8. Read Revelation 20:1-10. Summarize this passage.
9. Read 1 Corinthians 15:24-28. Summarize this passage.
10. Read Revelation 20:7-8. Summarize this passage.
11. Read Daniel 7:18. What happens to the Saints; (the holy ones) of God?
12. Read Daniel 7:27. What is given to the people; of the Saints of God?
13. Read Revelation 22:1-5. Describe the atmosphere; in this passage?
14. Read 1 Corinthians 15:24-25. What does Jesus do; in this passage?

ANSWERS.

1. PERSONAL APPLICATION; Read Matthew 19:28. Summarize this scripture.
2. PERSONAL APPLICATION; Read Revelation 11:15. Summarize this scripture.
3. THE SECOND DEATH (THE LAKE OF FIRE; REVELATION 21:8) WILL HAVE NO POWER OVER THEM.
4. (STUDENT TO DESCRIBE "THE SHEEP").

a. DIVIDED FROM THE GOATS.

SET AT THE RIGHT HAND OF CHRIST.

INHERITORS OF THE KINGDOM PREPARED FOR THEM FROM THE FOUNDATION OF THE WORLD.

GAVE MEAT TO THE HUNGRY.

GAVE DRINK TO THE THIRSTY.

TOOK IN STRANGERS.

CLOTHED THE NAKED.

VISITED THE SICK.

VISITED THE PRISONER.

THEIR GOOD DEEDS WERE NOTICED, APPRECIATED AND VALUED BY CHRIST.

CALLED "RIGHTEOUS."

INHERITED ETERNAL LIFE.

b. (STUDENT TO DESCRIBE "THE GOATS").

DIVIDED FROM THE SHEEP.

SET ON THE LEFT HAND OF CHRIST.

HEARD CHRIST SPEAK TO THEM "DEPART FROM ME."

CURSED.

INHERITORS OF ETERNAL FIRE, PREPARED FOR THE DEVIL AND HIS ANGELS.

DID NOT FEED THE HUNGRY.

DID NOT GIVE DRINK TO THE THIRSTY.

DID NOT TAKE IN THE STRANGER.

DID NOT CLOTHE THE NAKED.

DID NOT VISIT THE SICK.

DID NOT VISIT THE PRISONER.

THEIR LACK OF GOOD DEEDS WAS KNOWN BY CHRIST.

ETERNITY IN EVERLASTING PUNISHMENT.

5. THE MOUNTAIN OF THE LORD'S HOUSE SHALL BE ESTABLISHED IN THE TOP OF THE MOUNTAINS.
THE MOUNTAIN OF THE LORD'S HOUSE SHALL BE EXALTED ABOVE THE HILLS.
ALL THE NATIONS SHALL FLOW INTO THE MOUNTAIN OF THE LORD'S HOUSE.
MANY PEOPLE SHALL INVITE OTHERS TO THE MOUNTAIN OF THE LORD.
MANY PEOPLE SHALL INVITE OTHERS TO THE HOUSE OF JACOB.
THE TEACHING OF GOD'S WAYS WILL BE IN THE MOUNTAIN OF THE LORD.
PEOPLE WILL WALK IN THE PATHS OF THE LORD.
OUT OF ZION WILL GO FORTH THE LAW.
THE WORD OF THE LORD WILL GO FORTH FROM JERUSALEM.
GOD SHALL JUDGE AMONG THE NATIONS.
GOD SHALL REBUKE MANY PEOPLE.
THE PEOPLE WILL BEAT THEIR SWORDS INTO PLOWSHARES.
THE PEOPLE WILL BEAT THEIR SPEARS INTO PRUNING HOOKS.
NATION SHALL NOT LIFT UP SWORD AGAINST NATION.
NO WAR LEARNED ANYMORE.
6. NEW HEAVENS CREATED.
NEW EARTH CREATED.
ERASE THE MEMORY OF "THE FORMER."
CREATE JERUSALEM REJOICING.
CREATE JOY IN THE PEOPLE OF JERUSALEM.
GOD WILL REJOICE IN JERUSALEM.
GOD WILL JOY IN HIS PEOPLE.
THE END OF THE VOICE OF WEEPING.
THE END OF THE VOICE OF CRYING.
NO MORE LIFE SPANS SHORTENED.
NO MORE AN OLD MAN WHO HAS NOT FILLED HIS DAYS.
ESTABLISHMENT OF ONE HUNDRED YEAR LIFE.
ESTABLISHMENT OF "CURSED" FOR THE ONE HUNDRED YEAR OLD SINNER.
HOUSES BUILT.
HOUSES INHABITED.
VINEYARDS PLANTED.
THE EATING FROM THE PLANTED VINEYARDS.
NO CURSING FOR THE RIGHTEOUS.

GOD'S ELECT SHALL ENJOY THE WORK OF THEIR HANDS.

GOD'S PEOPLE WILL NOT LABOR IN VAIN.

GOD'S PEOPLE WILL NOT LABOR FOR TROUBLE.

GOD'S PEOPLE ARE THE SEED BLESSED OF THE LORD.

GOD WILL BLESS THE OFFSPRING OF HIS PEOPLE.

GOD WILL ANSWER HIS PEOPLE BEFORE THEY CALL HIM.

GOD WILL HEAR HIS PEOPLE BEFORE THEY SPEAK.

THE WOLF AND THE LAMB SHALL FEED TOGETHER.

THE LION SHALL EAT STRAW LIKE THE BULL.

DUST SHALL BE THE SERPENT'S MEAT.

NO DESTRUCTION IN GOD'S HOLY MOUNTAIN.

7. KINGS AND PRIESTS WHO REIGN ON THE EARTH.

8. PERSONAL APPLICATION; Read Revelation 20:1-10. Summarize *this* passage.

9. PERSONAL APPLICATION; Read 1 Corinthians 15:24-28. Summarize *this* passage.

10. PERSONAL APPLICATION; Read Revelation 20:7-8. Summarize *this* passage.

11. THE SAINTS OF THE "MOST HIGH" TAKE THE KINGDOM AND POSSESS THE KINGDOM FOREVER.

12. THE KINGDOM AND DOMINION AND THE GREATNESS OF THE KINGDOM UNDER THE WHOLE HEAVEN SHALL BE GIVEN TO THE PEOPLE OF THE SAINTS OF THE "MOST HIGH."

THIS KINGDOM IS AN EVERLASTING KINGDOM. ALL DOMINIONS (SOVEREIGN REALM) WILL SERVE AND OBEY GOD.

13. A "PURE RIVER" OF "WATER OF LIFE" – "CLEAR AS CRYSTAL" PROCEEDS OUT OF THE THRONE OF GOD AND THE LAMB.

THERE IS A STREET WHICH HOLDS THE "PURE RIVER" WITH THE TREE OF LIFE ON BOTH SIDES.

THE TREE OF LIFE BROUGHT FORTH "MANNER OF FRUITS."

THE TREE OF LIFE YIELDED FRUIT EVERY MONTH.

THE LEAVES OF THE TREE WERE FOR THE HEALING OF THE NATIONS.

THERE WILL BE NO MORE CURSE.

THE THRONE OF GOD AND THE THRONE OF THE LAMB SHALL BE IN IT.

GOD'S SERVANTS SHALL SERVE HIM.

GOD'S PEOPLE WILL SEE HIS FACE.

GOD'S NAME SHALL BE IN HIS PEOPLE'S FOREHEAD.

NO NIGHT.

NO CANDLE.

NO LIGHT OF THE SUN.

THE LORD GOD GIVES LIGHT.

THE PEOPLE OF GOD SHALL REIGN FOREVER AND EVER.

14. DELIVERS UP THE KINGDOM TO GOD AND FATHER.

PUT DOWN ALL RULE.

PUT DOWN ALL AUTHORITY.

PUT DOWN ALL POWER.

REIGNS UNTIL HIS ENEMIES ARE UNDER HIS FEET.

DEATH IS HIS LAST ENEMY TO DESTROY.

PUT ALL THINGS UNDER HIS FEET.

ACCEPTED BY GOD, THEREFORE GOD PUT ALL THINGS UNDER HIM.

ALL THINGS SUBDUED UNTO HIM.

SUBJECT TO GOD, AS GOD PUT ALL THINGS UNDER HIM.

GOD IS "ALL" – HAVING THE SUPREME PREEMINENCE.

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

The Dispensation

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 9

QUESTIONS.

1. What is; the Dispensation?
2. Write a summary for:
 - a. Daniel 7:18
 - b. Revelation 5:10
 - c. Revelation 11:15
 - d. Revelation 14:10
3. What is the length; of the Dispensation?
4. Read Isaiah 65:17.
 - a. Describe the scripture.
 - b. Who will see the people in Hell; who have transgressed against God?
5. Read 2 Peter 3:10-13. What will dwell in the new heavens; and new earth?
6. Read Revelation 21:1-22:5. Describe; the "New Jerusalem."
7. Read Revelation 21:7. Who inherits; all things, from God?
8. Read Revelation 21:8. Who burns in; the Lake of Fire?
9. In the "New Jerusalem" will God still assess, investigate and inspect the Christian? (Daniel 7:27, 1 John 3:9)
10. Read Isaiah 9:6-7. Write the five names; of Jesus.

ANSWERS.

1. THE DISBURSEMENT AND AWARD, OF THE ANGELS AND OF THE REDEEMED.

2. PERSONAL APPLICATION; *Write a summary for:*

a. *Daniel 7:18*

b. *Revelation 5:10*

c. *Revelation 11:15*

d. *Revelation 14:10*

3. ETERNITY, THE UNENDING EXISTENCE.

4. a. GOD MAKES NEW HEAVENS.

GOD MAKES NEW EARTH.

NEW HEAVENS REMAIN.

NEW EARTH REMAINS

GOD'S PEOPLE'S SEED REMAIN.

GOD'S PEOPLE'S NAME REMAIN.

ALL FLESH WILL WORSHIP BEFORE THE LORD, FROM ONE NEW MOON TO ANOTHER.

ALL FLESH WILL WORSHIP BEFORE THE LORD, FROM ONE SABBATH TO ANOTHER.

GOD'S PEOPLE WILL LOOK UPON THE ONES WHO TRANSGRESSED AGAINST HIM.

GOD'S PEOPLE WILL SEE ON THE ONES WHO TRANSGRESSED AGAINST HIM; THEIR WORM,
THEIR UNQUENCHABLE FIRE AND THEIR ABHORRENCE UNTO ALL FLESH.

b. GOD'S PEOPLE.

5. GOD'S HOLY PEOPLE.

6. (*STUDENT TO DESCRIBE THE NEW JERUSALEM*).

THE NEW JERUSALEM COMES DOWN FROM GOD OUT OF HEAVEN.

"PREPARED AS A BRIDE" ADORNED FOR HER HUSBAND.

THE TABERNACLE OF GOD IS WITH MEN.

GOD WILL DWELL WITH HIS PEOPLE AND BE THEIR GOD.

GOD WIPES ALL TEARS FROM HIS PEOPLE'S EYES.

NO MORE DEATH.

NO MORE SORROW.

NO MORE CRYING.

NO MORE PAIN.

FORMER THINGS PASS AWAY.

ALL THINGS MADE NEW.

THE HOLY JERUSALEM.

HAVING THE GLORY OF GOD.

LIGHT LIKE UNTO A STONE MOST PRECIOUS.

LIKE A JASPER STONE, CLEAR AS CRYSTAL.

A WALL GREAT AND HIGH.

TWELVE GATES.

TWELVE ANGELS AT THE TWELVE GATES.

THE NAMES OF THE TWELVE TRIBES OF THE CHILDREN OF ISRAEL, WRITTEN ON THE GATES.

ON THE EAST THREE GATES.

ON THE NORTH THREE GATES.

ON THE SOUTH THREE GATES.

ON THE WEST THREE GATES.

THE WALL OF THE CITY HAS TWELVE FOUNDATIONS.

THE TWELVE NAMES OF THE TWELVE APOSTLES OF THE LAMB, ARE WITHIN THE TWELVE FOUNDATIONS OF THE WALL OF THE CITY.

THE SPEAKER TO JOHN THE APOSTLE DURING HIS VISION OF "THE NEW JERUSALEM" HAD A GOLDEN REED (A MEASURING INSTRUMENT) TO MEASURE THE CITY, THE GATES AND THE WALL.

THE CITY LIES FOURSQUARE.

THE LENGTH OF THE CITY IS AS LARGE AS THE BREADTH.

THE CITY IS TWELVE THOUSAND FURLONGS (7,920,000 FEET).

THE LENGTH, BREADTH AND HEIGHT ARE EQUAL.

THE WALL IS 144 CUBITS (216 FEET).

THE BUILDING OF THE WALL IS JASPER.

THE CITY IS PURE GOLD, LIKE UNTO CLEAR GLASS.

THE FOUNDATIONS OF THE WALL OF THE CITY ARE GARNISHED, WITH ALL MANNER OF PRECIOUS STONES.

THE FIRST FOUNDATION IS JASPER.

THE SECOND FOUNDATION IS SAPPHIRE.

THE THIRD FOUNDATION IS CHALCEDONY.

THE FOURTH FOUNDATION IS EMERALD.

THE FIFTH FOUNDATION IS A SARDONYX.

THE SIXTH FOUNDATION IS SARDIUS.

THE SEVENTH FOUNDATION IS CHRYSOLITE.

THE EIGHTH FOUNDATION IS BERYL.

THE NINTH FOUNDATION IS TOPAZ.

THE TENTH FOUNDATION IS CHRYSOPRASUS.

THE ELEVENTH FOUNDATION IS JACINTH.

THE TWELFTH FOUNDATION IS AMETHYST.

THE TWELVE GATES ARE TWELVE PEARLS.

EVERY GATE IS ONE PEARL.

THE STREET OF THE CITY IS PURE GOLD, AS IT WERE TRANSPARENT GLASS.

NO TEMPLE (THE PLACE WHERE THE DIVINE RESIDES) WAS SEEN BY JOHN WITHIN THE NEW JERUSALEM.

THE LORD GOD ALMIGHTY (THE "ALL-HOLDER" IN THE ORIGINAL GREEK LANGUAGE) AND THE LAMB ARE THE TEMPLE IN THE NEW JERUSALEM.

THE CITY HAS NO NEED OF THE SUN.

THE CITY HAS NO NEED OF THE MOON TO SHINE IN IT.

THE GLORY OF GOD LIGHTS THE CITY.

THE LAMB IS THE LIGHT WITHIN THE CITY.

THE NATIONS OF THEM WHICH ARE SAVED, WALK IN THE LIGHT OF THE CITY.

THE KINGS OF THE EARTH BRING THEIR GLORY AND HONOR INTO THE CITY.

THE GATES OF THE CITY SHALL NOT BE SHUT AT ALL BY DAY.

THERE IS NO NIGHT IN THE CITY.

THE GLORY AND HONOR OF THE NATIONS WILL BE BROUGHT INTO THE CITY.

NOTHING THAT DEFILES WILL ENTER INTO THE CITY.

NOTHING THAT WORKS ABOMINATION WILL ENTER INTO THE CITY.

NOTHING THAT MAKES A LIE WILL ENTER INTO THE CITY.

"THEY" WHICH ARE WRITTEN IN THE LAMB'S BOOK OF LIFE SHALL ENTER THE CITY.

A "PURE RIVER" OF "WATER OF LIFE" "CLEAR AS CRYSTAL" PROCEEDS OUT OF THE THRONE OF GOD AND OF THE LAMB.

THERE IS A STREET WHICH HOLDS THE "PURE RIVER" WITH THE TREE OF LIFE ON BOTH SIDES.

THE TREE OF LIFE BROUGHT FORTH "MANNER OF FRUITS."

THE TREE OF LIFE YIELDED FRUIT EVERY MONTH.

THE LEAVES OF THE TREE WERE FOR THE HEALING OF THE NATIONS.

THERE WILL BE NO MORE CURSE.

THE THRONE OF GOD AND THE THRONE OF THE LAMB SHALL BE IN IT.

GOD'S SERVANTS SHALL SERVE HIM.

GOD'S PEOPLE WILL SEE HIS FACE.

GOD'S NAME SHALL BE IN HIS PEOPLE'S FOREHEAD.

NO NIGHT.

NO CANDLE.

NO LIGHT OF THE SUN.

THE LORD GOD GIVES LIGHT.

THE PEOPLE OF GOD SHALL REIGN FOREVER AND EVER.

7. THE PERSON WHO OVERCOMES.

8. THE FEARFUL.

THE UNBELIEVING.

THE ABOMINABLE.

THE MURDERERS.

THE WHOREMONGERS.

THE SORCERERS.

THE IDOLATERS.

THE LIARS.

9. NO.

10. (STUDENT TO WRITE THE FIVE NAMES OF JESUS).

WONDERFUL.

COUNSELOR.

THE MIGHTY GOD.

THE EVERLASTING FATHER.

THE PRINCE OF PEACE.

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Summary Of The End Times

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 9

QUESTIONS.

1. Write the eight events in; the end times.
2. Where do you want to live; eternally?
3. Have you invited Jesus into your life; by asking him to forgive you of your sins, and to teach you how to live the life he commands?
4. Read 1 Corinthians 2:9. What has God prepared for those; who love him?

ANSWERS.

1. (STUDENT TO WRITE THE EIGHT EVENTS IN THE END TIMES).
THE CHURCH AGE.
THE RAPTURE OF THE CHURCH.
THE TRIBULATION PERIOD.
SECOND COMING OF THE LORD.
BATTLE OF ARMAGEDDON.
THE GREAT WHITE THRONE.
NEW HEAVENS AND NEW EARTH.
AGES TO COME.
2. PERSONAL QUESTION; Where do you want to live; eternally?
3. PERSONAL QUESTION; Have you invited Jesus into your life; by asking him to forgive you of your sins, and to teach you how to live the life he commands?

4. NO EYE HAS SEEN OR HEARD (OR ENTERED INTO THE HEART OF MAN) THE THINGS GOD HAS
PREPARED FOR THEM THAT LOVE HIM.

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Dating, Single Life & Premarital Questions

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 10

QUESTIONS.

1. Read 2 Thessalonians 1:7-9. What happens to the people; who do not know the Lord?
2. Read 2 Thessalonians 1:7-9. What happens to the people; who do not obey the Lord?
3. Define "Hypocrite."
4. Read Matthew 24:45-51. Describe the outcome; for a hypocrite.
5. Is sex allowed by God; on the outside of marriage?
6. Read and write out; Hebrews 13:4.
7. Read Judges 16:1-31. Why did Samson suffer; such a horrible death?
8. What is the purpose of the season; called "single?"
9. Read Genesis 2:21-25. Who joined Adam and Eve; together?
10. Read Matthew 19:12. Why do some people remain eunuchs (unmarried); per this scripture?
11. Read 1 Corinthians 7:7-9. Summarize.
12. Read 1 Corinthians 7:32-35. Summarize.
13. When is someone to do; the premarital questions?
14. Write out ten premarital questions; along with the scripture reference, as given in this lesson.

ANSWERS.

1. GOD'S VENGEANCE IS POURED UPON THEM IN FLAMING FIRE AND PUNISHED WITH EVERLASTING DESTRUCTION FROM THE PRESENCE OF THE LORD AND FROM THE GLORY OF HIS POWER.
2. GOD'S VENGEANCE IS POURED UPON THEM IN FLAMING FIRE AND PUNISHED WITH EVERLASTING DESTRUCTION FROM THE PRESENCE OF THE LORD AND FROM THE GLORY OF HIS POWER.
3. HYPOCRITE DEFINED:
A PRETENDER.
A STAGE PLAYER.
AN ACTOR.
4. THE LORD ARRIVES UNEXPECTED.
THE LORD CUTS THEM ASUNDER.
THE LORD APPOINTS THEM THEIR PORTION WITH THE HYPOCRITES.
WEEPING AND GNASHING OCCURS.
5. NO.
6. HEBREWS 13:4; "*Marriage is honourable in all, and the bed undefiled: but whoremongers and adulterers God will judge.*"
7. SIN.
8. TO BE ROOTED AND GROUNDED IN THE CHRISTIAN FAITH.
9. GOD.
10. FOR THE KINGDOM OF HEAVENS SAKE.
11. PERSONAL APPLICATION; Read 1 Corinthians 7:7-9. Summarize.
12. PERSONAL APPLICATION; Read 1 Corinthians 7:32-35. Summarize.
13. BEFORE THE MARRIAGE.
14. PERSONAL APPLICATION. (*Write out ten premarital questions; along with the scripture reference, as given in this lesson.*)
(PREMARITAL QUESTIONS).
 1. Does God have rules? (Ten Commandments).

EXODUS 20**MATTHEW 19:17**

2. Is it okay with God for a Christian to sin?

ROMANS 6:23**AMOS 9:10**

3. Can a Christian lose their salvation?

HEBREWS 10:26-31

4. Is it okay for Christians to drink?

1 CORINTHIANS 6:9-10

5. What does God mean when he says if we are a friend of the world, we will be his enemy?

JAMES 4:4

6. What does, "Come out and be ye separate" mean?

1 CORINTHIANS 6:14-18

7. Is it okay for Christians to listen to music made from the world, the unrepentant and wicked tares?

PROVERBS 4:23

ROMANS 12:1-2

JAMES 4:4

1 CORINTHIANS 6:14-18

8. Is it okay for a Christian to watch movies and television made from the world, the unrepentant and wicked tares?

MATTHEW 6:22-23

PSALM 101:1-3

PROVERBS 4:23

ROMANS 12:1-2

JAMES 4:4

1 CORINTHIANS 6:14-18

9. Is it okay for Christians to consume drugs?

GALATIANS 5:19-21

1 CORINTHIANS 6:9-10

REVELATION 21:7-8

10. Is it okay for Christians to beat; each other; (Domestic Violence)?

MATTHEW 24:48-52

PSALM 11:5

11. Is it okay for Christians to lie to one another?

1 CORINTHIANS 6:9-10

12. Is it okay for Christians to use God, and then throw him away?

King Saul – **1 CHRONICLES 10:13-14**

13. Is it okay for Christians to get fat and blessed, and forget the covenant of God to co-labour with him, for the souls of men?

PSALM 9:17

14. Do you have anything you love in your life, more than God?

EXODUS 20:1-3

REVELATION 21:7-8

15. Have you ever suffered from sin?

1 PETER 4:1

2 SAMUEL 20:3

16. Does God live with you, on a daily basis?

JOHN 14:23

17. Do you treasure and value the Trinity, even when you do not get your way?

EXODUS 20:1-3

GALATIANS 2:20

18. What is the fear of the Lord?

PROVERBS 9:10

19. What is holiness?

REVELATION 4:8

HEBREWS 12:14

20. What is clean and unclean?

LEVITICUS 10:8-10

EZEKIEL 44:23

21. What is faith?

MARK 16:16

22. How are you to love a wife?

EPHESIANS 5:25-28

23. Who would be the priority in your marriage, who comes first?

EXODUS 20:1-3

24. What is the law; of your life?

MATTHEW 22:36-39

25. Are you immovable in this law?

1 KINGS 2:3-4

EXODUS 19:5

DEUTERONOMY 5:32-33

26. Is your heart set on being what God commands, and also helping him until you die; for others to know and to be saved?

MATTHEW 28:18-20

27. Have you ever seen; the devil?

ZECHARIAH 3:1

1 PETER 5:8

EPHESIANS 6:11-18

28. Do you give the devil any place in your heart, mind, body or life?

EPHESIANS 4:27

29. Are you faithful to Christ?

HEBREWS 3:5

NUMBERS 12:5-8

30. What are your goals in life?

HABAKKUK 2:2

31. What do you want out of a marriage?

GENESIS 1:26- 28

MALACHI 2:13-17

32. How do you feel about sex?

HEBREWS 13:4

33. How do you feel about money and debt?

PROVERBS 22:7

ROMANS 13:8

34. What is your desire for your spouse?

EPHESIANS 5:25-27

PROVERBS 31:23

35. Tell me about your family.

EXODUS 20:12

36. Tell me about your Bible Reading time with God.

MATTHEW 6:33

LUKE 12:1-2

37. Do you attend Church?

EXODUS 20:8

HEBREWS 10:24-26

38. What are your thoughts and actions on tithing and offerings?

MALACHI 3:10-12

MARK 12:13-17

39. Do you have any Christian friends?

PROVERBS 27:17

1 CORINTHIANS 15:33-34

40. What do you feel about pets?

PROVERBS 12:10

41. What kind of meals do you like?

ACTS 10:9-16

42. What is your exercise routine?

ROMANS 12:1

1 CORINTHIANS 6:19-20

PROVERBS 31:17

43. Do you pray much?

1 THESSALONIANS 5:16-18

44. Where would you like to have your wedding?

PHILIPPIANS 2:3

45. Where would you like to have your honeymoon?

PHILIPPIANS 2:3

46. Where would you like to live?

PHILIPPIANS 2:3

47. How do you feel about decorating the house?

TITUS 2:2-5

PROVERBS 31

48. How do you feel about the way your spouse should dress?

1 TIMOTHY 2:9-10

49. Do you realize that marriage is like the Garden of Eden, everyone involved – with the same choice, to obey or not to obey – to have faith or to not have faith?

GENESIS 3:1-24

50. How do you feel about the career I am in?

EPHESIANS 4:11-12

ESTHER 4:13-14

51. How do you rest and recreate?

PSALM 23:1-3

52. How do you feel about my old relationships?

RUTH 1:1-4:22

Abraham & Keturah – **GENESIS 25:1**

53. Do you realize the severity of betraying the Son of God?

MATTHEW 26:24

54. What are your personal insecurities?

EPHESIANS 4:11-15

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Marriage

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 10

QUESTIONS.

1. Define "Marriage."
2. Read and write out; Hebrews 13:4.
3. Read and write out; 2 Corinthians 6:14-18.
4. Read 1 Corinthians 7:12-16. What is the direction to take if one is married; to an unbeliever?
5. Define "Help Meet."
6. Read Genesis 2:7-15. What Kingdom assignment; was Adam given?
7. Read Genesis 2:18-25. Who created; Eve?
8. Read Genesis 2:16-17. Write out God's instruction, and warning; to Adam.
9. Define "The Garden of Eden."
10. Read Genesis 3:1-24. What happened in this passage?
11. Read Genesis 3:1. How did the devil, deceive Eve?
12. Read 1 Corinthians 11:3.
 - A. Who is the Head; of Christ?
 - B. Who is the Head; of husbands?
 - C. Who is the Head; of wives?
13. Define "Submit."
14. Read and write out; James 4:7.
15. What does disobedience; always cause?
16. Read 1 John 1:8-10. What should one do, when they sin?

17. Read Proverbs 18:22. What does this scripture; say?
18. What are the four scriptures given; concerning the command to the husbands; to love their wives?
19. Read Ecclesiastes 9:9. Summarize this scripture.
20. Read Ephesians 5:22-24. Summarize this passage.
21. What can you do; to save and/or refresh your marriage?
22. Read Ephesians 5:33.
 - A. What is the duty; of the wife?
 - B. What is the duty; of the husband?
23. List the 22 qualities and attributes of; The Proverbs 31 Woman.
24. Name the 4 "Marriage Essentials" listed in this lesson.
25. Define "Divorce."
26. Read Malachi 2:13-16. What does God say; about divorce?
27. Read Matthew 19:9. What is the reason; God allows divorce?
28. Define "Fornication."
29. Read Matthew 19:3-9. What does God say; about remarriage?
30. What is the solution; to fighting? (Proverbs 15:1-2)
31. Read Malachi 2:16. Does God approve of; Domestic Violence?
32. Read Ephesians 6:1-3. What are children commanded; to do?
33. Read Ephesians 5:31. What does God say; about "In Laws?"
34. Read 1 Timothy 5:8. Who is the provider of the home; to be?
35. Write out your game plan; to improve your marriage.

ANSWERS.

1. MARRIAGE DEFINED; COHABITATION WITH CONJUGAL RIGHTS.
2. HEBREWS 13:4 "Marriage is honourable in all, and the bed undefiled: but whoremongers and adulterers God will judge."
3. 2 CORINTHIANS 6:14-18 "Be ye not unequally yoked together with unbelievers: for what fellowship hath righteousness with unrighteousness? And what communion hath light with darkness? ¹⁵ And what concord hath Christ with Belial? Or what part hath he that believeth with an infidel? ¹⁶ And what agreement hath the temple of God with idols? For ye are the temple of the living God; as God hath said, I will dwell in them, and walk in them; and I will be their God, and they shall be my people. ¹⁷ Wherefore come out from among them, and be ye

separate, saith the Lord, and touch not the unclean thing; and I will receive you. ¹⁸ And will be a Father unto you, and ye shall be my sons and daughters, saith the Lord Almighty."

4. IF THE UNBELIEVING SPOUSE IS PLEASED TO DWELL WITH THE BELIEVER, REMAIN MARRIED; DO NOT DIVORCE OR LEAVE.

IF THE UNBELIEVER DEPARTS, LET THEM DEPART; THE BELIEVER IS NOT UNDER BONDAGE, FOR GOD HAS CALLED US TO "PEACE."

5. "HELP MEET" DEFINED; ONE WHO HELPS.
6. ADAM WAS TO DRESS AND KEEP THE GARDEN OF EDEN.
7. GOD.
8. GENESIS 2:16-17

"And the Lord God commanded the man, saying, Of every tree of the garden thou mayest freely eat:

¹⁷ But of the tree of the knowledge of good and evil, thou shalt not eat of it: for in the day that thou eatest thereof thou shalt surely die."

9. GARDEN OF EDEN DEFINED; PLEASURE.
10. THE SERPENT WAS ALLOWED TO BRING "CHOICE" TO THE FIRST CREATED COUPLE.

"THE CHOICE" IS A CREATED ELEMENT IN CREATION CALLED "FREEWILL."

"FREEWILL" IS THE DECISION TO OBEY GOD OR SIN AGAINST GOD.

ADAM AND EVE CHOSE TO SIN AGAINST GOD.

ADAM AND EVE RECEIVED THE RESULT OF THEIR SIN.

THE RESULT OF ADAM AND EVE'S SIN WAS SEPARATION FROM GOD, THE GARDEN OF EDEN AND GREAT LOSS.

11. THE SERPENT QUESTIONED EVE ON WHAT GOD SAID, AND THE CERTAINTY OF GOD'S WORDS.
12. A. GOD.

B. CHRIST.

C. HUSBANDS.

13. SUBMIT DEFINED:
ARRANGE UNDER.
TO OBEY.
TO SUBMIT TO ONE'S CONTROL.

14. JAMES 4:7 "Submit yourselves therefore to God. Resist the devil, and he will flee from you."
15. REGRET.

16. CONFESS SINS.

KNOW GOD IS FAITHFUL AND JUST TO FORGIVE.

KNOW GOD IS FAITHFUL AND JUST TO CLEANSE US, FROM ALL UNRIGHTEOUSNESS.

17. THE ONE WHO FINDS A WIFE FINDS A GOOD THING AND OBTAINS FAVOR OF THE LORD.

18. 1 PETER 3:7

EPHESIANS 5:25-29

EPHESIANS 5:33

COLOSSIANS 3:19

19. PERSONAL APPLICATION; Read Ecclesiastes 9:9. Summarize this scripture.

20. PERSONAL APPLICATION; Read Ephesians 5:22-24. Summarize this passage.

21. LIVE IN SUBMISSION.

22. A. THE WIFE IS TO REVERENCE (BEING RESPECTFUL) TO HER HUSBAND.

B. THE HUSBAND IS TO LOVE THEIR WIFE AS THEMSELVES.

23. PROVERBS 31 WOMAN.

(STUDENT TO LIST THE 22 QUALITIES AND ATTRIBUTES OF THE PROVERBS 31 WOMAN).

VIRTUOUS.

TRUSTED.

GOOD.

WORKS.

FOOD.

GIVER.

WISE.

DOER.

DISCRETION.

INTENT.

ABUNDANT.

FAITH.

KNOWLEDGE.

ROYAL.

SERVANT.

DISCIPLE.

TEACHER.

WATCHMAN.

RIGHTEOUS.

PURE.

RESPECT.

RECEIVE.

24. LOOK OUT FOR EACH OTHER SPIRITUALLY.

CONSIDER THE OTHER MORE IMPORTANT THAN YOURSELF.

LOVE, THE RIGHT WAY.

SEX.

25. DIVORCE DEFINED; A LEGAL ENDING OF A MARRIAGE.

26. PERSONAL APPLICATION; Read *Malachi 2:13-16*. What does God say; about divorce?

27. PERSONAL APPLICATION; Read *Matthew 19:9*. What is the reason; God allows divorce?

28. FORNICATION DEFINED;

ILLICIT SEXUAL INTERCOURSE.

ADULTERY.

HOMOSEXUALITY.

LESBIANISM.

INTERCOURSE WITH ANIMALS.

ETC.

29. PERSONAL APPLICATION; Read *Matthew 19:3-9*. What does God say; about remarriage?

30. COMMUNICATION WITH RESPECT AND LISTENING.

31. NO.

32. OBEY PARENTS.

HONOR THEIR FATHER AND MOTHER.

33. PERSONAL APPLICATION; What does God say; about "In Laws?"

34. THE HUSBAND.

35. PERSONAL APPLICATION; Write out your game plan; to improve your marriage.

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Parenting

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 10

QUESTIONS.

1. Read Proverbs 22:6. How is one; to train up their child?
2. Define "Train."
3. Are you "Born Again?"
4. Do you remember the events; of your salvation?
5. Read Matthew 10:37. Who should be first in your family; God or your child?
6. Read Psalm 127:3-5. Describe children; in this scripture.
7. Define "Rule."
8. Read 1 Timothy 3:15. Summarize this scripture.
9. Read 1 Timothy 3:12. Does God want the parents; to rule their children?
10. Define "Command."
11. Read Genesis 18:17-19. What did God say about Abraham; in this passage?
12. Define "Teach."
13. Read Deuteronomy 6:1-13. Summarize this passage.
14. Define "Provide."
15. Read 1 Timothy 5:8. Who is to provide; for the household?
16. Define "Chastening."
17. Read Hebrews 12:7-8. Summarize this passage.
18. Read Hebrews 12:11. What is the benefit; of chastisement?
19. Define "Correct."

20. Summarize the following scriptures:

- a. Proverbs 13:24
- b. Proverbs 19:18
- c. Proverbs 22:15
- d. Proverbs 23:13-14
- e. Proverbs 29:15

21. Define "Provoke."

22. Read Ephesians 6:4. Are fathers; to provoke their children?

23. Define "Obey."

24. Define "Honor."

25. Read Exodus 20:12. What is the reward; for those who honor their parents?

26. Read Proverbs 23:22. What direction does God; give to the children?

27. Read Proverbs 30:11-15. Summarize.

28. Read Proverbs 28:24. Who is a companion; of a destroyer?

29. What are the consequences God gives to; disobedient children in these scriptures:

- a. Proverbs 30:17
- b. Proverbs 20:20
- c. Leviticus 20:9
- d. Deuteronomy 21:18-21

30. What areas of your parenting, might be refreshed; by following God's directions and commands?

ANSWERS.

1. ONE IS TO TRAIN UP A CHILD, IN THE WAY THEY SHOULD GO.

2. TRAIN DEFINED;

TO GUIDE.

TO DIRECT.

TO PREPARE.

3. PERSONAL QUESTION; Are you "Born Again?"

4. PERSONAL QUESTION; Do you remember the events; of your salvation?

5. GOD.

6. PERSONAL APPLICATION; Read Psalm 127:3-5. Describe children; in this scripture.

7. RULE DEFINED;

TO BE OVER.

TO BE A PROTECTOR.

TO BE A GUARDIAN.

TO GIVE AID.

TO CARE FOR.

TO GIVE ATTENTION TO.

8. PERSONAL APPLICATION; *Read 1 Timothy 3:15. Summarize this scripture.*

9. YES.

10. COMMAND DEFINED;

TO GIVE ORDERS.

TO LAY CHARGE.

11. PERSONAL APPLICATION; *Read Genesis 18:17-19. What did God say about Abraham; in this passage?*

12. TEACH DEFINED;

TO EDUCATE.

TO BE TRAINED.

TO EXERCISE IN.

13. PERSONAL APPLICATION; *Read Deuteronomy 6:1-13. Summarize this passage.*

14. PROVIDE DEFINED;

TO CARE FOR.

TO GIVE.

TO SUPPLY.

15. FATHERS.

16. CHASTENING DEFINED; INSTRUCTION OF MIND, MORAL AND LIFE – WHICH MAY INCLUDE PAIN.

17. PERSONAL APPLICATION; *Read Hebrews 12:7-8. Summarize this passage.*

18. CHASTENING YIELDS THE PEACEABLE FRUIT OF RIGHTEOUSNESS.

19. CORRECT DEFINED;

TO TEACH.

TO ADVISE.

TO CHASTEN.

TO DISCIPLE.

TO INSTRUCT.

TO ADMONISH.

TO REBUKE.

20. PERSONAL APPLICATION; *Summarize the following scriptures:*

- a. Proverbs 13:24
- b. Proverbs 19:18
- c. Proverbs 22:15
- d. Proverbs 23:13-14
- e. Proverbs 29:15

21. PROVOKE DEFINED;

TO ROUSE TO WRATH.

TO EXASPERATE.

TO ANGER.

22. NO.

23. OBEY DEFINED;

TO SUBMIT.

TO LISTEN.

TO HEARKEN.

24. HONOR DEFINED; TO VALUE.

25. ONE'S DAYS WILL BE LONG UPON THE LAND.

26. LISTEN TO YOUR FATHER.

DESPISE NOT YOUR MOTHER WHEN SHE IS OLD.

27. PERSONAL APPLICATION; *Read Proverbs 30:11-15. Summarize.*

28. THE ONE WHO ROBS HIS FATHER AND MOTHER AND SAYS, "IT IS NO TRANSGRESSION."

29. CONSEQUENCES FOR DISOBEDIENT CHILDREN.

- a. PROVERBS 30:17 – THE RAVENS OF THE VALLEY SHALL PICK OUT THE EYE OF THE ONE WHO MOCKS HIS FATHER AND MOTHER, AND THE YOUNG EAGLES SHALL EAT IT.
- b. PROVERBS 20:20 – THE ONE WHO CURSES HIS FATHER OR MOTHER, THEIR LAMP SHALL BE PUT OUT IN OBSCURE DARKNESS.
- c. LEVITICUS 20:9 – THE ONE WHO CURSES HIS FATHER OR MOTHER SHALL BE PUT TO DEATH, THEIR BLOOD SHALL BE UPON THEM.
- d. DEUTERONOMY 28:18-21 – THE ONE WHO IS REBELLIOUS, A GLUTTON AND A DRUNKARD WILL BE TAKEN BY THEIR PARENTS TO THE ELDERS OF THE CITY AND THE GATE OF HIS PLACE TO BE STONED TO DEATH.

PARENTS ARE TO PUT AWAY EVIL FROM THEM.

ALL WILL HEAR AND FEAR.

30. PERSONAL QUESTION; *What areas of your parenting, might be refreshed; by following God's directions and commands?*

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Homosexuality

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 10

QUESTIONS.

1. Read Genesis 1:26.
 - a. Who did God create?
 - b. In whose image; did God create mankind?
2. Who created the person; who thinks they are a "Homosexual?"
3. Read John 8:44. Who has lied to the person; who thinks they are a; "Homosexual."
4. How does the devil communicate with the person; who thinks they are a "Homosexual?"
(Ephesians 2:2-3)
5. Where do the evil spirits live; who love to lie and to torment the person who think they are a "Homosexual?" (Luke 10:18 - Ephesians 6:12)
6. When were the devil and the evil spirits; cast to earth? (Ezekiel 28:1-10)
7. Read John 10:10.
 - a. What does Jesus desire; for his creation?
 - b. What does the devil desire; for mankind?
8. Read Psalm 139:14-16. How did God make the person who thinks; they are a "Homosexual?"
9. Read John 8:34. (Sin is the realm of satan; where he rules and dominates lives).
Who is the person who thinks they are a "Homosexual" serve; in their sin?
10. Read Matthew 19:4-6. Describe Jesus definition; of marriage.
11. Read John 8:44. Who has lied to mankind; about "Homosexuality?"
12. Read Leviticus 18:22. What is Almighty God's statement; concerning "Homosexuality?"

13. Read 1 Corinthians 6:9. Who will not inherit the Kingdom of God?
14. Is it wise to continue in the sin of "Homosexuality;" and believe you will escape Hell, and The Eternal Lake of Fire?
15. If you are a person practicing "Homosexuality" I pray you ask God to forgive you of this sin and to wash you clean; in the blood of Jesus. Then, purchase a King James Version Bible; and begin to read and study the Bible; for your freedom and journey to complete wholeness.

ANSWERS.

1. a. MALE AND FEMALE.
a. IN HIS IMAGE.
2. GOD.
3. THE DEVIL.
4. THOUGHTS.
5. EARTH. (LUKE 10:18)
HIGH PLACES. (EPHESIANS 6:12)
6. WHEN INIQUITY WAS FOUND WITHIN THEM.
7. a. LIFE MORE ABUNDANTLY.
b. TO STEAL, TO KILL AND TO DESTROY.
8. FEARFULLY AND WONDERFULLY.
WROUGHT IN THE LOWEST PLACES OF THE EARTH.
CONTINUALLY FASHIONED.
9. SERVANT OF SIN.
10. A MAN WHO HAS LEFT FATHER AND MOTHER, CLEAVING TO HIS WIFE WITH THE UNDERSTANDING
THEY ARE "ONE UNION" WHICH GOD PUT TOGETHER AND NO ONE IS TO DIVIDE.
11. THE DEVIL.
12. "IT IS AN ABOMINATION."
13. FORNICATIONS.
IDOLATERS.
ADULTERERS.
EFFEMINATE.
ABUSERS OF THEMSELVES WITH MANKIND.
14. PERSONAL QUESTION; Is it wise to continue in the sin of "Homosexuality;" and believe you will escape Hell, and The Eternal Lake of Fire?

15. AUTHOR PERSONAL STATEMENT "If you are a person practicing "Homosexuality" I pray you ask God to forgive you of this sin and to wash you clean; in the blood of Jesus. Then, purchase a King James Version Bible; and begin to read and study the Bible; for your freedom and journey to complete wholeness."

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Repentance & Faith

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 11

QUESTIONS.

1. Read Hebrews 6:1-2. Name the six principles of; the doctrine of Christ.
2. Define "Repentance."
3. Read Hebrews 11:6. Summarize.
4. Read Romans 11:22.
 - a. Who is God's goodness on?
 - b. Who is God's severity on?
5. Read and summarize the following scriptures:
 - a. Galatians 5:19-21
 - b. Hebrews 10:26-31
 - c. 1 Corinthians 6:9-10
 - d. Revelation 21:7-8
 - e. Jude 1:5-7
 - f. Matthew 13:37-43
 - g. Hebrews 12:14-15
6. What should accompany faith? (Hebrews 6:1)

ANSWERS.

1. REPENTANCE FROM DEAD WORKS.
FAITH TOWARD GOD.
DOCTRINE OF BAPTISMS.
DOCTRINE OF LAYING ON OF HANDS.
DOCTRINE OF RESURRECTION OF THE DEAD.
DOCTRINE OF ETERNAL JUDGMENT.
2. REPENTANCE DEFINED;
TO STOP SIN.
TO DO RIGHT.
3. PERSONAL APPLICATION; *Read Hebrews 11:6. Summarize.*
4. a. THOSE WHO CONTINUE IN HIS GOODNESS.
b. THOSE WHO FALL.
5. PERSONAL APPLICATION; *Read and summarize the following scriptures:*
 - a. Galatians 5:19-21
 - b. Hebrews 10:26-31
 - c. 1 Corinthians 6:9-10
 - d. Revelation 21:7-8
 - e. Jude 1:5-7
 - f. Matthew 13:37-43
 - g. Hebrews 12:14-15
6. REPENTANCE.

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Leadership

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 11

QUESTIONS.

1. Read John 12:24. What is Jesus qualifications; for a leader?
2. What are the two types of people; upon the earth?
3. Name the qualities of the "Selfish & Rebellious" people.
4. Read Matthew 25:31-46. Describe "The Goat."
5. Read Luke 16:19-31. Describe the "Rich Man."
6. Name the qualities of the "Loving & Obedient" people.
7. Read John 5:28-29.
 - a. What happens to the people; who do good?
 - b. What happens to the people; who do evil?
8. Read James 5:1-6. Summarize this passage.
9. Name 10 of your favorite marks; of a leader.

ANSWERS.

1. DEATH TO SELF.
BRINGING FORTH MUCH FRUIT.
2. SELFISH AND REBELLIOUS PEOPLE.
LOVING AND OBEDIENT PEOPLE.

3. (STUDENT TO NAME THE QUALITIES OF THE SELFISH AND REBELLIOUS PEOPLE).

DO LIFE WITH FOCUS ON SELF.

DO NOTHING FOR OTHERS.

DO ALL WITH MOTIVE FOR PERSONAL GAIN.

DO NOT CO-LABOR WITH GOD.

DO NOT CARE ABOUT THE EXISTENCE OF OTHERS.

DO NOT CARE ABOUT THE ETERNAL SOUL OF OTHERS.

WILL SPEND AN ETERNITY UNDER THE WRATH OF GOD, IN THE ETERNAL LAKE OF FIRE IN TORMENT AND PAIN.

4. PERSONAL APPLICATION; Read Matthew 25:31-46. Describe "The Goat."

5. PERSONAL APPLICATION; Read Luke 16:19-31. Describe the "Rich Man."

6. (STUDENT TO NAME THE QUALITIES OF THE LOVING AND OBEDIENT PEOPLE).

KNOW THE BIBLE IS "THE WRITTEN WORD OF GOD."

LIVE THEIR LIFE OUT OF "THE WORD OF GOD."

SERVE GOD IN HIS KINGDOM FOR THE SOULS OF MEN.

LIVE UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF GOD ON A DAILY BASIS.

LED BY GOD IN THEIR DAILY LIFE SERVICE.

DO NOT CALL THE SHOTS IN THEIR OWN LIFE BUT OBEY GOD IN HIS DIRECTION AND ORDERS FOR THEIR LIFE.

REWarded BY GOD ON EARTH AND FOR ALL ETERNITY.

7. a. RESURRECTION OF LIFE.

b. RESURRECTION OF DAMNATION.

8. PERSONAL APPLICATION; Read James 5:1-6. Summarize this passage.

9. (STUDENT TO NAME 10 OF THEIR FAVORITE MARKS OF A LEADER).

MATURE.

SACRIFICIAL.

LOSE THEIR LIFE TO SERVE CHRIST.

KNOW THE PRICE FOR BETRAYING THE SON OF GOD IS SEVERE.

KNOW NO IDOLATRY ALLOWED.

KNOW YOU CANNOT BRING SHAME TO GOD.

KNOW THE GREATER JUDGMENT IS FOR THE FALLEN LEADER.

KNOW THEY ARE NOT ABOVE ANY LAW BUT FOLLOW THE LAWS.

PICK UP THEIR CROSS DAILY.

DO NOT TRY TO SAVE THEIR LIVES, FOR THEIR LIVES ARE IN THE HANDS OF GOD.

FAITHFUL.

DILIGENT.

FORSAKE ALL FOR CHRIST.

OBEY GOD.

RELY ON GOD FOR PROVISION.

RELY ON GOD FOR DIRECTION.

RELY ON GOD FOR COMFORT.

RELY ON GOD FOR STRENGTH.

RELY ON GOD FOR COMPANIONSHIP.

RELY ON GOD FOR ALL.

LOVE GOD MORE THAN MONEY.

LOVE GOD MORE THAN SPOUSE.

DO NOT FORSAKE GOD NO MATTER WHAT HAPPENS TO THEM.

HAVE BEEN MADE BY GOD.

KNOW THEY ARE NOT TO BE JEALOUS OF ONE ANOTHER.

KNOW THEY WILL SUFFER PERSECUTION.

KNOW THEY NEED THE BODY OF CHRIST.

ASK GOD FOR FORGIVENESS.

ENJOY FELLOWSHIP WITH GOD.

HAVE UNDERGONE MUCH REFINING, PAIN AND SUFFERING WITHIN THE MAKING PROCESS.

KNOW THEIR WORK MUST REMAIN.

DO NOT TRADE GOD FOR PROFIT.

LIVE THE HOLY LIFE.

HUMBLE.

HAVE SOUND DOCTRINE.

CONTINUALLY GROWING AND BEING TRANSFORMED INTO THE IMAGE OF GOD.

HELP OTHERS GROW AND SUCCEED.

TAKE TIME TO REST, AND TO ENJOY LIFE.

LET THE PEACE OF GOD RULE THEIR LIVES.

TURN THE OTHER CHEEK.

BLESS THOSE WHO CURSE THEM.

ENDURE FOR THE JOY SET BEFORE THEM.

KNOW TO CRUCIFY THE FLESH.

BELIEVE GOD NO MATTER THE CIRCUMSTANCE.

KNOW THEY HAVE "ONE LAP" ON EARTH TO ACCOMPLISH GOD'S WILL.

KNOW GOD OPENS DOORS AND GOD CLOSES DOORS.

RESCUE THE LOST.

HAVE COMPASSION.

ARE LOVED AND HONORED GREATLY IN HEAVEN.

HAVE FOUND THE PEARL OF GREAT PRICE.

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Rewards

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 11

QUESTIONS.

1. Define "Reward."
2. Name the 5 laws of life.
3. What are you doing; to receive "Rewards" from God?

ANSWERS.

1. REWARD DEFINED; TO GIVE MONEY OR ANOTHER KIND OF PAYMENT TO (SOMEONE OR SOMETHING) FOR SOMETHING GOOD THAT HAS BEEN DONE.
2. (STUDENT TO NAME THE 5 LAWS OF LIFE).

EVERY PERSON REAPS WHAT THEY HAVE SOWN.

GOD IS FAIR AND IMPARTIAL IN HIS JUDGMENT OF WHAT A PERSON HAS SOWN.

GOD IS THE GIVER OF THE REWARD (AND THE RECOMPENSE DUE THE PERSON) RATHER GOOD OR EVIL.

GOD REWARDS PEOPLE, WHILE THEY ARE ON THE EARTH.

GOD REWARDS PEOPLE, IN HEAVEN WHEN THEY DIE.

3. PERSONAL APPLICATION; What are you doing; to receive "Rewards" from God?

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Why Give?

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 11

QUESTIONS.

1. Read Galatians 6:7. What does a person; reap (receive)?
2. Who created; the financial system?
3. Read 1 Samuel 2:7. Name the activities; of God.
4. Read 1 Timothy 3:15. What is "Church?"
5. Read 1 Corinthians 12:28. Who has God set; in the "Church?"
6. Read 1 Corinthians 12:18. How has God set the members; in the Body of Christ?
7. Read Numbers 18:2-21. How much are the laymen; to give to the Ministers of the Gospel?
8. Read 1 Corinthians 9:13-14. What is the "Preacher" to live on?
9. What is the laymen to give; to Church's and Ministries?
10. Read Malachi 3:8-10. What happens to the people; who rob God?
11. Read Matthew 23:23. What does Jesus; command?
12. Read Luke 11:42. What does Jesus; command?
13. Read 1 Corinthians 6:9-10. Where do thieves (God robbers) go to; in eternity?
14. Read Malachi 3:10-12. What is the reward; for the obedient giver?
15. Read Luke 6:38. What is the reward; for the obedient giver?
16. Read Proverbs 3:9-10. What is the reward; for the obedient giver?
17. Read Luke 18:28-30. What is the return rate for the giver; as promised by the Lord?
18. Read Matthew 19:29. What is the return rate for the giver; as promised by the Lord?

19. Read Mark 10:29-30. What is the return rate for the giver; as promised by the Lord?
20. Read Numbers 18:25-32. Are Ministers commanded to give tithes and offerings (to other Church's and Ministries)?
21. Read Romans 2:11. Is anyone exempt; from obeying God?
22. Read Isaiah 1:19. What is the result; of the obedient person?
23. Read Isaiah 1:20. What is the result; of the disobedient person?
24. Read Ephesians 3:20-21. How much is God able to do; for you?
25. After studying this topic; have you decided to obey God in your giving?

ANSWERS.

1. WHAT THEY SOW.
2. GOD.
3. THE LORD MAKES POOR.
THE LORD MAKES RICH.
THE LORD BRINGS LOW.
THE LORD LIFTS UP.
4. THE PILLAR AND GROUND OF THE TRUTH.
5. FIRST APOSTLES.
SECOND PROPHETS.
THIRDLY TEACHERS.
MIRACLES.
GIFTS OF HEALINGS.
HELPS.
GOVERNMENTS.
DIVERSITIES OF TONGUES.
6. GOD SETS THE MEMBERS OF THE BODY OF CHRIST AS IT PLEASES HIM.
7. THE TENTH.
8. THE THINGS OF THE TEMPLE.
THE THINGS OF THE GOSPEL.
9. THE TENTH OF THEIR GROSS PAY AND OFFERINGS.
10. THEY ARE CURSED WITH A CURSE.
11. TO PAY TITHES.
TO KEEP THE MATTERS OF THE LAW; JUDGMENT, MERCY AND FAITH.

12. TO PAY TITHES.

TO KEEP JUDGMENT AND THE LOVE OF GOD.

13. ETERNAL FIRE.

14. GOD WILL OPEN THE WINDOWS OF HEAVEN AND POUR OUT A BLESSING (UPON THE GIVER)
WHERE THERE IS NOT ROOM ENOUGH TO RECEIVE IT.

GOD WILL REBUKE THE DEVOURER FOR THE GIVERS SAKE.

THE DEVOURER SHALL NOT DESTROY THE FRUIT OF THE GIVER'S GROUND.

THE GIVER'S VINE WILL NOT CAST HER FRUIT BEFORE THE TIME IN THE FIELD.

ALL NATIONS SHALL CALL THE GIVER "BLESSED."

THE GIVER SHALL BE A DELIGHTSOME LAND.

15. THE OBEDIENT GIVER WILL BE GIVEN; GOOD MEASURE, PRESSED DOWN, SHAKEN TOGETHER AND
RUNNING OVER WILL MEN GIVE INTO THE GIVERS BOSOM.

16. THE GIVER'S BARNs WILL BE FILLED WITH PLENTY.

THE GIVER'S PRESSES WILL BURST OUT WITH "NEW WINE."

17. MANIFOLD MORE IN THIS PRESENT TIME.

LIFE EVERLASTING IN THE WORLD TO COME.

18. 100 FOLD.

EVERLASTING LIFE.

19. 100 FOLD.

HOUSES.

BRETHREN.

SISTERS.

MOTHERS.

CHILDREN.

LANDS.

EARTH PERSECUTIONS.

ETERNAL LIFE.

20. YES.

21. NO.

22. THE OBEDIENT PERSON WILL EAT THE GOOD OF THE LAND.

23. THE DISOBEDIENT PERSON SHALL BE DEVOURED WITH THE SWORD.

24. GOD IS ABLE TO DO EXCEEDINGLY - ABUNDANTLY ABOVE ALL ONE COULD ASK OR THINK.

25. PERSONAL APPLICATION; After studying this topic; have you decided to obey God in your giving?

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Church History

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 11

QUESTIONS.

1. What year was the call; of Abraham?
2. Who are the 12 tribes of Israel; named after?
3. When did the "Exodus" begin?
4. Who led the "Exodus?"
5. What year did King David make Jerusalem; the capital?
6. Who built a temple in Jerusalem; to honor God?
7. What are the names of the two sections; Israel was divided into?
8. What year did the Israelites; fall to the Assyrians?
9. Who destroyed; Solomon's temple?
10. When did the reconstruction; at the temple begin?
11. When was the completion; of the Jerusalem temple?
12. When did the translation of the Old Testament; in Greek begin?
13. What year was Jesus born; in Bethlehem?
14. What year did Jesus; die?
15. What year was Stephen; martyred?
16. What year was the first Gospel; published?
17. What year was James "The Lord's Brother" martyred?
18. In whose reign were Apostle Peter & Paul; killed?
19. What year was the destruction; of the Jerusalem temple?

20. What year did Apostle John; write "Revelation?"
21. What is the name of the Roman Emperor; who persecuted the Christians in 161-180?
22. What is the name of the first country who officially adopted Christianity; as their State Religion?
23. What Roman Emperor received a vision; of a flaming cross?
24. What were the words written upon; the flaming cross?
25. What year does Christianity become a legal religion; within the Roman Empire?
26. What year began the growth of Christianity; in Russia?
27. What year did John Wycliffe write "Civil Dominion" arguing for Church reformation?
28. What year did John Wycliffe translate the Bible; into Middle English?
29. What year did Martin Luther post his 95 Thesis in Germany; against the pagan, false practices of the Roman Catholic Church?
30. What year did Martin Luther have his final breach; with the Catholic Church?
31. What year did William Tyndale complete the translation of the Bible; into English?
32. What year did John Calvin publish "Institutes of The Christian Religion?"
33. What year was the King James Bible; published?
34. What year did the "Great Awakening" revival begin?
35. Name 5 leaders of the "Independent Healing & Deliverance Ministries." (1840-1890).
36. Name 3 leaders of the "Sanctification & Holiness Movement." (1840-1880).
37. Name 5 leaders of the "Divine Healing, Faith Cure Homes & Evangelism." (1870-1920).
38. Name 5 leaders of the "Pentecostal Wave." (1900).
39. What year was Billy Graham; born?
40. Name 5 leaders of the "Healing Revivals." (1920-1930).
41. Name 5 leaders of the "Healing & Full Gospel Businessmen's Revival." (1940-1960).
42. Name 2 leaders of the "Charismatic Renewal." (1960-1990).
43. Name 4 leaders of the "Word of Faith Movement." (1970-1990).
44. Name 2 leaders of the "Third Wave Movement & Father's Blessing." (1980-1990).
45. What Kingdom Assignment; has God given you to fill; and to finish?

ANSWERS.

1. c. 2100 BC.
2. JACOB'S SONS.
3. c. 1446 or 1290 BC.
4. MOSES.
5. c. 1010 BC.
6. SOLOMON.
7. (NORTHERN) ISRAEL AND (SOUTHERN) JUDAH.
8. 772 BC.
9. THE BABYLONIANS.
10. c. 538 BC.
11. c. 512 BC.
12. c. 250 BC.
13. c. 4 BC.
14. c. 30 AD.
15. c. 33 AD.
16. c. 60.
17. 62.
18. THE ROMAN EMPEROR NERO.
19. 70.
20. c. 90.
21. ROMAN EMPEROR MARCUS AURELIUS.
22. ARMENIA.
23. ROMAN EMPEROR CONSTANTINE.
24. WORDS WRITTEN UPON THE FLAMING CROSS; "*In hoc signo vinces*": "By this sign conquer."
25. 313.
26. 988.
27. c. 1376.
28. c. 1380.
29. 1517.
30. 1521.
31. 1525.
32. 1536.

33. 1611.

34. 1730.

35. (STUDENT TO NAME FIVE LEADERS OF THE "INDEPENDENT HEALING & DELIVERANCE MINISTRIES.")

(1840-1890).

Ethan Otis Allen

Karl Andreas

Johann C. Blumha

Sarah Ann Freeman Mix (Mrs. Edward Mix)

Mary H. Mossman

Charles Spurgeon

Otto Stockmayer

Dorothea Trudel

Samuel Zeller

36. (STUDENT TO NAME THREE LEADERS OF THE "SANCTIFICATION & HOLINESS MOVEMENT.")

(1840-1880).

J. Grant Anderson

J.W. Byers

E.E. Byrum

Phoebe Palmer

Maria Woodworth Etter

37. (STUDENT TO NAME FIVE LEADERS OF THE "DIVINE HEALING, FAITH CURE HOMES & EVANGELISM.")

(1870-1920).

Ethan Otis Allen

Karl Andreas

Michael & Elizabeth Baxter

Arthur & Catherine Booth - Clibborn

R. Kelso Carter

Dr. Charles Cullis

John Alexander Dowie

Minnie Tingley Draper

Dora Griffin Dudley

Duncan Sisters
Cyrus B. Fockler
Mary Glaser
A.J. Gordon
John G. Lake
Sarah A. Lindenberger
Kenneth MacKenzie
Asa Mahan
Carrie Judd Montgomery
Mary H. Mossman
Andrew Murray
David Wesley Myland
Lucy Drake Osborn
Charles Parham
William W. Patton
Anna W. Prosser
Martha Wing Robinson
John Salmon
A.B. Simpson (The Christian & Missionary Alliance Movement | C & MA)
Charlotte W. Sisson
Elizabeth M. Sisson
Jennie Smith
Dr. R.L. Stanton
R.A. Torrey
Dr. Jennie Kid Trout
Rev. Henry B. Wilson (C & MA)
Rev. Henry B. Wilson (Society of The Nazarene)
Dr. Lillian Yeomans
Finis E. Yoakum

38. (STUDENT TO NAME FIVE LEADERS OF THE "PENTECOSTAL WAVE.")
(1900).
Alexander & Mary Boddy
Arthur & Catherine Booth - Clibborn

F.F. Bosworth
Cyrus B. Fockler
George Jeffreys
Stephen Jeffreys
John G. Lake
Elias Letwaba
Edward Lion
E.W. Kenyon
David Wesly Myland
Charles Parham
William J. Seymour
Smith Wigglesworth
Maria Woodworth Etter
Dr. Lillian Yeomans

39. 1918.

40. (STUDENT TO NAME FIVE LEADERS OF THE "HEALING REVIVALS").

(1920-1930).

William Booth Clibborn
B.B. Bosworth
F.F. Bosworth
Dr. Mina Ross Brawner
A.H. Dallimore
Lorne Fox
Velmer Gardner
A.G. Garr
James Moore Hickson
Lam Jeevaratnam
George Jeffreys
Stephen Jeffreys
John G. Lake
Aimee Semple McPherson
Louise Nankivell
P.C. Nelson

Mattie Perry
Charles S. Price
Tahupotki Wiremu Ratana
Raymond T. Richey
Agnes Sanford
Lester Sumrall
A.C. Valdez, Sr.
Smith Wigglesworth
Ethel Willitts
Dr. Lilian Yeomans

41. (*STUDENT TO NAME FIVE LEADERS OF THE "HEALING & FULL GOSPEL BUSINESSMEN'S REVIVAL."*)
(1940-1960).

A.A. Allen
Ern Baxter
Paul Cain
Jack Coe
William Booth Clibborn
F.F. Bosworth
William Branham
Morris Cerullo
Ray Cerullo
R.W. Culpepper
Clifton O. Erickson
Lorne Fox
William Freeman
Velmer Gardner
W.V. Grant, Sr.
Kenneth Hagin, Sr.
Alton Hayes
Tommy Hicks
Earl Ivy
Richard E. Jeffrey J.

J. Gordon Lindsay

Jack Moore

Louise Nankivell

David Nunn

T.L. Osborn

Oral Roberts

R.W. Schambach

A.C. Valdez, Sr.

A.C. Valdez, Jr.

Richard Vinyard

Ethel Willitts

42. (STUDENT TO NAME TWO LEADERS OF THE "CHARISMATIC RENEWAL.")

(1960-1980).

Charles & Francis Hunter

Kathryn Kuhlman

Francis MacNutt

Agnes Sanford

43. (STUDENT TO NAME FOUR LEADERS OF THE "WORD OF FAITH MOVEMENT.")

(1970-1990)

Paul & Jan Crouch

Kenneth Hagin, Sr.

Kenneth Hagin, Jr.

Norvel Hayes

Oral Roberts

Pat Robertson

R.W. Schaumbach

Lester Sumrall

44. (STUDENT TO NAME TWO LEADERS OF THE "THIRD WAVE MOVEMENT & FATHER'S BLESSING.")

(1980-1990).

John Arnott

Randy Clark

Francis MacNutt

John Wimber

45. PERSONAL QUESTION; *What Kingdom Assignment; has God given you to fill; and to finish?*

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Queens & Servants

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 11

QUESTIONS.

1. Read Matthew 20:28. Why did Jesus come; to earth?
2. Name the qualities; of a "Queen."
3. Name the qualities; of a "Servant."
4. Read Luke 9:23. What must a person do; to follow Jesus?
5. Read Acts 13:16-22.
 - a. What did God do; to King Saul?
 - b. What did God do; to David?
6. What was the difference between King Saul, and David?
7. Read Psalm 18:21-22. How did David; keep the way of the Lord?
8. Name the main points, of each lesson:
 - a. Lesson 1
 - b. Lesson 2
 - c. Lesson 3
 - d. Lesson 4
 - e. Lesson 5
 - f. Lesson 6
 - g. Lesson 7
 - h. Lesson 8
 - i. Lesson 9

- j. Lesson 10
- k. Lesson 11
- l. Lesson 12
- m. Lesson 13
- n. Lesson 14
- o. Lesson 15
- p. Lesson 16
- q. Lesson 17
- r. Lesson 18
- s. Lesson 19
- t. Lesson 20
- u. Lesson 21
- v. Lesson 22
- w. Lesson 23
- x. Lesson 24
- y. Lesson 25
- z. Lesson 26
- aa. Lesson 27
- bb. Lesson 28
- cc. Lesson 29

ANSWERS.

- 1. TO MINISTER.
TO GIVE HIS LIFE FOR A RANSOM FOR MANY.
- 2. (STUDENT TO NAME THE QUALITIES OF "THE QUEEN.")
PROUD.
SELFISH.
SELF WILL.
LIVE TO BE SERVED.
DO NOT LIKE TO SACRIFICE.
MUST ALWAYS HAVE THEIR WAY.
NOT HUMBLE.
LIKE CONVENIENCE NOT COST.

MAKE CHRISTIANITY ALL ABOUT THEMSELVES, NOT THE COVENANT RELATIONSHIP WITH GOD.

RARELY ASK GOD WHAT HE NEEDS.

RARELY ASK GOD WHAT HE REQUIRES.

LIVE FOR THEMSELVES.

WORK IS TO PROFIT SELF; GAINING FAME.

PLAYERS, NOT LABORERS.

UNFAITHFUL.

PEOPLE PLEASER.

LOVE GIFTS.

BLAMERS.

HAVE EXCUSES.

HAVE NO FEAR OF GOD.

PROFANE IN PRIVATE.

LIVE HYPOCRISY.

QUITTERS.

3. (*STUDENT TO NAME THE QUALITIES OF “THE SERVANT.”*)

HUMBLE.

RESPECTFUL.

LABORERS.

TEACHABLE.

REPENTANT.

LOVE GOD.

LOVE OTHERS, AS THEY LOVE THEMSELVES.

FINISHERS OF THE WORK.

WORK IS TO PROFIT OTHERS.

FAITHFUL.

SPEAK FOR GOD.

REFUSE GIFTS TO “POLLUTE AND CORRUPT.”

ACCEPT RESPONSIBILITY.

KEEP THE FEAR OF GOD.

HOLY.

4. DENY SELF.

PICK UP THEIR CROSS.

FOLLOW JESUS.

5. a. GOD REMOVED KING SAUL.

b. GOD RAISED DAVID TO BE THE KING.

6. SAUL WAS FULL OF PRIDE AND SELF WILL.

DAVID WAS TEACHABLE AND REPENTANT.

7. DAVID KEPT GOD'S JUDGMENTS BEFORE HIM AND DID NOT PUT AWAY HIS STATUTES.

8. PERSONAL APPLICATION; Name the *main points*, of each lesson:

a. Lesson 1

b. Lesson 2

c. Lesson 3

d. Lesson 4

e. Lesson 5

f. Lesson 6

g. Lesson 7

h. Lesson 8

i. Lesson 9

j. Lesson 10

k. Lesson 11

l. Lesson 12

m. Lesson 13

n. Lesson 14

o. Lesson 15

p. Lesson 16

q. Lesson 17

r. Lesson 18

s. Lesson 19

t. Lesson 20

u. Lesson 21

v. Lesson 22

w. Lesson 23

x. Lesson 24

y. Lesson 25

z. Lesson 26

aa. Lesson 27

bb. Lesson 28

cc. Lesson 29

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Miracles

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 11

QUESTIONS.

1. Define "Miracle."
2. Read John 6:14. Do people; see miracles?
3. Read Genesis 1:1. Name the miracle.
4. Read Genesis 7:23. Name the miracle.
5. Read Genesis 11:9. Name the miracle.
6. Read Genesis 19:24-25. Name the miracle.
7. Read Genesis 19:26. Name the miracle.
8. Read Genesis 21:1-3. Name the miracle.
9. Read Genesis 21:6-7. Name the miracle.
10. Name the 10 "Plagues of Egypt."
11. Name the 18 "Exodus; Miracles."
12. Name 20 of the; "Miracles; In Israel & Surrounding God's Prophets."
13. Name the 6 categories of; "Miracles of Jesus Christ."
14. Does God do miracles; today?
15. Who does God do miracles; with?

16. Name the people, in each scripture who God did miracles with:

- a. Acts 2:22
- b. Acts 5:14-16
- c. Acts 19:11

ANSWERS.

1. MIRACLE DEFINED.

AN UNUSUAL OR WONDERFUL EVENT THAT IS BELIEVED TO BE CAUSED BY THE POWER OF GOD.

A VERY AMAZING OR UNUSUAL EVENT, THING OR ACHIEVEMENT.

AN EXTRAORDINARY EVENT MANIFESTING DIVINE INTERVENTION IN HUMAN AFFAIRS.

AN EXTREMELY OUTSTANDING OR UNUSUAL EVENT, THING OR ACCOMPLISHMENT.

2. YES.

3. THE CREATION OF EXISTENCE.

4. THE WORLDWIDE FLOOD WHICH DESTROYED THE ORIGINAL CREATION DUE TO SIN.

5. THE CONFUSION OF ALL LANGUAGES.

6. SODOM AND GOMORRAH DESTROYED DUE TO UNREPENTANT SIN.

7. THE SUPERNATURAL DEATH OF LOT'S WIFE.

8. A SUPERNATURAL CONCEPTION.

9. AN ELDERLY NURSING MOTHER.

10. (STUDENT TO NAME THE TEN PLAGUES OF EGYPT).

WATER TURNING INTO BLOOD.

THE FROG PLAGUE.

THE LICE PLAGUE.

THE SWARMS OF FLIES.

CATTLE MURRAIN DISEASE.

BOILS AND BLAINS (BLISTERS).

HAIL WITH FIRE AND THUNDER.

LOCUSTS COVERING ALL OF EGYPT.

LOCALIZED DEEP DARKNESS.

DEATH OF ALL FIRST BORN.

11. (STUDENT TO NAME THE EIGHTEEN EXODUS MIRACLES).

A BURNING BUSH NOT CONSUMED.

A ROD TURNING INTO A SNAKE.

THE RED SEA DIVIDED.

DRINKING WATER CHANGED.

MANNA ARRIVING DAILY.

WATER FROM THE ROCK.

NADAB AND ABIHU CONSUMED BY FIRE.

COMPLAINERS CONSUMED BY FIRE.

EARTH OPENS AND SWALLOWS KORAH.

A FIRE FROM THE LORD.

PLAQUE AT KADESH KILLING 14,700.

AARON'S ROD BRINGS FORTH.

WATER PROVIDED IN THE DESERT.

THE SENDING OF FIERY SERPENTS.

BRASS SERPENT ON A POLE.

THE JORDAN DIVIDED.

THE JERICHO WALLS FALL.

THE SUN AND THE MOON WERE STILL.

12. (STUDENT TO NAME 20 OF THE MIRACLES IN ISRAEL AND SURROUNDING GOD'S PROPHETS).

A DONKEY SPEAKS.

SAMSON'S STRENGTH.

GOD PROVIDES SAMSON WATER.

IDOL SUPERNATURALLY FALLS.

DISEASE OF EMEROD'S.

SUPERNATURAL DEATH.

SUPERNATURAL THUNDERSTORM.

SUPERNATURAL SOUND.

SUPERNATURAL DEATH.

DISEASE AND HEALING; PAGAN ALTAR DESTROYED.

PROPHET KILLED BY LION.

WIDOWS MEAL AND OIL.

WIDOWS SON RESURRECTED.

SUPERNATURAL DROUGHT.

RAVENS DELIVER FOOD.

FIRE FROM HEAVEN.

RIVER DIVIDED.

SUPERNATURAL TRANSPORT.

WATERS OF JERICHO HEALED.

DEATH BY BEARS.

POISON REVERSED.

100 MEN FED.

INSTANT DISEASE AND HEALING.

IRON AX HEAD MADE TO SWIM.

MIND READING PROPHECIES.

INSTANT BLINDNESS.

HEALING OF BLINDNESS.

RESURRECTION.

MASS DEATH.

SHADOW OF SUN RECEDES.

INSTANT DISEASE.

PROTECTION IN BLAZING FIRE.

PROTECTION FROM HUNGRY LIONS.

JONAH IN A BELLY OF A WHALE.

GIDEON'S FLEECE.

13. (STUDENT TO NAME THE SIX CATEGORIES OF THE MIRACLES OF JESUS).

HEALINGS.

PROVISION.

DISAPPEARANCE.

DEAD RAISED.

DEVILS CAST OUT.

UNUSUAL EVENTS.

14. YES.

15. WITH HIS PEOPLE, WHO ARE APPROVED BY HIM.

- 16. a. JESUS.
- b. PETER.
- c. PAUL.

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Why God? Afflictions, Trials & Attacks.

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 12

QUESTIONS.

1. Read Psalm 34:19. How many afflictions; does a Christian go through?
2. Read Psalm 34:19. How many afflictions of the Christian; does God deliver them out of?
3. Read Job 5:19. Summarize.
4. Read Matthew 8:23-27. What did Jesus say to the ones; frightened in the storm?
5. What does the devil desire for the Christian to do; in affliction?
6. What does God desire for the Christian to do; in affliction?
7. Read Acts 14:21-22. What do Christians go through; before entering into Heaven?
8. Read Job 1:12. Who began "Job's Trial?"
9. Read James 5:11.
 - a. What did Job do; through his trial?
 - b. What was "the end; of the matter?"
10. Read Romans 6:19. What is the reason in this scripture; for a person's illness?
11. Read 1 Corinthians 5:5. Why does God turn someone over; to satan?
12. Read Luke 22:31-32.
 - a. Define "Sift."
 - b. Who desired to "sift" Peter?
 - c. What did Jesus do for Peter; concerning his "sifting?"

13. Read Daniel 12:10. What are the three activities of God; in this scripture?
14. Read Zechariah 13:8-9. Describe what happens to the Christian; in this scripture?
15. Read 1 Peter 1:6-7. What is "the trial; of your faith?"
16. Read Psalm 105:16-22. How long was Joseph's faith tried (tested; to be proved)?
17. Read Psalm 66:8-12. Name the activities of God; in this passage.
18. Read Psalm 81:7. Name the activities of God; in this scripture.
19. Read 1 Timothy 3:2-10.
 - a. What are the qualifications; of a Bishop (a church overseer)?
 - b. What are the qualifications; of a Deacon (a church overseer)?
 - c. Does God prove (test, examine, scrutinize and deem worthy) the ones he desires; to place in Church leadership?
20. Read Matthew 4:1-11. Describe the "proving" of Jesus.
21. Read Daniel 3:16-30. Is Jesus with; the persecuted Christians, the ones under a "trial?"
22. Read Psalm 119:71. What is the stated benefit of affliction; in this scripture?
23. Name 5 things to do; when experiencing affliction.
24. Read Jeremiah 29:11. What does God desire; for you?

ANSWERS.

1. MANY.
2. ALL.
3. PERSONAL APPLICATION; Read Job 5:19. Summarize.
4. "WHY ARE YOU SO FEARFUL, YOU OF LITTLE FAITH."
5. OFFENSE AT GOD.
DEPARTING GOD.
RUIN AND DESTRUCTION.
6. ENDURE UNTIL VICTORY.
7. MANY TRIBULATIONS.
8. THE LORD.
9. (STUDENT TO READ JAMES 5:11).
 1. EXERCISED PATIENCE.
 2. THE LORD WAS PITIFUL AND OF TENDER MERCY.
10. SIN.

11. FOR FLESH DESTRUCTION; IN ORDER TO PRODUCE REPENTANCE, RIGHTEOUSNESS AND ETERNAL LIFE.

12. (STUDENT TO READ LUKE 22:31-32).

a. SIFT DEFINED; INWARD AGITATION TO TRY ONE'S FAITH TO THE VERGE OF OVERTHROW.

b. SATAN.

c. JESUS PRAYED PETER'S FAITH WOULD NOT FAIL.

JESUS PRAYED PETER WOULD STRENGTHEN HIS BRETHREN, AFTER HE WAS CONVERTED.

13. PURIFICATION.

MADE WHITE.

TRIED.

14. THE CHRISTIAN WILL BE IN THE ONE THIRD, WHICH REMAINED.

THE CHRISTIAN WILL BE PUT THROUGH THE FIRE.

THE CHRISTIAN WILL BE REFINED AS SILVER.

THE CHRISTIAN WILL BE TRIED AS GOLD.

THE CHRISTIAN WILL CALL ON GOD'S NAME AND HE WILL HEAR THEM.

GOD WILL CALL THE CHRISTIAN "HIS PEOPLE."

THE CHRISTIAN WILL CALL GOD "THEIR GOD."

15. THE CHRISTIAN IS IN HEAVINESS THROUGH "MANIFOLD TEMPTATIONS."

THE CHRISTIAN IS "TRIED WITH FIRE."

THE CHRISTIANS FAITH IS TO BE FOUND UNTO PRAISE, HONOR AND GLORY AT THE APPEARING OF JESUS CHRIST.

16. UNTIL THE TIME "HIS WORD" CAME.

17. GOD HOLDS OUR SOUL IN LIFE.

GOD SUFFERS NOT OUR FEET TO BE MOVED.

GOD HAS PROVED US.

GOD HAS TRIED US AS SILVER IS TRIED.

GOD BRINGS US INTO THE NET.

GOD LAYS AFFLICION UPON OUR LOINS.

GOD CAUSES MEN TO RIDE OVER OUR HEADS.

GOD CAUSES US TO GO THROUGH FIRE.

GOD CAUSES US TO GO THROUGH WATER.

GOD BRINGS US INTO THE WEALTHY PLACE.

18. GOD DELIVERS THE ONE WHO CALLS UPON HIM.

GOD ANSWERS US IN THE SECRET PLACE OF THUNDER.

GOD PROVES US AT THE WATERS.

19. (STUDENT TO READ 1 TIMOTHY 3:2-10).

a. BLAMELESS.

THE HUSBAND OF ONE WIFE.

VIGILANT.

SOBER.

GOOD BEHAVIOR.

GIVEN TO HOSPITALITY.

ABLE TO TEACH.

NOT GIVEN TO WINE.

NO STRIKER.

NOT GREEDY OF FILTHY LUCRE.

PATIENT.

NOT A BRAWLER.

NOT COVETOUS.

ONE THAT RULES WELL HIS OWN HOUSE.

ONE WHO HAS CHILDREN IN SUBJECTION WITH ALL GRAVITY (SERIOUSNESS).

NOT A NOVICE (TO ELIMINATE PRIDE TO DESTRUCTION).

POSSESS A GOOD REPORT (TO ELIMINATE A FALL AND THE SNARE OF THE DEVIL).

b. GRAVE (SERIOUS).

NOT DOUBLED TONGUED.

NOT GIVEN TO MUCH WINE.

NOT GREEDY OF FILTHY LUCRE.

HOLD THE MYSTERY OF THE FAITH IN A PURE CONSCIENCE.

PROVED.

BLAMELESS.

c. YES.

20. PERSONAL APPLICATION; Read Matthew 4:1-11. Describe the "proving" of Jesus.

21. YES.

22. AFFLICION PROMOTES THE KNOWLEDGE OF GOD IN ONE'S LIFE.

23. (STUDENT TO NAME FIVE THINGS TO DO WHEN EXPERIENCING AFFLICITION).

EXAMINE YOUR LIFE FOR ANY ONGOING SIN THAT NEEDS TO BE CONFESSED AND FORSAKEN.

KEEP GOD, TRUST GOD AND ALLOW HIM TO LEAD YOU DURING YOUR TRIALS TO VICTORY.

ENDURE AFFLCTION AS A SOLDIER AS GOD LEADS YOU TO VICTORY.

COUNT IT ALL JOY BECAUSE THIS TRIAL, AFFLCTION OR SPIRITUAL ATTACK WILL PASS.

REMEMBER THAT ALL THINGS WORK TOGETHER FOR YOUR GOOD.

THANK GOD FOR THE DELIVERANCE COMING.

REMEMBER GOD IS FOR YOU AND NOT AGAINST YOU.

REMEMBER GOD CHOOSES THE REFINING PROCESS.

REMEMBER IN ORDER TO BE DELIVERED YOU MUST FIRST EXPERIENCE AFFLCTION.

REMEMBER IN ORDER FOR GOD TO HEAL YOU, YOU MUST FIRST EXPERIENCE DISEASE.

BE SURE TO REMAIN WITH GOD IN YOUR TRIALS AND AFFLICTIONS.

“THE HOW” OF YOUR DELIVERANCE AND “THE TIMING” OF YOUR DELIVERANCE IS GOD'S DECISION.

YOU ARE TO KEEP CLOSE TO GOD AND LET HIM LEAD YOU STEP BY STEP.

24. PEACE.

NOT EVIL.

AN EXPECTED END.

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Prayer

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 12

QUESTIONS.

1. Define "Prayer."
2. Read 1 Thessalonians 5:17. How often does God desire for you; to communicate with him?
3. Is God available 24 hours a day; seven days a week; to talk with?
4. Can you talk with God; about anything and everything?
5. Does someone have to be in a certain position; to talk with God?
6. Does God desire to speak with you; concerning the sin in your life?
7. Why does God desire to speak with someone; about the sin in their life?
8. Does God always give a person; what they pray for?
9. Why doesn't God always give a person; what they pray for?
10. Name the three places God is at; when you communicate with him?
11. Read Ephesians 4:26. When someone is angry with God; what are they not to do?
12. Read Hebrews 6:12. How does a Christian; inherit God's promises?
13. What are the two activities; in prayer?
14. What are your 5 favorite; prayer scriptures?

ANSWERS.

1. PRAYER DEFINED;
TO ENTREAT GOD.
TO ASK SOMETHING OF GOD.
TO SPEAK WITH GOD.
2. ALL THE TIME.
WITHOUT CEASING.
3. YES.
4. YES.
5. NO.
6. YES.
7. TO DESTROY THE SIN.
TO SAVE YOUR LIFE.
8. NO.
9. GOD'S WAYS ARE PERFECT AND HE ALONE KNOWS WHAT "PERFECT" LOOKS LIKE.
10. HEAVEN ON HIS THRONE.
ALL OVER THE EARTH, INSIDE THE INVISIBLE REALM.
WITH YOU, ALWAYS.
11. SIN NOT.
DO NOT GO TO BED ANGRY.
12. THROUGH FAITH.
THROUGH PATIENCE.
13. SPEAKING.
LISTENING.
14. (*STUDENT TO NAME THEIR 5 FAVORITE PRAYERS SCRIPTURES*).
1 JOHN 5:14-15
1 PETER 4:7
1 THESSALONIANS 5:16-17
3 JOHN 1:2
ACTS 1:13-14
ACTS 13:2
ACTS 13:3
ACTS 16:25

COLOSSIANS 4:2

DANIEL 2:23

HEBREWS 4:16

JAMES 1:5-8

JAMES 4:2

JAMES 5:14-15

JEREMIAH 29:12

JEREMIAH 33:3

JOHN 14:13

JOHN 15:16

LUKE 3:21-22

LUKE 6:27-28

LUKE 9:16-17

LUKE 11:13

MARK 11:24

MATTHEW 5:44

MATTHEW 6:5-15

MATTHEW 21:22

PSALM 5:3

PSALM 10:12

PSALM 18:6

PSALM 42:8

PSALM 118:5

PSALM 143:1

PSALM 145:18

PHILIPPIANS 1:19

PHILIPPIANS 4:6-7

ROMANS 8:26-27

ROMANS 12:12

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Messianic Prophecy Fulfillment

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 12

QUESTIONS.

1. What is "Messianic Prophecy?"
2. Name your 10 favorite; Messianic Prophecies.

ANSWERS.

1. MESSIANIC PROPHECY DEFINED; THE FORETELLING OF JESUS CHRIST.
2. (STUDENT TO NAME 10 OF THEIR FAVORITE MESSIANIC PROPHECIES).

*REFER TO LESSON.

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Sharing The Gospel

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 12

QUESTIONS.

1. Read 1 Timothy 2:4. What is the desire of Almighty God; in this scripture?
2. Why are Christians to share "The Gospel?"
3. Read Mark 16:15-16. Summarize.
4. Read Luke 24:47. Summarize.
5. Read Romans 10:14-15. Summarize.
6. Read John 20:21. Who does Jesus send; to share "The Gospel?"
7. Read Ezekiel 3:17-18. What happens to the Christian; who refuses to warn the wicked?
8. Read Ezekiel 33:7-8. What happens to the Christian; who refuses to warn the wicked?
9. Read Mark 8:38.
 - a. What happens to the Christian; who is ashamed of Jesus?
 - b. What happens to the Christian; who is ashamed of Jesus words?
10. Summarize "The Gospel."
11. Read Acts 26:18. What is God's goal; for mankind?
12. Do you; share "The Gospel?"

ANSWERS.

1. ALL PEOPLE TO COME TO THE TRUTH.
ALL PEOPLE TO CHOOSE SALVATION.
2. LOVE.
3. PERSONAL APPLICATION; Read Mark 16:15-16. Summarize.
4. PERSONAL APPLICATION; Read Luke 24:47. Summarize.
5. PERSONAL APPLICATION; Read Romans 10:14-15. Summarize.
6. HIS PEOPLE.
7. THE BLOOD OF THE LOST ARE ON THEIR HANDS.
8. THE BLOOD OF THE LOST ARE ON THEIR HANDS.
9. a. THE SON OF MAN SHALL BE ASHAMED OF THE SINFUL AND REBELLIOUS CHRISTIAN WHEN HE COMES IN THE GLORY OF HIS FATHER WITH THE HOLY ANGELS.
b. THE SON OF MAN SHALL BE ASHAMED OF THE SINFUL AND REBELLIOUS CHRISTIAN WHEN HE COMES IN THE GLORY OF HIS FATHER WITH THE HOLY ANGELS.
10. PERSONAL APPLICATION; Summarize "The Gospel."
11. EYES TO BE OPENED.
CHANGE FROM DARKNESS TO LIGHT.
CHANGE FROM THE POWER OF SATAN TO GOD.
FORGIVENESS OF SINS RECEIVED.
AN INHERITANCE DUE TO SANCTIFICATION AND FAITH.
12. PERSONAL QUESTION; Do you; share "The Gospel?"

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Domestic Violence

"Preparing The Bride" - Volume 12

QUESTIONS.

1. Define "Domestic Violence."
2. Read Hebrews 12:14. What does God want people to follow; with all men?
3. What is the root cause; of all domestic violence?
4. Read 1 John 4:8. What does this scripture state; God is?
5. Read John 8:44. Describe the devil.
6. Whose desire does the abuser; act out?
7. Read John 15:12. What is God's commandment?
8. Read Philippians 2:3. Summarize.
9. Read Exodus 20:13. What does this commandment; say?
10. Read Hebrews 4:13. Does God see; all things?
11. Read Jeremiah 16:17. Does God see; "Domestic Violence?"
12. Read Malachi 2:13-17. What does God say about; "Domestic Violence?"
13. Read Psalm 11:5. Who does God; hate?
14. Read Nahum 1:3. Does God let the wicked go on, in their sin?
15. Read Proverbs 11:21. Are the wicked; punished?
16. Read Psalm 140:11. What happens; to the violent person?
17. Read Proverbs 19:19. What happens when someone continues to deliver the abuser out; of the consequences of their abuse?

18. Read Psalm 72:14.
 - a. Who does God redeem; from violence?
 - b. Whose blood is precious; in God's sight?
19. Read Psalm 18:48. Who does God deliver; the abused from?
20. Summarize the 3 steps given; for deliverance from the abuser.
21. Read Galatians 5:1. Is it okay to divorce an abuser and be free from the yoke of abuse?
22. Read John 10:10. What does Jesus want; for you?

ANSWERS.

1. DOMESTIC VIOLENCE DEFINED; A VIOLENT OR AGGRESSIVE BEHAVIOR WITHIN THE HOME, INVOLVING THE VIOLENT ABUSE OF A SPOUSE OR PARTNER.
2. PEACE.
HOLINESS.
3. THE DEVIL.
4. LOVE.
5. PERSONAL APPLICATION; Read John 8:44. Describe the devil.
6. THE DEVIL.
THE UNCRUCIFIED FLESH.
7. TO LOVE ONE ANOTHER AS HE HAS LOVED US.
8. PERSONAL APPLICATION; Read Philippians 2:3. Summarize.
9. "THOU SHALT NOT KILL."
10. YES.
11. YES.
12. PERSONAL APPLICATION; Read Malachi 2:13-17. What does God say about; "Domestic Violence?"
13. THE WICKED.
THE ONE WHO LOVES VIOLENCE.
14. NO.
15. YES.
16. THE VIOLENT PERSON WILL NOT BE ESTABLISHED AS A "SPEAKER" IN THE EARTH.
THE VIOLENT PERSON WILL BE HUNTED BY EVIL.
THE VIOLENT PERSON WILL BE OVERTHROWN.
17. REPETITION OF DELIVERANCE FOR THE ABUSER.

18. a. HIS PEOPLE.

b. HIS PEOPLE'S BLOOD.

19. THEIR ENEMIES.

20. PERSONAL APPLICATION; *Summarize the 3 steps given; for deliverance from the abuser.*

21. YES.

22. LIFE MORE ABUNDANTLY.

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Goodbye World "Traveling Further"

QUESTIONS.

1. ARE SOLID FOUNDATIONS AN ACCIDENT?

2. **1 PETER 2:9**

WRITE OUT THIS SCRIPTURE.

3. WHERE IS TRUE JOY, PEACE AND HOPE TO BE FOUND?

4. WHERE MUST ALL PEOPLE MOVE OUT OF?

5. WHERE MUST ALL PEOPLE MOVE INTO?

6. **ROMANS 2:4**

WHAT LEADS A PERSON TO REPENTANCE?

7. **PSALM 51:5**

HOW WERE ALL PEOPLE BORN?

8. **MATTHEW 25:1-13**

A. DESCRIBE THE FOOLISH VIRGIN (CHRISTIAN).

B. DESCRIBE THE WISE VIRGIN (CHRISTIAN).

9. WHICH CHRISTIAN ARE YOU, THE WISE OR THE FOOLISH?

10. **JOHN 10:10**

A. WHAT DOES THE THIEF (THE DEVIL) GIVE?

B. WHAT DOES THE LORD GIVE?

11. NAME THE THINGS YOU HAVE LOST FROM LUCIFER'S (THE DEVIL'S) KINGDOM.

12. NAME THE THINGS YOU HAVE GAINED WITHIN THE KINGDOM OF GOD.

13. 1 TIMOTHY 6:17

WHO DESIRES TO GIVE YOU RICHLY ALL THINGS?

14. PSALM 103:1-22

NAME THE BENEFITS OF THE LORD FOUND WITHIN THIS PASSAGE.

15. PROVERBS 14:34

WHAT INGREDIENT IS NEEDED FOR A PERSON OR NATION TO BE EXALTED; TO BE ABLE TO RISE IN LIFE?

16. ARE YOU READY TO RISE IN LIFE, DUE TO YOUR OBEDIENCE TO JESUS CHRIST?

17. WHAT AREA'S OF YOUR LIFE NEED TO CHANGE FROM SIN TO RIGHTEOUSNESS?

18. ARE YOU WILLING TO MAKE THESE NECESSARY CHANGES?

19. WRITE YOUR PLAN OF ACTION, FOR THESE CHANGES.

20. WRITE A PRAYER TO GOD, CONCERNING THE CHANGES YOU ARE NOW WILLING TO MAKE.

ANSWERS.

1. NO.

2. PERSONAL APPLICATION; 1 PETER 2:9 - WRITE OUT THIS SCRIPTURE.

3. A RIGHT RELATIONSHIP WITH GOD THROUGH JESUS CHRIST.

4. LUCIFER'S STRUCTURE.

LUCIFER'S SYSTEM.

INIQUITY.

5. THE KINGDOM OF GOD.

6. THE GOODNESS OF GOD.

7. INIQUITY AND SIN.

8. PERSONAL APPLICATION; MATTHEW 25:1-13

A. (STUDENT TO DESCRIBE THE FOOLISH VIRGIN (CHRISTIAN)).

B. (STUDENT TO DESCRIBE THE WISE VIRGIN (CHRISTIAN)).

9. PERSONAL QUESTION; WHICH CHRISTIAN ARE YOU, THE WISE OR THE FOOLISH?

10. A. STEAL.

KILL.

DESTROY.

B. LIFE MORE ABUNDANTLY.

11. PERSONAL QUESTION; NAME THE THINGS YOU HAVE LOST FROM LUCIFER'S (THE DEVIL'S) KINGDOM.
12. PERSONAL QUESTION; NAME THE THINGS YOU HAVE GAINED WITHIN THE KINGDOM OF GOD,
13. GOD.
14. (STUDENT TO NAME THE BENEFITS WITHIN PSALM 103:1-22).
 - FORGIVENESS OF ALL INIQUITIES.
 - HEALING OF ALL DISEASES.
 - REDEMPTION FROM DESTRUCTION.
 - CROWNED WITH LOVINGKINDNESS.
 - CROWNED WITH TENDER MERCIES.
 - THE SATISFACTION OF YOUR MOUTH WITH GOOD THINGS.
 - THE RENEWAL OF YOUR YOUTH LIKE THE EAGLES.
 - THE EXECUTION OF RIGHTEOUSNESS FOR ALL OPPRESSED.
 - THE EXECUTION OF JUDGMENT FOR ALL OPPRESSED.
 - THE REVEALING OF HIS WAYS TO HIS LEADERS.
 - THE REVEALING OF HIS ACTS TO HIS PEOPLE.
 - MERCIFUL.
 - GRACIOUS.
 - SLOW TO ANGER.
 - PLENTEOUS IN MERCY.
 - WILL NOT ALWAYS CHIDE (STRIVE, CONTEND AND COMPLAIN).
 - WILL NOT KEEP HIS ANGER FOREVER.
 - HAS NOT DEALT WITH US AFTER OUR SINS.
 - HAS NOT REWARDED US ACCORDING TO OUR INIQUITIES.
 - HIS MERCY IS GREAT TOWARDS THEM WHO FEAR HIM.
 - HE HAS REMOVED OUR TRANSGRESSIONS FROM US AS THE EAST IS FROM THE WEST.
 - THE LORD PITIES THOSE WHO FEAR HIM.
 - THE LORD KNOWS OUR FRAME.
 - THE LORD REMEMBERS WE ARE DUST.
 - THE LORD KNOWS OUR LIFE ENDS ON EARTH.
 - THE LORD'S MERCY IS UPON THOSE WHO FEAR HIM FROM EVERLASTING TO EVERLASTING.
 - THE LORD IMPUTES HIS RIGHTEOUSNESS UNTO CHILDREN'S CHILDREN.

TO THOSE WHO KEEP HIS COVENANT AND THOSE WHO REMEMBER HIS COMMANDMENTS TO DO THEM – HIS EVERLASTING MERCY IS UPON THEM AND HIS RIGHTEOUSNESS UNTO CHILDREN'S CHILDREN.

THE LORD'S THRONE IS IN THE HEAVENS.

THE LORD'S KINGDOM RULES OVERALL.

THE LORD'S ANGELS EXCEL IN STRENGTH, DO HIS COMMANDMENTS, HEARKEN TO THE VOICE OF HIS WORD, DO HIS WILL AND DO HIS PLEASURE.

HIS WORKS ARE IN ALL PLACES OF HIS DOMINION.

15. RIGHTEOUSNESS.

16. PERSONAL QUESTION; ARE YOU READY TO RISE IN LIFE, DUE TO YOUR OBEDIENCE TO JESUS CHRIST?

17. PERSONAL QUESTION; WHAT AREA'S OF YOUR LIFE NEED TO CHANGE FROM SIN TO RIGHTEOUSNESS?

18. PERSONAL QUESTION; ARE YOU WILLING TO MAKE THESE NECESSARY CHANGES?

19. PERSONAL APPLICATION; WRITE YOUR PLAN OF ACTION, FOR THESE CHANGES.

20. PERSONAL APPLICATION; WRITE A PRAYER TO GOD, CONCERNING THE CHANGES YOU ARE NOW WILLING TO MAKE.

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Every Christian

"Traveling Further"

QUESTIONS.

1. WHAT GIVES ONE ENTRANCE, INTO THE KINGDOM OF GOD?
2. **JOHN 3:16**
WHY DID GOD GIVE HIS SON JESUS CHRIST?
3. **PSALM 139:14**
HOW DID GOD CREATE YOU?
4. **JEREMIAH 29:11**
WRITE OUT THIS SCRIPTURE.
5. **1 PETER 1:3-4**
WHAT KIND OF INHERITANCE DOES GOD HAVE FOR YOU?
6. **HEBREWS 12:1**
 1. WHO IS WITNESSING YOUR RACE?
 2. WHAT DOES THIS SCRIPTURE TELL US TO DO?
7. **PSALM 91:11-12**
DESCRIBE WHAT YOUR ANGELS DO FOR YOU.
8. **PROVERBS 5:21**
 1. WRITE OUT THIS SCRIPTURE.
 2. DOES GOD SEE EVERYTHING YOU DO?
 3. IN LIGHT OF THESE FACTS, IS THERE ANYTHING YOU MIGHT WANT TO CHANGE?

9. **ROMANS 8:31**

1. IS GOD FOR YOU, ACCORDING TO THIS SCRIPTURE?
2. DOES IT MATTER WHO IS AGAINST YOU, IF GOD IS FOR YOU?

10. **ROMANS 2:4**

WHO LED YOU TO GOD?

11. **HEBREWS 7:26**

NAME THE ATTRIBUTES OF THE LORD IN THIS SCRIPTURE.

12. **1 JOHN 4:8**

DESCRIBE GOD IN THIS SCRIPTURE.

13. **ROMANS 5:8**

WHO DIED FOR YOU?

14. **JOHN 10:17-18**

DID JESUS CHRIST WILLINGLY DIE FOR YOU?

15. **ISAIAH 53:5-6**

DID JESUS DEATH PAY FOR YOUR SINS?

16. **COLOSSIANS 1:12-13**

1. WHO MADE YOU TO HAVE AN INHERITANCE WITH THE SAINTS (THE HOLY PEOPLE) IN LIGHT (IN PURITY)?
2. WHO HAS DELIVERED YOU FROM SATAN'S POWER?
3. WHO BROUGHT YOU INTO THE KINGDOM OF JESUS CHRIST?

17. **COLOSSIANS 1:15-16**

1. HOW IS JESUS DESCRIBED?
2. NAME THE THINGS CHRIST HAS CREATED IN VERSE 16.

18. **NEHEMIAH 1:5**

DESCRIBE THE ATTRIBUTES OF GOD IN THIS SCRIPTURE.

19. **REVELATION 19:11-13**

1. WHAT TWO NAMES IS JESUS CALLED IN VERSE 11?
2. VERSE 11 INFORMS US IN RIGHTEOUSNESS JESUS DOES TWO THINGS.
NAME THE TWO THINGS.
 - 1.
 - 2.
3. DESCRIBE THE EYES OF CHRIST IN VERSE 12.

4. WHAT IS DESCRIBED AS BEING ON THE HEAD OF CHRIST IN VERSE 12?
5. DESCRIBE "THE NAME" IN VERSE 12.
6. NAME CHRIST'S CLOTHING IN VERSE 13.
7. WHAT IS CHRIST'S NAME CALLED IN VERSE 13?

20. MATTHEW 4:4

HOW IS MAN TO LIVE?

21. JOHN 6:45

WHO TEACHES YOU, AS YOU STUDY THE BIBLE?

22. JOHN 14:26

WHO TEACHES YOU ALL THINGS, IN THIS SCRIPTURE?

23. LUKE 24:45

1. WHAT DID CHRIST OPEN IN THIS SCRIPTURE VERSE?
2. WHY DID CHRIST OPEN THIS?

24. JOHN 3:36

1. NAME THE RESULT OF THE ONE WHO BELIEVES THE WORD OF GOD?
2. NAME THE RESULT OF THE ONE WHO DOES NOT BELIEVE THE WORD OF GOD?

25. COLOSSIANS 1:27

WHERE IS CHRIST IN THIS SCRIPTURE?

26. 2 CORINTHIANS 6:16-18

WHERE IS GOD IN THIS PASSAGE?

27. 1 CORINTHIANS 3:16

WHO DWELLS WITHIN YOU, IN THIS SCRIPTURE?

28. DEUTERONOMY 31:8

1. WHO GOES BEFORE YOU?
2. WHO IS WITH YOU?
3. WILL GOD FAIL, DROP, FORSAKE OR ABANDON YOU?
4. DOES GOD WANT YOU TO FEAR; BEING ASTONISHED, TERRIFIED AND AFRAID?

29. ISAIAH 59:1-2

1. WHAT SEPARATES US FROM GOD?
2. WHAT IS THE RESULT OF SIN IN VERSE 2?

30. HEBREWS 10:26-31

WHAT IS THE RESULT OF SINNING WILLFULLY?

31. JAMES 4:7

WHAT TWO THINGS ARE REQUIREMENTS IN THIS SCRIPTURE FOR A SAFE, VICTORIOUS LIFE?

32. HEBREWS 4:12

DESCRIBE THE WORD OF GOD, AS FOUND IN THIS SCRIPTURE.

33. AMOS 9:10

WHO DIES BY THE SWORD (THE WRITTEN WORD OF GOD) IN THIS SCRIPTURE?

34. REVELATION 12:9

WHO LONGS TO DECEIVE, THE CHRISTIAN?

35. PROVERBS 21:16

WHAT HAPPENS TO THE PERSON WHO WANDERS OUT OF THE WAY, THE TRUTH AND THE LIFE?

36. JOHN 15:6

WHAT IS THE RESULT FOR THE PERSON, WHO DOES NOT REMAIN WITH CHRIST?

37. JOHN 14:2

HOW DOES JESUS DESCRIBE HEAVEN?

38. ROMANS 8:16-17

1. WHO INFORMS US WE ARE CHILDREN OF GOD IN VERSE 16?

2. WHO ARE WE HEIRS OF?

3. WHO ARE WE JOINT HEIRS WITH?

4. BEFORE WE ENTER GLORY, WHAT DOES VERSE 17 STATE WE WILL EXPERIENCE ON EARTH?

39. EPHESIANS 4:15

WHO DOES GOD TRANSFORM US TO BE LIKE?

40. 1 SAMUEL 18:6

DESCRIBE THE JOYOUS ACTIVITY WITHIN THIS SCRIPTURE.

41. JOB 13:15

NAME THE ACTIVITY IN THIS SCRIPTURE.

42. JAMES 1:2

WHAT DOES GOD WANT US TO DO, THROUGH ALL OF LIFE?

43. 2 PETER 1:3

WHAT TWO THINGS ARE LISTED IN THIS SCRIPTURE, WHICH GOD GIVES US FOR OUR EARTH JOURNEY?

44. 1 JOHN 4:9-11

1. HOW IS GOD'S LOVE REVEALED TO US, IN VERSE 9 AND VERSE 10?
2. WHAT DOES GOD WANT US TO DO IN RETURN FOR HIS LOVE, IN VERSE 11?

45. WHAT IS YOUR FAVORITE THING ABOUT GOD?

ANSWERS.

1. JESUS CHRIST.
2. FORGIVENESS OF SINS.
FREEDOM FROM THE DEVIL AND HIS KINGDOM.
RECONCILIATION WITH GOD.
ETERNAL LIFE.
3. FEARFULLY.
WONDERFULLY.
4. PERSONAL APPLICATION; *JEREMIAH 29:11 - WRITE OUT THIS SCRIPTURE.*
5. INCORRUPTIBLE.
UNDEFILED.
FADES NOT AWAY.
RESERVED IN HEAVEN FOR YOU.
6. 1. THE GREAT CLOUD OF WITNESSES.
2. LAY ASIDE EVERY WEIGHT.
LAY ASIDE THE SIN THAT BESETS (SIN THAT HAS ADVANTAGE FOR VICTORY).
RUN WITH PATIENCE THE RACE SET BEFORE YOU.
7. ANGELS HAVE CHARGE (COMMAND AND ORDERS) OVER THE CHRISTIAN.
ANGELS KEEP (GUARD, OBSERVE AND PRESERVE) THE CHRISTIAN IN ALL THEIR WAYS.
ANGELS BEAR UP THE CHRISTIAN IN THEIR HANDS TO PREVENT HARM.
8. 1. PERSONAL APPLICATION; *PROVERBS 5:21- WRITE OUT THIS SCRIPTURE.*
2. YES.
3. PERSONAL QUESTION; IN LIGHT OF THESE FACTS, IS THERE ANYTHING YOU MIGHT WANT TO CHANGE?
9. 1. YES.
2. NO.
10. GOD.

11. (STUDENT TO NAME THE ATTRIBUTES OF THE LORD IN HEBREWS 7:26)

HIGH PRIEST.

HOLY.

HARMLESS.

UNDEFILED.

SEPARATE FROM SINNERS.

MADE HIGHER THAN THE HEAVENS.

12. LOVE.

13. CHRIST.

14. YES.

15. YES.

16. 1. THE FATHER (GOD).

2. THE FATHER (GOD).

3. THE FATHER (GOD).

17. 1. THE IMAGE OF THE INVISIBLE GOD.

THE FIRSTBORN OF EVERY CREATURE.

THE CREATOR.

2. ALL THINGS IN HEAVEN.

ALL THINGS IN EARTH.

ALL THINGS VISIBLE.

ALL THINGS INVISIBLE.

THRONES.

DOMINIONS (POSSESSION OF POWER AND LORDSHIP).

PRINCIPALITIES.

POWERS.

18. (STUDENT TO DESCRIBE THE ATTRIBUTES OF GOD IN NEHEMIAH 1:5).

THE LORD GOD.

GOD OF HEAVEN.

THE GREAT GOD.

THE TERRIBLE GOD.

THE GOD WHO KEEPS COVENANT.

THE GOD WHO KEEPS MERCY FOR THEM WHO LOVE HIM.

THE GOD WHO KEEPS MERCY FOR THEM WHO OBSERVE HIS COMMANDMENTS.

19. 1. FAITHFUL.

TRUE.

2. 1. JUDGE.

2. MAKE WAR.

3. A FLAME OF FIRE.

4. MANY CROWNS.

5. A NAME WRITTEN NO MAN KNEW, BUT HE HIMSELF.

6. A VESTURE DIPPED IN BLOOD.

7. "THE WORD OF GOD."

20. BY BREAD.

BY EVERY WORD OF GOD – THE BIBLE.

21. GOD (FATHER).

22. THE HOLY GHOST.

23. 1. UNDERSTANDING.

2. TO UNDERSTAND THE SCRIPTURES.

24. 1. EVERLASTING LIFE.

2. THE WRATH OF GOD – ETERNAL FIRE.

25. WITHIN THE CHRISTIAN.

26. WITHIN THE CHRISTIAN.

27. THE SPIRIT OF GOD.

28. 1. THE LORD.

2. THE LORD.

3. NO.

4. NO.

29. 1. INIQUITY.

2. SIN HIDES GOD'S FACE FROM OUR LIVES.

GOD WILL NOT HEAR US.

30. NO MORE SACRIFICE FOR SIN REMAINS.

JUDGMENT.

FIERY INDIGNATION WHICH DEVOURS.

SORER PUNISHMENT THAN THE OLD TESTAMENT.

GOD'S VENGEANCE.

GOD'S RECOMPENSE ON INIQUITY.

FEAR.

31. SUBMISSION TO GOD.

RESISTANCE TO THE DEVIL.

32. QUICK.

POWERFUL.

SHARPER THAN ANY TWO EDGED SWORD.

PIERCES TO THE DIVIDING OF SOUL AND SPIRIT.

PIERCES TO THE DIVIDING OF JOINTS AND MARROW.

A DISCERNER OF THE THOUGHTS OF THE HEART.

A DISCERNER OF THE INTENTS OF THE HEART.

33. CHRISTIAN SINNERS.

34. THE GREAT DRAGON (THE DEVIL, SATAN).

35. THEY SHALL REMAIN IN THE CONGREGATION OF THE DEAD.

36. THE PERSON IS CAST FORTH AS A BRANCH.

THE PERSON IS WITHERED.

THE PERSON IS GATHERED.

THE PERSON IS CAST INTO THE FIRE.

THE PERSON IS BURNED.

37. "MY FATHER'S HOUSE."

MANY MANSIONS.

PREPARED (FOR THE WISE, GOOD AND FAITHFUL CHRISTIAN).

38. 1. THE SPIRIT.

2. GOD.

3. CHRIST.

4. SUFFERING.

39. CHRIST.

40. SINGING.

DANCING.

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS BEING PLAYED AND ENJOYED.

41. ONE BEING SLAIN.

ONE TRUSTING GOD.

ONE MAINTAINING THEIR WAYS BEFORE GOD.

42. COUNT IT ALL JOY WHEN THE CHRISTIAN FALLS INTO TEMPTATION.

43. ALL THINGS PERTAINING TO LIFE; THROUGH THE KNOWLEDGE OF HIM.

ALL THINGS PERTAINING TO GODLINESS; THROUGH THE KNOWLEDGE OF HIM.

44. 1. JESUS CHRIST (GOD'S SON) SENT INTO THE WORLD.

JESUS CHRIST (GOD'S SON) SENT TO BE THE PROPITIATION (SACRIFICE) FOR OUR SINS.

2. LOVE ONE ANOTHER.

45. PERSONAL QUESTION; WHAT IS YOUR FAVORITE THING ABOUT GOD?

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Eternal Security Discussion

"Traveling Further"

QUESTIONS.

LOOK UP THE SCRIPTURE AND SUPPLY THE ANSWER.

1. **JOHN 6:39**

DOES JESUS CHRIST DESIRE TO LOSE ANY CHRISTIAN?

2. **1 CORINTHIANS 9:27**

WHAT TWO THINGS DID APOSTLE PAUL DO IN ORDER TO AVOID BEING A CASTAWAY: ONE WHO IS LOST IN ETERNAL FIRE AND SEPARATION FROM GOD?

1.

2.

3. **MATTHEW 25:1-13**

1. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE WISE CHRISTIAN (VIRGIN).
2. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE FOOLISH CHRISTIAN (VIRGIN).

4. **MATTHEW 25:14-30**

WHAT HAPPENED TO THE DISOBEDIENT SERVANT OF THE LORD'S WHO DID NOT OBEY HIM WITH THE FINANCES HE PROVIDED TO HIM, FOR HIS WORK?

5. **PHILIPPIANS 2:12**

WHAT TWO THINGS IS A CHRISTIAN TO WORK OUT THEIR SALVATION WITH?

1.

2.

6. **REVELATIONS 19:7**

IS THE CHRISTIAN TO PREPARE THEMSELF WITH PURITY AND OBEDIENCE?

7. **MATTHEW 4:4**

WHAT IS MANKIND TO LIVE ON?

8. **MATTHEW 6:11**

HOW OFTEN IS ONE TO PARTAKE OF BREAD, WHICH IS THE WORD OF GOD?

9. **JOHN 17:17**

HOW IS A CHRISTIAN TO BE CLEANSED (SANCTIFIED)?

10. **EPHESIANS 5:25-27**

NAME THE CONDITIONS THE LORD WANTS HIS PEOPLE.

11. **2 TIMOTHY 2:19**

WHAT MUST THE CHRISTIAN DEPART?

12. **ROMANS 1:17**

1. HOW IS THE CHRISTIAN TO LIVE?

2. DEFINE FAITH.

13. **1 PETER 2:2**

WHAT IS GOD'S GOAL FOR YOU IN THIS SCRIPTURE?

14. **EXODUS 23:25**

WHAT DOES GOD DO FOR THE ONES WHO SERVE HIM ON THE EARTH?

15. **JOB 36:11**

WHAT TWO BENEFITS ARE THERE IN THIS SCRIPTURE FOR OBEYING AND SERVING GOD?

1.

2.

16. **JOHN 12:26**

WHAT DOES FATHER GOD DO FOR THE ONES WHO SERVE JESUS CHRIST?

17. **1 JOHN 1:9**

WHAT MUST ONE DO TO HAVE THEIR SINS FORGIVEN?

18. **HEBREWS 10:14**

WHAT CONDITION IS THERE FOR PERFECTION IN THIS SCRIPTURE?

19. 2 JOHN 1:9

NAME THE TWO ACTIVITIES IN THIS SCRIPTURE SOMEONE PARTAKES OF, TO BE ABSENT FROM GOD.

- 1.
- 2.

20. 1 THESSALONIANS 5:23

1. HOW MUCH OF YOU DOES ALMIGHTY GOD WANT SANCTIFIED (MADE CLEAN)?
2. NAME THE THREE COMPONENTS WHICH GOD WANTS PRESERVED (KEPT) BLAMELESS?
 - A.
 - B.
 - C.

21. 1 THESSALONIANS 3:13

HOW LONG DOES GOD WANT YOU UNBLAMEABLE IN HOLINESS (PURITY)?

22. ISAIAH 59:2

1. WHAT SEPARATES PEOPLE FROM GOD?
2. WHAT HIDES GOD'S FACE FROM A PERSON?
3. WHAT HAPPENS WHEN GOD HIDES HIS FACE FROM AN INDIVIDUAL?

23. JUDGES 16:20

DOES SIN CAUSE GOD TO DEPART A PERSON?

24. 1 SAMUEL 16:14

WHAT DID THE LORD SEND TO KING SAUL, AFTER THE SPIRIT OF THE LORD DEPARTED HIM DUE TO SIN?

25. EZEKIEL 8:5-6

WHY DOES THE LORD GO FAR AWAY FROM HIS SANCTUARY (CHURCH)?

26. MATTHEW 7:21-23

1. WHO ARE THE PEOPLE WHO ENTER INTO THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN?
2. NAME THE THREE REASONS GIVEN TO JESUS IN VERSE TWENTY TWO FOR RIGHT OF ENTRANCE INTO HEAVEN.
 - A.
 - B.
 - C.
3. WHAT IS JESUS RESPONSE TO THE PEOPLE WHO NEVER STOPPED SINNING IN VERSE TWENTY THREE?

27. 2 CHRONICLES 7:13-14

1. WHAT ARE THE THREE THINGS GOD DOES IN VERSE THIRTEEN?
 - A.
 - B.
 - C.
2. WHAT ARE THE FOUR ACTIVITIES GOD IS LOOKING FOR IN VERSE FOURTEEN, AFTER SENDING JUDGMENT?
 - A.
 - B.
 - C.
 - D.
3. WHAT ARE GOD'S THREE PROMISES IN VERSE FOURTEEN, IF HIS CONDITIONS ARE MET?
 - A.
 - B.
 - C.

28. MATTHEW 4:17

WHAT DID JESUS WANT ALL PEOPLE TO DO IN THIS SCRIPTURE?

29. MARK 1:15

WHAT TWO THINGS DID JESUS COMMAND THE PEOPLE TO DO?

- 1.
- 2.

30. ACTS 2:38

1. WHAT TWO THINGS DID PETER DIRECT THE PEOPLE TO DO?
 - A.
 - B.
2. IN WHOSE NAME DID PETER ORDER THE PEOPLE TO BE BAPTIZED?
3. WHY DID PETER WANT THE PEOPLE TO REPENT AND TO BE BAPTIZED?
4. WHAT WAS THE GIFT GIVEN TO THE PEOPLE, WHO REPENTED AND WERE BAPTIZED?

31. ACTS 3:19

1. IS CONVERSION (THE CHANGING OF A PERSON'S LIFE AND LIFESTYLE) REQUIRED IN THIS SCRIPTURE?
2. WHAT IS GOD'S PROMISE FOR THOSE WHO UNDERGO CONVERSION (THE TRANSFORMATION AND CHANGE FROM SINNER TO SAINT, FROM WICKED TO PURE AND FROM WRONG TO RIGHT?)

32. ACTS 17:30

WHAT DOES GOD COMMAND ALL HUMANITY TO DO?

33. REVELATION 3:19

WHAT TWO THINGS ARE STATED IN THIS SCRIPTURE, THAT GOD DOES TO THE ONES HE LOVES?

- 1.
- 2.

34. MATTHEW 3:8

WHAT DOES THE LORD EXPECT TO SEE FROM YOUR LIFE?

35. LUKE 15:7

WHAT CREATES JOY IN HEAVEN?

36. HEBREWS 6:4-6

IS IT WISE TO FALL AWAY FROM THE LORD?

37. 2 THESSALONIANS 1:8-9

1. WHAT HAPPENS TO THE ONES WHO DO NOT KNOW GOD?
2. WHAT HAPPENS TO THE ONES WHO DO NOT OBEY GOD?

38. HEBREWS 10:38-39

1. DOES GOD HAVE ANY PLEASURE IN THE ONES WHO DRAW BACK FROM HIM?
2. WHEN ONE DRAWS BACK OR GOES AWAY FROM GOD, WHERE DOES THIS SCRIPTURE TELL US THEY GO?
3. WHAT IS THE END RESULT OF BELIEF IN THIS SCRIPTURE?

39. AMOS 9:10

WHO AMONG GOD'S PEOPLE DIE, DUE TO SIN?

40. MATTHEW 19:17

WHAT IS THE CONDITION TO MEET IN THIS SCRIPTURE TO ENTER INTO HEAVEN?

41. GALATIANS 5:19-21

NAME THE ACTIVITIES WITHIN THIS SCRIPTURE WHICH KEEP A PERSON FROM AN ETERNITY IN HEAVEN.

42. 1 CORINTHIANS 6:9

NAME THE TYPES OF PEOPLE IN THIS SCRIPTURE WHO DO NOT INHERIT ETERNAL LIFE IN HEAVEN.

43. REVELATION 21:8

NAME THE TYPES OF PEOPLE IN THIS SCRIPTURE WHO WILL BURN IN FIRE FOR ALL ETERNITY.

44. REVELATION 22:15

NAME THE TYPES OF PEOPLE WHO ARE NOT ALLOWED TO LIVE ETERNALLY IN HEAVEN IN THIS SCRIPTURE?

45. EPHESIANS 5:5

NAME THE TYPES OF PEOPLE IN THIS SCRIPTURE WHO HAVE NO INHERITANCE OR PART IN HEAVEN.

46. LUKE 12:42-48

WHAT IS PROMISED TO THE LORD'S SERVANTS WHO BEGIN TO SIN AS THEY HARM OTHERS AND GET DRUNK?

47. ROMANS 11:22

1. WHAT TWO ATTRIBUTES OF GOD DOES THIS SCRIPTURE REVEAL?

A.

B.

2. WHAT KIND OF PERSON RECEIVES SEVERITY FROM GOD?

3. WHAT TYPE OF PERSON RECEIVES GOODNESS FROM GOD?

4. WHAT DOES THIS SCRIPTURE SAY WILL HAPPEN TO THE ONES WHO DO NOT CONTINUE WITH GOD?

48. JAMES 5:19-20

WHAT HAPPENS TO THE CHRISTIAN WHO STRAYS FROM THE TRUTH, BUT THEN REPENTS?

49. JAMES 4:7

1. WHO IS THE CHRISTIAN TO SUBMIT TO?

2. WHO IS THE CHRISTIAN TO RESIST?

3. WHAT DOES THE DEVIL DO WHEN A PERSON RESISTS OR REFUSES HIS THOUGHTS, DESIRES AND/OR IMPULSES?

50. EPHESIANS 6:11-12

1. WHO IS THE CHRISTIAN IN A WAR OR STRUGGLE WITH?

2. WHAT IS A CHRISTIAN TO DO TO WIN AGAINST THE DEVIL?

3. NAME THE FOUR REALMS OF SATAN LISTED IN VERSE TWELVE.

- A.
- B.
- C.
- D.

51. 1 PETER 5:8-9

1. WHAT TWO ATTRIBUTES DOES GOD WANT THE CHRISTIAN TO BE IN VERSE EIGHT?

- A.
- B.

2. DESCRIBE THE DEVIL'S ACTIVITIES IN VERSE EIGHT?

3. WHAT IS A CHRISTIAN TO DO WITH THE DEVIL?

52. JUDE 1:5

WHAT DID GOD DO TO PEOPLE WHO ONCE BELIEVED AND THEN DID NOT?

53. REVELATION 3:5

WHAT KIND OF PEOPLE GET TO HAVE THEIR NAME REMAIN IN THE BOOK OF LIFE?

54. REVELATION 3:14-16

WHAT TYPE OF PERSON WILL JESUS SPIT OUT OF HIS MOUTH?

55. REVELATION 16:15

WHAT KIND OF PEOPLE WILL WALK NAKED (IN HELL) WITH OPEN SHAME?

56. REVELATION 18:1-4

WHY IS GOD NOT WANTING HIS PEOPLE TO CONTINUE IN SIN?

57. REVELATION 22:14-15

1. WHO ARE THE PEOPLE WHO HAVE A RIGHT TO ENTER HEAVEN?

2. WHO ARE THE PEOPLE WHO ARE NOT ALLOWED TO ENTER HEAVEN?

58. REVELATION 22:18-19

1. WHAT HAPPENS TO THE PEOPLE WHO ADD (FALSITY) TO THE WRITTEN WORD OF GOD?

2. WHAT HAPPENS TO THE PEOPLE WHO TAKE AWAY (HIDING, LIGHTNING OR NEGATING) THE FULL MESSAGE OF THE WORD OF GOD, AS RECORDED WITHIN THE BIBLE?

59. HEBREWS 12:15

1. CAN A PERSON FAIL THE GRACE OF GOD?

2. WHAT IS LISTED IN THIS SCRIPTURE AS CAUSING ONE TROUBLE?

3. WHAT IS THE RESULT OF BITTERNESS?

60. JAMES 3:1

WHAT WARNING IS GIVEN MASTERS (TEACHERS) IN THIS SCRIPTURE?

61. HEBREWS 5:8-9

1. HOW DID JESUS LEARN OBEDIENCE?
2. WHO RECEIVES ETERNAL SALVATION FROM JESUS?

62. JOHN 15:1-7

1. HOW MUCH CAN A CHRISTIAN DO APART FROM JESUS CHRIST?
2. NAME THE FIVE THINGS WHICH HAPPEN TO THE PERSON WHO DOES NOT REMAIN WITH JESUS CHRIST IN VERSE SIX.
 - A.
 - B.
 - C.
 - D.
 - E.
3. WHAT IS THE PROMISE GIVEN IN VERSE SEVEN FOR THOSE WHO REMAIN WITH JESUS CHRIST AND HIS WORD – THE BIBLE?

63. MATTHEW 13:37-42

WHAT TYPE OF PERSON DO THE ANGELS GATHER OUT OF THE KINGDOM OF GOD ON EARTH, AND THROW INTO A FURNACE OF FIRE?

64. 1 CORINTHIANS 11:32

WHY DOES THE LORD CHASTEN (CORRECT) HIS PEOPLE?

65. HEBREWS 12:5-14

1. WHAT IS A PERSON CALLED IN VERSE EIGHT, IF GOD DOES NOT CORRECT THEM?
2. WHAT IS GOD CALLED IN VERSE NINE?
3. ACCORDING TO VERSE TEN, WHY DOES GOD CORRECT HIS PEOPLE?
4. WHAT TWO ITEMS ARE NECESSARY ACCORDING TO VERSE FOURTEEN TO STAND BEFORE THE LORD?
 - A.
 - B.

66. ISAIAH 26:8-9

WHAT IS NECESSARY FOR THE INHABITANTS OF THE WORLD, TO LEARN RIGHTEOUSNESS?

67. PSALM 119:6-7

1. WHAT CAUSES ONE NOT TO BE ASHAMED?
2. WHAT CAUSES ONE TO PRAISE GOD WITH UPRIGHTNESS OF HEART?

68. 1 PETER 4:1

WHAT IS THE BENEFIT OF SUFFERING IN THE FLESH?

69. EPHESIANS 4:13-15

1. NAME THE FOUR THINGS THAT ARE DESIRED BY CHRIST FOR HIS PEOPLE IN VERSE THIRTEEN.
 - A.
 - B.
 - C.
 - D.
2. DOES GOD WANT HIS PEOPLE TO REMAIN AS IMMATURE CHILDREN?
3. DOES FALSE DOCTRINE COME AS A WIND TO CARRY AWAY THE PEOPLE OF GOD INTO DECEPTION, FOR THEIR DESTRUCTION?
4. WRITE OUT THE ACTIVITIES IN VERSE FIFTEEN GOD DESIRES FROM HIS PEOPLE.

70. ISAIAH 14:9-11

1. WHAT "RAISES UP" TO ESCORT THE WICKED INTO ETERNAL DAMNATION IN VERSE NINE?
2. WHAT IS THE REASON STATED IN VERSE TEN FOR ENTERING HELL?
3. DOES POMP (LUXURIOUS VANITY) REMAIN FOREVER?
4. WHAT COVERS THE WICKED IN HELL ACCORDING TO VERSE ELEVEN?

71. JOHN 5:28-29

1. WHERE DO THE GOOD GO?
2. WHERE DO THE ONES WHO HAVE DONE EVIL GO?

72. JOHN 10:27

DESCRIBE THE THREE ATTRIBUTES OF THE SHEEP (DISCIPLES) OF JESUS.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.

73. REVELATION 19:13

1. WHAT IS JESUS WEARING IN THIS SCRIPTURE?
2. WHAT IS JESUS NAME IN THIS SCRIPTURE?

74. JOHN 10:28

NAME THE THREE THINGS JESUS DOES FOR HIS PEOPLE, WHO REMAIN WITH HIM IN THIS VERSE.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.

75. JOHN 6:54

1. WHAT TWO THINGS ARE REQUIRED TO HAVE ETERNAL LIFE?

- A.
- B.

2. WHEN IS THE BODY RAISED AFTER IT HAS BEEN BURIED?

76. EXODUS 32:33

WHAT DOES GOD DO TO THOSE WHO SIN AGAINST HIM, AND DO NOT REPENT AND CONVERT?

77. ISAIAH 59:1-20

1. WHAT SEPARATES A PERSON FROM ALMIGHTY GOD?

2. NAME THE SINS WRITTEN IN THIS PASSAGE.

3. NAME THE RESULTS OF SIN FOUND IN THIS PASSAGE.

4. NAME THE EFFECT SIN HAS ON OTHERS AS RECORDED WITHIN THIS PASSAGE.

5. WHO DOES THE LORD COME TO IN VERSE TWENTY?

78. 2 SAMUEL 14:14

WHO DEVISES PLANS TO SAVE HIS PEOPLE FROM ETERNAL DAMNATION?

79. EZEKIEL 8:5-6

WHY DOES GOD LEAVE HIS SANCTUARY?

80. ACTS 5:1-11

1. EXPLAIN WHAT HAPPENED IN THIS SCRIPTURE.

2. IS IT WISE TO LIE?

81. PSALM 16:11

1. WHAT IS FOUND IN GOD'S PRESENCE?

2. WHAT IS AT GOD'S RIGHT HAND?

82. PSALM 91:1-16

NAME ALL OF THE BENEFITS TO THE ONE WHO ABIDES (REMAINS) WITH GOD ON THIS EARTH?

83. LUKE 2:52

NAME THE FOUR THINGS JESUS INCREASED IN.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

84. 1 SAMUEL 2:26

WHO DID SAMUEL HAVE FAVOR (RESPECT) WITH?

85. 1 PETER 2:2-3

HOW ARE CHRISTIANS TO GROW (MATURE)?

86. 1 JOHN 2:12-14

1. NAME THE QUALITIES OF THE LITTLE CHILDREN.
2. NAME THE QUALITIES OF THE YOUNG MEN.
3. NAME THE QUALITIES OF THE FATHERS.

87. 1 CORINTHIANS 13:11-12

1. NAME THE ACTIVITIES OF A CHILD.
2. WHAT DOES A MAN DO ACCORDING TO VERSE ELEVEN?

88. HEBREWS 6:1

1. WHAT DOES GOD WANT HIS PEOPLE TO GO UNTO?
2. WHAT ARE THE TWO CHRISTIAN FOUNDATIONS FOUND IN THIS SCRIPTURE?
 - A.
 - B.

89. EPHESIANS 4:15

IN WHOSE IMAGE ARE GOD'S PEOPLE TO MATURE INTO?

90. REVELATION 12:17

1. WHO DOES THE DEVIL ATTACK?
2. WHAT ARE THE TWO ATTRIBUTES OF THE PEOPLE THE DEVIL WAGES WAR (STRUGGLE AND BATTLE) WITH?
 - A.
 - B.

91. LUKE 8:11-15

1. EXPLAIN THIS PARABLE.
2. DOES A CHRISTIAN NEED TO HOLD TIGHTLY TO THE TEACHINGS OF JESUS?

92. MATTHEW 7:24-27

1. NAME THE ACTIVITIES OF THE WISE MAN.
2. WHAT HAPPENS TO THE FOOLISH BUILDER?

93. MARK 9:49

1. WHO IS SALTED WITH FIRE (TESTING AND REFINING)?
2. WHAT DOES THE LORD DO TO SACRIFICES IN THIS SCRIPTURE?

94. REVELATION 12:11

NAME THE THREE ACTIVITIES OF THE OVERCOMER (THE VICTORIOUS WINNER) AS FOUND IN THIS SCRIPTURE.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.

95. MATTHEW 24:13

WHO ARE THE PEOPLE WHO RECEIVE ETERNAL SALVATION?

ANSWERS.

1. NO.
2. 1. APOSTLE PAUL KEPT UNDER HIS BODY.
2. APOSTLE PAUL BROUGHT HIS BODY INTO SUBJECTION.
3. 1. PERSONAL APPLICATION; MATTHEW 25:13. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE WISE CHRISTIAN (VIRGIN).
2. PERSONAL APPLICATION; MATTHEW 25:13. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE FOOLISH CHRISTIAN (VIRGIN).
4. THE UNPROFITABLE SERVANT WAS CAST INTO OUTER DARKNESS WHERE THERE IS WEEPING AND GNASHING OF TEETH.
5. 1. FEAR.
2. TREMBLING.
6. YES.
7. BREAD.
EVERY WORD WHICH PROCEEDS OUT OF THE MOUTH OF GOD (THE BIBLE).
8. DAILY.
9. THROUGH THE TRUTH "THE WORD OF GOD."

10. SANCTIFIED.

CLEANSED.

A GLORIOUS CHURCH.

NOT HAVING SPOT.

NOT HAVING WRINKLE.

HOLY.

WITHOUT BLEMISH.

11. INIQUITY.

12. 1. FAITH.

2. FAITH DEFINED; BELIEVING THE WORD OF GOD DESPITE CIRCUMSTANCES.

13. CHRISTIANS ARE TO DESIRE THE SINCERE MILK OF "THE WORD" (THE BIBLE) AND GROW.

14. THE LORD BLESSES THY BREAD AND THY WATER.

GOD REMOVES SICKNESS.

15. 1. DAYS SPENT IN PROSPERITY.

2. YEARS SPENT IN PLEASURE.

16. FATHER GOD HONORS THEM.

17. CONFESS SINS.

18. CONTINUAL SANCTIFICATION.

19. 1. TRANSGRESSION.

2. ABIDES NOT IN THE DOCTRINE OF CHRIST.

20. 1. WHOLLY.

2. A. SPIRIT.

B. SOUL.

C. BODY.

21. TO THE END OF YOUR LIFE.

22. 1. INIQUITIES.

2. SIN.

3. GOD DOES NOT HEAR THEM.

23. YES.

24. A TORMENTING EVIL SPIRIT.

25. SIN.

26. 1. THEM WHICH DO THE WILL OF GOD.
2. A. PROPHESIED IN THY NAME.
 B. CAST OUT DEVILS.
 C. DID MANY WONDERFUL WORKS.
3. "I NEVER KNEW YOU, DEPART FROM ME YE THAT WORK INIQUITY."

27. 1. A. GOD SHUTS UP HEAVEN; NO RAIN.
 B. GOD COMMANDS THE LOCUSTS TO DEVOUR THE LAND.
 C. GOD SENDS PESTILENCE AMONG HIS PEOPLE.
2. A. HUMILITY FROM THE PEOPLE WHO ARE CALLED BY HIS NAME.
 B. PRAYER.
 C. THE SEEKING OF GOD'S FACE.
 D. TURNING FROM WICKED WAYS.
3. A. GOD WILL HEAR FROM HEAVEN.
 B. GOD WILL FORGIVE SIN.
 C. GOD WILL HEAL THE LAND.

28. REPENT.

29. 1. REPENT.
2. BELIEVE THE GOSPEL.

30. 1. A. REPENT.
 B. BE BAPTIZED.
2. JESUS CHRIST.
3. THE REMISSION OF SINS.
4. THE HOLY GHOST.

31. 1. YES.
2. SINS ARE BLOTTED OUT AND TIMES OF REFRESHING SHALL COME FROM THE PRESENCE OF THE LORD.

32. REPENT.

33. 1. REBUKE.
2. CHASTEN.

34. FRUIT FROM REPENTANCE.

35. ONE SINNER THAT REPENTS.

36. NO.

37. 1. VENGEANCE IN FLAMING FIRE, PUNISHED WITH EVERLASTING DESTRUCTION FROM THE PRESENCE OF THE LORD AND FROM THE GLORY OF HIS POWER.

2. VENGEANCE IN FLAMING FIRE, PUNISHED WITH EVERLASTING DESTRUCTION FROM THE PRESENCE OF THE LORD AND FROM THE GLORY OF HIS POWER.

38. 1. NO.

2. PERDITION (ETERNAL DESTRUCTION).

3. THE SAVING OF THE SOUL.

39. CHRISTIAN SINNERS.

40. KEEP THE COMMANDMENTS.

41. ADULTERY.

FORNICATION.

UNCLEANNESS.

LASCIVIOUSNESS.

IDOLATRY.

WITCHCRAFT.

HATRED.

VARIANCE.

EMULATIONS.

WRATH.

STRIFE.

SEDITIONS.

HERESIES.

ENVYING'S.

MURDERS.

DRUNKENNESS.

REVELLINGS.

42. THE UNRIGHTEOUS.

THE FORNICATIONS.

THE IDOLATERS.

THE ADULTERERS.

THE EFFEMINATE.

THE ABUSERS OF THEMSELVES WITH MANKIND.

43. THE FEARFUL.

THE UNBELIEVING.

THE ABOMINABLE.

THE MURDERERS.

THE WHOREMONGERS.

THE SORCERERS.

THE IDOLATERS.

THE LIARS.

44. THE DOGS.

THE SORCERERS.

THE WHOREMONGERS.

THE MURDERERS.

THE IDOLATERS.

THE LIARS.

45. THE WHOREMONGER.

THE UNCLEAN PERSON.

THE COVETOUS MAN.

THE IDOLATER.

46. UNEXPECTED VISITATION FROM THE LORD.

CUT IN SUNDER.

APPOINTED PLACE WITH HYPOCRITES.

BEATEN WITH STRIPES (MANY OR FEW) ACCORDING TO THEIR KNOWLEDGE.

47. 1. A. GOODNESS.

B. SEVERITY.

2. THOSE WHO FALL.

3. THOSE WHO CONTINUE.

4. THEY WILL BE CUT OFF.

48. SAVED FROM DEATH.

REMISSION OF SINS.

49. 1. GOD.

2. THE DEVIL.

3. FLEES.

50. 1. THE DEVIL.

2. WEAR THE WHOLE ARMOUR OF GOD.

3. 1. PRINCIPALITIES.

2. POWERS.

3. RULERS OF THE DARKNESS OF THIS WORLD.

4. SPIRITUAL WICKEDNESS IN HIGH PLACES.

51. 1. A. SOBER.

B. VIGILANT.

2. DISPLAYS AS "A ROARING LION."

WALKS ABOUT.

SEEKS PEOPLE TO DEVOUR.

3. RESIST STEADFASTLY (CONTINUALLY).

52. DESTROYED THEM.

53. HE THAT OVERCOMES.

54. THE LUKEWARM.

55. THE ONE WHO DOES NOT WATCH.

THE ONE WHO DOES NOT KEEP THEIR GARMENT.

56. TO ELIMINATE DESTROYING PLAGUES WITHIN THEIR LIVES.

57. 1. THE ONES WHO DO GOD'S COMMANDMENTS.

2. THE DOGS.

THE SORCERERS.

THE WHOREMONGERS.

THE MURDERERS.

THE IDOLATERS.

THE LIARS.

58. 1. GOD WILL ADD PLAGUES TO THEIR LIFE.

2. GOD WILL TAKE AWAY THEIR PART OUT OF THE BOOK OF LIFE.

GOD WILL TAKE AWAY THEIR PART OUT OF THE HOLY CITY.

GOD WILL TAKE AWAY THEIR PART OUT OF THE THINGS WRITTEN IN "THIS BOOK" (THE BOOK OF REVELATION).

59. 1. YES.

2. A ROOT OF BITTERNESS.

3. DEFILEMENT.

- 60. AVOID GREATER DAMNATION.
- 61. 1. BY THE THINGS HE SUFFERED.
 - 2. THOSE WHO OBEY HIM.
- 62. 1. NOTHING.
 - 2. A. THE PERSON IS CAST FORTH AS A BRANCH.
 - B. THE PERSON IS WITHERED.
 - C. THE PERSON IS GATHERED.
 - D. THE PERSON IS CAST INTO THE FIRE.
 - E. THE PERSON IS BURNED.
 - 3. THE PERSON CAN ASK WHAT THEY WANT, AND THEY SHALL RECEIVE.

- 63. THEM WHICH DO INIQUITY.
- 64. SO THEY ARE NOT CONDEMNED WITH THE WORLD.
- 65. 1. BASTARDS.
 - 2. "*THE FATHER OF SPIRITS.*"
 - 3. FOR HIS PEOPLE'S PROFIT, IN ORDER FOR THEM TO SHARE IN HIS HOLINESS.
 - 4. A. PEACE.
 - B. HOLINESS.

- 66. JUDGMENTS IN THE EARTH.
- 67. 1. WHEN ONE RESPECTS GOD'S COMMANDMENTS.
 - 2. WHEN ONE LEARNS GOD'S RIGHTEOUS JUDGMENTS.
- 68. THE CEASING OF SIN.
- 69. 1. A. THE UNITY OF "*THE FAITH.*"
 - B. THE KNOWLEDGE OF "*THE SON OF GOD.*"
 - C. A PERFECT PERSON.
 - D. A PERSON IN THE MEASURE OF THE STATURE, OF THE FULLNESS OF CHRIST.
- 2. NO.
- 3. YES.
- 4. SPEAK THE TRUTH IN LOVE.

GROW UP INTO CHRIST IN ALL THINGS.

70. 1. THE "CHIEF ONES" OF THE EARTH.

THE "KINGS" FROM THEIR THRONES.

2. WEAKNESS.

3. NO.

4. WORMS.

71. 1. THE RESURRECTION OF LIFE.

2. THE RESURRECTION OF DAMNATION.

72. 1. HEAR GOD'S VOICE.

2. KNOWN BY GOD.

3. FOLLOW GOD.

73. 1. A VESTURE DIPPED IN BLOOD.

2. "WORD OF GOD."

74. 1. JESUS GIVES THEM ETERNAL LIFE.

2. HIS PEOPLE WILL NEVER PERISH.

3. HIS PEOPLE WILL NOT BE PLUCKED OUT OF HIS HAND BY ANYONE.

75. 1. A. JESUS FLESH.

B. JESUS BLOOD.

2. THE LAST DAY.

76. GOD WILL BLOT THEM OUT OF HIS BOOK.

77. 1. INIQUITY.

2. HANDS DEFILED WITH BLOOD.

FINGERS DEFILED WITH INIQUITY.

LIPS SPEAKING LIES.

TONGUE'S UTTERING PERVERSENESS.

NONE CALLING FOR JUSTICE.

NONE PLEADING FOR TRUTH.

TRUSTING IN VANITY.

CONCEIVING MISCHIEF.

BRINGING FORTH INIQUITY.

HATCHING COCKATRICE EGGS.

WEAVING SPIDERS' WEBS (NO SOLID FOUNDATION).

WORKS OF INIQUITY.

THE ACT OF VIOLENCE IS IN THEIR HANDS.

FEET THAT RUN TO EVIL.
SHEDDING OF INNOCENT BLOOD.
THOUGHTS OF INIQUITY.
KNOW NOT THE WAY OF PEACE.
NO JUDGMENT IN THEIR GOINGS.
CROOKED PATHS.
JUDGMENT FAR FROM THE PEOPLE.
TRANSGRESSION.
LYING AGAINST THE LORD.
DEPARTING FROM GOD.
SPEAKING OPPRESSION AND REVOLT.
CONCEIVING AND UTTERING FROM THE HEART WORDS OF FALSEHOOD.

3. DEATH FROM EATING "THEIR EGGS" (POLLUTED DOCTRINE).
THE CRUSHED BREAKING OUT INTO A VIPER.
"WEB'S" NOT BECOMING GARMENTS.
NO COVERING "SELF" WITH "WORKS."
WASTING AND DESTRUCTION IN THEIR "PATH'S."
TRANSGRESSIONS MULTIPLIED.
IGNORANT TO PERSONAL INIQUITIES.
JUDGMENT IS TURNED AWAY BACKWARD.
JUSTICE STANDS FAR OFF.
TRUTH FALLEN IN THE STREET.
EQUITY (UPRIGHTNESS; STRAIGHT AND TRUE) CANNOT ENTER.
TRUTH FAILS.

4. NO PEACE.
OBSCURITY (DARK WICKEDNESS, SORROW, IGNORANCE AND MISERY).
DARKNESS (DARK SECRETS).
GROPING FOR THE WALL LIKE THE BLIND.
STUMBLING AT NOON DAY AS IN THE NIGHT.
IN DESOLATE PLACES AS DEAD MEN.
ROARING LIKE BEARS.
SORE MOURNING LIKE DOVES.
LOOKING FOR JUDGMENT, BUT THERE ISN'T ANY.

LOOKING FOR SALVATION, BUT IT IS FAR FROM THEM.

HE WHO DEPARTS EVIL MAKES HIMSELF A "PREY" (SPOILED AND PLUNDERED).

5. THE REDEEMER COMES TO ZION.

THE REDEEMER COMES TO THE ONES WHO TURN FROM TRANSGRESSION IN JACOB.

78. GOD.

79. GREAT ABOMINATIONS.

80. 1. PERSONAL APPLICATION; ACTS 5:1-11. EXPLAIN WHAT HAPPENED IN THIS SCRIPTURE.

2. NO.

81. 1. FULLNESS OF JOY.

2. PLEASURES FOREVERMORE.

82. GOD IS THE REFUGE.

GOD IS THE FORTRESS.

TRUST IN GOD.

DELIVERANCE FROM THE SNARE OF THE FOWLER.

DELIVERANCE FROM THE NOISSOME PESTILENCE.

COVERED BY GOD'S FEATHERS.

TRUSTING UNDER GOD'S WINGS.

GOD'S TRUTH IS THE SHIELD.

GOD'S TRUTH IS THE BUCKLER.

NO FEAR FROM THE TERROR BY NIGHT.

NO FEAR FOR THE ARROW THAT FLIES BY DAY.

NO FEAR FOR THE PESTILENCE THAT WALKS IN DARKNESS.

NO FEAR FOR THE DESTRUCTION THAT WASTES AT NOONDAY.

HARM WILL NOT COME NEAR THEE, EVEN THOUGH A THOUSAND SHALL FALL AT YOUR SIDE, AND
TEN THOUSAND AT YOUR RIGHT HAND.

YOU WILL SEE THE REWARD OF THE WICKED WITH YOUR EYES.

THERE SHALL NO EVIL BEFALL THE ONE WHO HAS MADE THE LORD THEIR REFUGE.

THERE SHALL NO EVIL BEFALL THE ONE WHO HAS MADE "THE MOST HIGH" THEIR HABITATION.

THERE SHALL NO PLAGUE COME NEAR YOUR DWELLING.

THE LORD SHALL GIVE HIS ANGELS CHARGE OVER YOU.

THE ANGELS WILL KEEP YOU IN ALL OF YOUR WAYS.

THE ANGELS WILL BEAR YOU UP IN THEIR HANDS, LEST YOU DASH YOUR FOOT AGAINST A STONE.

YOU SHALL TREAD UPON THE LION.

YOU SHALL TREAD UPON THE ADDER.
YOU SHALL TREAD UPON THE YOUNG LION.
YOU SHALL TRAMPLE THE DRAGON UNDER YOUR FEET.
YOU WILL BE DELIVERED BY GOD BECAUSE YOU LOVE HIM.
YOU WILL BE SET ON HIGH BECAUSE GOD KNOWS YOUR NAME.
YOU SHALL CALL UPON GOD AND HE WILL ANSWER YOU.
GOD WILL BE WITH YOU IN TROUBLE.
GOD WILL HONOR YOU.
GOD WILL SATISFY YOU WITH LONG LIFE.
GOD WILL SHOW YOU, HIS SALVATION.

83. 1. WISDOM.

2. STATURE.
3. FAVOR WITH GOD.
4. FAVOR WITH MAN.

84. THE LORD.

MEN.

85. ON THE SINCERE MILK OF THE WORD.

86. 1. SINS ARE FORGIVEN, FOR HIS NAME'S SAKE.

KNOW THE FATHER.

2. YOU HAVE OVERCOME THE WICKED ONE.

YOU ARE STRONG.

THE WORD OF GOD ABIDES IN YOU.

3. YOU KNOW HIM WHO IS FROM THE BEGINNING.

87. 1. SPEAKING AS A CHILD.

UNDERSTANDING AS A CHILD.

THINKING AS A CHILD.

2. PUT AWAY CHILDISH THINGS.

88. 1. PERFECTION.

2. A. REPENTANCE FROM DEAD WORKS.

B. FAITH IN GOD.

89. CHRIST.

90. 1. THE BRIDE OF CHRIST.

CHRISTIANS.

THE ONES WHO KEEP THE COMMANDMENTS OF GOD.

THE ONES WHO HAVE THE TESTIMONY OF JESUS CHRIST.

2. A. KEEP THE COMMANDMENTS OF GOD.

B. HAVE THE TESTIMONY OF JESUS CHRIST.

91. 1. (*STUDENT TO EXPLAIN LUKE 8:11-15*)

2. YES.

92. 1. HEARS THE SAYINGS OF CHRIST.

DOES THE SAYING'S OF CHRIST.

BUILT THEIR HOUSE UPON THE ROCK.

HOME WAS NOT DESTROYED IN THE STORM.

2. HEARD THE SAYINGS OF CHRIST.

DID NOT DO THE SAYINGS OF CHRIST.

HOME WAS DESTROYED IN THE STORM.

93. 1. EVERYONE.

2. SALT WITH SALT.

94. 1. OVERCAME HIM (THE DEVIL) BY "THE BLOOD OF THE LAMB."

2. OVERCAME HIM (THE DEVIL) BY "THE WORD OF THEIR TESTIMONY."

3. OVERCAME HIM (THE DEVIL) BECAUSE "THEY LOVED NOT THEIR LIVES, UNTO THE DEATH."

95. THOSE WHO ENDURE TO THE END.

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Jesus: The Earned Crown

"Traveling Further"

QUESTIONS.

1. MARK 1:10

WHAT DID JESUS WITNESS?

2. MARK 1:12

HOW DID JESUS GET TO THE WILDERNESS?

3. MARK 1:13

WHO TEMPTED JESUS?

4. MARK 1:15

WHAT DID JESUS ANNOUNCE?

5. MARK 1:21

WHERE DID JESUS TRAVEL?

6. MARK 1:23-26

WHAT DID JESUS DO WITH DEVILS?

7. MARK 1:27

WHAT DID THE PEOPLE SAY ABOUT JESUS?

8. MARK 1:30-31

WHAT DID JESUS DO FOR PETER'S MOTHER-IN-LAW?

9. MARK 1:35

WHEN DID JESUS WAKE UP?

10. **MARK 1:39**

NAME THE ACTIVITIES OF JESUS.

11. **MARK 1:41**

WHAT EMOTION DID JESUS EXPERIENCE?

12. **MARK 1:44**

DOES JESUS LIKE PEOPLE TO TESTIFY ABOUT HIM?

13. **MARK 2:6**

DOES JESUS KNOW PEOPLE'S HEARTS?

14. **MARK 2:12**

HOW DID JESUS AMAZE PEOPLE?

15. **MARK 2:17**

HOW DID JESUS HANDLE THE RELIGIOUS LEADERS?

16. **MARK 2:27**

WHO DID GOD MAKE THE SABBATH FOR?

17. **MARK 3:5**

WHAT EMOTIONS DID JESUS DISPLAY?

18. **MARK 3:7-8**

WHO FOLLOWED JESUS?

19. **MARK 3:11**

WHAT DID DEVILS CALL CHRIST?

20. **MARK 3:14-15**

HOW MANY DID JESUS SEND TO PREACH?

21. **MARK 3:20**

WHO INTERRUPTED JESUS DINING?

22. **MARK 4:1-9**

WHAT DID JESUS USE TO TEACH?

23. **MARK 4:11**

WHAT IS IMPORTANT FOR TRUE TRANSFORMATION?

24. **MARK 4:12**

DOES EVERYONE SUBMIT TO GOD IN THE TRANSFORMATION PROCESS, FROM SINNER TO SAINT?

25. **MARK 4:17**

WHAT DID JESUS WARN OF?

26. MARK 4:20

DOES EVERYONE PRODUCE THE SAME AMOUNT OF EXCELLENT WORK?

27. MARK 4:22

HOW MUCH WOULD BE KNOWN?

28. MARK 4:26-29

DOES HARD WORK PAY OFF?

29. MARK 4:34

DID JESUS TEACH WITHOUT PARABLES?

30. MARK 4:38

WHAT DID JESUS SLEEP ON?

31. MARK 5:2-16

WHAT DID JESUS DELIVER PEOPLE FROM?

32. MARK 5:21-22

WHO FELL AT JESUS FEET?

33. MARK 5:25-33

WHO DID JESUS HEAL?

34. MARK 5:36

DOES JESUS WANT HIS PEOPLE TO BE AFRAID?

35. MARK 5:40

WHAT DID JESUS DO WITH MOCKERS?

36. MARK 6:2

HOW DID THE PEOPLE REACT TO JESUS?

37. MARK 6:3

WHAT DID PEOPLE SAY ABOUT JESUS FAMILY?

38. MARK 6:6

WHAT MADE JESUS MARVEL?

39. MARK 6:8

WHAT DID JESUS COMMAND HIS DISCIPLES?

40. MARK 6:11

WHO WILL HAVE JUDGMENT?

41. MARK 6:14,16

WHO WAS JESUS ACCUSED OF BEING?

42. MARK 6:33

DID PEOPLE WANT TO SEE JESUS?

43. MARK 6:45

WHAT DID JESUS DO WITH THE CROWD?

44. MARK 7:1-5

WHO CRITICIZED JESUS?

45. MARK 7:24

WHAT DID JESUS SEEK FOR?

46. MARK 7:36

WAS JESUS FAMOUS?

47. MARK 8:10

WHERE DID JESUS JOURNEY?

48. MARK 8:12

WHAT DID JESUS DECLARE?

49. MARK 8:15

EXPLAIN JESUS TEACHING.

50. MARK 8:27

WHERE DID JESUS JOURNEY?

51. MARK 8:31

WHAT DID JESUS INFORM HIS DISCIPLES?

52. MARK 8:33

WHAT DID JESUS TEACH?

53. MARK 8:37

WHAT DOES JESUS WANT YOU TO PRIORITIZE AS FIRST IN YOUR LIFE?

54. MARK 9:4

WHAT TWO PEOPLE APPEARED IN THIS SCRIPTURE?

1.

2.

55. MARK 9:7

WHAT DID ALMIGHTY GOD SAY ABOUT HIS SON JESUS CHRIST?

56. MARK 9:14-15

DID CROWDS ADMIRE JESUS CHRIST?

57. MARK 9:19

WHAT DID JESUS SAY ABOUT SPECIFIC GENERATIONS?

58. MARK 9:28-29

WHAT DID JESUS TEACH?

59. MARK 9:36-37

ARE CHILDREN VALUABLE TO THE LORD?

60. MARK 9:42-48

EXPLAIN THE TEACHING IN THIS PASSAGE.

61. MARK 10:20-21

WHAT IS JESUS TEACHING IN THIS PASSAGE?

62. MARK 10:22

NAME THE EMOTION IN THIS SCRIPTURE, AND WHY.

63. MARK 10:23-25

CAN RICHES BE DANGEROUS?

64. MARK 10:31

1. WHAT DOES JESUS TEACH ABOUT THE LAST?

2. WHAT DOES JESUS TEACH ABOUT THE FIRST?

65. MARK 10:38-39

WHAT TWO THINGS ARE REQUIRED FOR THOSE WHO REPRESENT JESUS CHRIST?

1.

2.

66. MARK 10:44

WHAT DOES JESUS SAY THE CHIEF WOULD BE?

67. MARK 11:1

WHERE DID JESUS TRAVEL?

68. MARK 11:8-10

WHAT DID JESUS EXPERIENCE?

69. MARK 11:23-24

EXPLAIN JESUS TEACHING.

70. MARK 12:14-15

WHAT DID JESUS SEE IN THE RELIGIOUS LEADERS?

71. MARK 12:19-25

IS THERE MARRIAGE IN HEAVEN?

72. MARK 12:27

WHO IS GOD THE GOD OF?

73. MARK 12:31

WHAT IS THE SECOND COMMANDMENT?

74. MARK 12:35-39

DID JESUS EVER ASK QUESTIONS?

75. MARK 12:41-44

WHAT DID JESUS TEACH ABOUT GIVING?

76. MARK 13:25-29

NAME THE SIX ACTIVITIES FOUND WITHIN THIS PASSAGE.

1.

2.

3.

4.

5.

6.

77. MARK 13:33-37

WHAT DID JESUS TEACH IN THIS PASSAGE?

78. MARK 14:3-9

WHAT HAPPENED IN THIS PASSAGE?

79. MARK 14:10-11

WHAT WAS JESUS BETRAYED WITH?

80. MARK 14:22-25

WHAT DID JESUS REVEAL HIMSELF AS?

81. MARK 14:28

WHAT WERE JESUS PLANS, AFTER HIS RESURRECTION FROM THE DEAD?

82. MARK 14:36

HOW MANY THINGS ARE POSSIBLE WITH GOD?

83. MARK 14:38

WHY IS PRAYER IMPORTANT?

84. MARK 14:41

WHO WAS JESUS GIVEN TO, IN HIS BETRAYAL?

85. **MARK 14:46**

WHAT HAPPENED TO JESUS?

86. **MARK 14:51-52**

EXPLAIN THE BEHAVIOR OF THE YOUNG MALE.

87. **MARK 14:58**

WHAT IS JESUS GOING TO DO?

88. **MARK 14:62**

WHO DID JESUS IDENTIFY HIMSELF AS?

89. **MARK 14:63**

WHAT DID THE HIGH PRIEST DO IN THIS SCRIPTURE?

90. **MARK 15:1**

WHO WAS JESUS DELIVERED TO?

91. **MARK 15:6-12**

WHOSE LIFE, WAS JESUS PLACED INTO?

92. **MARK 15:15**

DESCRIBE THE SCENE.

93. **MARK 15:22**

WHERE WAS JESUS?

94. **MARK 15:27**

WHERE WAS JESUS CRUCIFIED?

95. **MARK 15:32**

DESCRIBE THE PEOPLE.

96. **MARK 15:38**

WHAT WAS TORN?

97. **MARK 16:3-6**

WHO WAS SPEAKING TO THE FEMALE DISCIPLES?

98. **MARK 16:11**

DID JESUS DISCIPLES BELIEVE MARY MAGDALENE?

99. **MARK 16:16**

NAME THE TWO STATEMENTS OF JESUS.

1.

2.

100. **MARK 16:20**

DOES JESUS WORK WITH HIS STAFF?

ANSWERS.

1. THE HEAVENS OPENED.
THE SPIRIT LIKE A DOVE DESCENDING UPON HIM.
2. JESUS WAS LED BY THE HOLY SPIRIT.
3. SATAN.
4. "THE TIME IS FULFILLED AND THE KINGDOM OF GOD IS AT HAND, REPENT YE AND BELIEVE THE GOSPEL."
5. INTO CAPERNAUM.
6. CAST THEM OUT.
7. THE PEOPLE WONDERED WHAT "NEW THING" AND "NEW DOCTRINE" JESUS BROUGHT.
THE PEOPLE WERE AMAZED AT HIS AUTHORITY OVER UNCLEAN SPIRITS.
8. HEALED HER.
9. BEFORE THE DAY BEGAN.
10. JESUS PREACHED IN SYNAGOGUES THROUGHOUT ALL GALILEE.
JESUS CAST OUT DEVILS.
11. COMPASSION.
12. YES.
13. YES.
14. THE PERFORMANCE OF MIRACLES.
15. JESUS EXPLAINED TO THE RELIGIOUS LEADERS, HE CAME TO HEAL AND TO CALL THE SINNERS TO REPENTANCE.
16. MAN.
17. ANGER.
GRIEF.
18. GREAT MULTITUDES.
19. "THE SON OF GOD."
20. TWELVE.
21. THE MULTITUDES.
22. PARABLES.
23. TO KNOW THE MYSTERY OF THE KINGDOM OF GOD.

24. NO.

25. OFFENSE AT PERSECUTION AND AFFLCTION.

26. NO.

27. ALL.

28. YES.

29. NO.

30. A PILLOW.

31. UNCLEAN SPIRITS.

32. NEEDY RELIGIOUS LEADERS.

33. A WOMAN SUFFERING WITH AN ISSUE OF BLOOD, FOR TWELVE YEARS.

34. NO.

35. ESCORTED THEM OUT.

PROCEEDED WITH HIS GOAL.

36. THE PEOPLE WERE ASTONISHED AND AMAZED.

37. PEOPLE BELITTLED JESUS, DUE TO HIS FAMILY'S CAREER IN CARPENTRY.

38. THE PEOPLE'S UNBELIEF.

39. JESUS COMMANDED HIS DISCIPLES WHAT TO TAKE ON THEIR JOURNEY'S.

A STAFF.

NO SCRIP.

NO BREAD.

NO MONEY.

40. TRUTH REJECTORS.

41. JOHN THE BAPTIST; RAISED FROM THE DEAD.

42. YES.

43. JESUS SENT THE PEOPLE AWAY.

44. HYPOCRITICAL RELIGIOUS LEADERS.

45. SECLUSION.

46. YES.

47. DALMANUTHA; A TOWN ON THE WEST SIDE OF THE SEA OF GALILEE NEAR MAGDALA.

48. "NO SIGNS" TO A SPECIFIC GENERATION.

49. WARNED OF THE LEAVEN OF RELIGIOUS RULERS AND KINGS; THE MENTAL AND MORAL CORRUPTION WHICH INFECTS.

50. CAESAREA PHILIPPI.

51. JESUS DESCRIBED HIS FUTURE SUFFERINGS.

JESUS EXPLAINED HIS REJECTION BY THE ELDERS.

JESUS EXPLAINED HIS REJECTION BY THE CHIEF PRIESTS.

JESUS EXPLAINED HIS REJECTION BY THE SCRIBES.

JESUS REVEALED HIS DEATH.

JESUS REVEALED HIS RESURRECTION, AFTER THREE DAYS.

52. JESUS TAUGHT; SATAN PLACES DESIRES AND AFFECTIONS WITHIN MANKIND, WHICH ARE NOT OF GOD, BUT OF MAN.

53. THE ETERNAL SOUL.

54. 1. ELIAS.

2. MOSES.

55. "THIS IS MY BELOVED SON, HEAR HIM."

56. YES.

57. JESUS CALLED THEM "FAITHLESS."

58. JESUS INSTRUCTED DELIVERANCE THROUGH PRAYER AND FASTING.

59. YES.

60. TAUGHT RESPONSIBILITY.

TAUGHT SEVERITY.

61. THE CORRECT WAY OF CHRISTIANITY.

62. SAD.

GRIEVED.

EMOTIONS DUE TO THE DEPRAVITY OF WEALTH.

63. YES.

64. 1. THE LAST SHALL BE FIRST.

2. THE FIRST SHALL BE LAST.

65. 1. DRINKING OF THE CUP OF CHRIST.

2. BAPTIZED WITH THE BAPTISM OF CHRIST.

66. SERVANTS.

67. BETHPAGE.

68. HONOR.

69. JESUS INSTRUCTED BELIEF; KNOWING, OBEYING AND TRUSTING GOD BROUGHT DESIRES TO POSSESSION.

70. HYPOCRISY.

71. NO.

72. THE LIVING.

73. LOVE YOUR NEIGHBOR AS YOURSELF.

74. YES.

75. JESUS EDUCATED; HE SEES ALL GIFTS.
JESUS EXPLAINED; GIVING LEVELS.
JESUS EDUCATED; TO GIVE, WITH EXPECTATION.

76. 1. STARS OF HEAVEN FALLING.
2. POWERS IN HEAVEN SHAKEN.
3. SON OF MAN SEEN COMING IN THE CLOUDS WITH GREAT POWER AND GLORY.
4. ANGELS SENT.
5. ANGELS GATHERING THE ELECT FROM THE EARTH.
6. ANGELS GATHERING THE ELECT FROM HEAVEN.

77. JESUS EDUCATED; THE NEED FOR INTEGRITY.
JESUS EDUCATED; THE NEED FOR KEPT INTELLIGENCE.

78. JESUS BODY WAS ANOINTED WITH OINTMENT OF SPIKENARD FOR BURIAL, PRIOR TO HIS DEATH
BY A WOMAN AT A DINNER PARTY IN A LEPER'S HOME.

79. MONEY.

80. "THE PASSOVER LAMB."

81. JESUS EXPLAINED HE WOULD BE IN GALILEE TO VISIT HIS DISCIPLES.

82. ALL.

83. COMMUNICATING WITH GOD IS NECESSARY TO AVOID TRIALS; THE ENTICEMENT TO SIN RISING
FROM THE FLESH OR OUTWARD CIRCUMSTANCES.

84. THE HANDS OF SINNERS.

85. JESUS WAS APPREHENDED BY SINNERS.

86. A YOUNG MALE FOLLOWER FLED NAKED BEFORE CHRIST, LEAVING HIS LINEN CLOTH;
REPRESENTING CHRIST'S RESURRECTION.

87. DESTROY THE TEMPLE; THE JEWISH SYNAGOGUE.

88. "THE CHRIST" – THE ANOINTED (GOD WITH) MESSIAH, THE PASSOVER LAMB.

89. RIPPED HIS CLOTHES; SYMBOLIC OF THE TENT BEING TORN IN HALF WITH FULL ACCESS TO
ALMIGHTY GOD, NOW MADE AVAILABLE THROUGH THE BLOOD OF JESUS CHRIST PLACED ON
THE MERCY SEAT BEFORE ALMIGHTY GOD.

90. PILATE; THE ROMAN GOVERNOR IN THE REGION OF JUDEA (FORMERLY JUDAH).

91. THE HANDS OF WICKED CROWDS, BY THE GOVERNMENT ON THE PASSOVER.

92. READ MARK 15:15.

WRITE DETAILS OF THIS SCRIPTURE

93. GOLGOTHA; BEING INTERPRETED AS "THE PLACE OF A SKULL." MEANING; "DEATH LOCATED OUTSIDE OF JERUSALEM."

94. BETWEEN TWO THIEVES.

95. MOCKERS.

REVILERS.

96. THE VEIL IN THE TEMPLE; SYMBOLIC OF THE DIVISION BETWEEN GOD AND SINFUL MAN BEING TORN COMPLETELY, AS A RESULT OF HIS PHYSICAL SACRIFICE OF HIMSELF.

97. ANGELS.

98. NO.

99. 1. HE THAT BELIEVES AND IS BAPTIZED SHALL BE SAVED.

2. HE THAT BELIEVES NOT, SHALL BE DAMNED.

100. YES.

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Vessels

“Traveling Further”

QUESTIONS.

1. **2 TIMOTHY 2:20**

WRITE OUT THIS SCRIPTURE.

2. **2 TIMOTHY 2:20**

NAME THE FOUR TYPES OF VESSELS.

1.

2.

3.

4.

3. **2 TIMOTHY 2:20**

NAME THE TWO DISTINCT PURPOSES OF THE VESSELS.

1.

2.

4. **HEBREWS 13:5**

WHAT IS GOD'S PROMISE TO HIS PEOPLE?

5. **PSALM 119:89**

HOW LONG ARE THE PROMISES OF GOD GOOD FOR?

6. **MARK 10:29-30**

WHAT IS THE PROMISE OF GOD?

7. PSALM 103:5

WHAT IS THE PROMISE OF GOD?

8. ISAIAH 61:7

WHAT IS THE PROMISE OF GOD?

9. HEBREWS 11:1

CAN YOU SEE, WHAT YOU ARE BELIEVING FOR?

10. DEUTERONOMY 8:18

WHAT IS THE PROMISE OF GOD?

11. PROVERBS 9:6

WHAT ARE THE LORD'S FEELINGS ABOUT FALSE PEOPLE?

12. PROVERBS 31:25

1. WHAT TWO ITEMS OF CLOTHING, ARE GIVEN TO A TRUE WOMAN OF GOD?

A.

B.

2. WHEN WILL THIS WOMAN TRULY REJOICE?

13. ISAIAH 40:29

WHO DOES GOD GIVE POWER TO?

14. NEHEMIAH 8:10

WHAT DOES GOD'S JOY DO TO A PERSON?

15. ACTS 3:19

WHAT HAPPENS TO SOMEONE WHO REPENTS, AND UNDERGOES CONVERSION?

16. PSALM 21:3

WHAT TYPE OF CROWN DOES GOD SET, ON THE HEAD OF HIS RIGHTEOUS PEOPLE?

17. HEBREWS 11:6

1. HOW IS ONE TO PLEASE GOD?

2. WHO DOES GOD REWARD?

18. PSALM 34:7

1. WHO DOES THE ANGEL OF THE LORD PROTECT?

2. WHAT DOES THE ANGEL OF THE LORD DO FOR GOD'S PEOPLE?

19. PSALM 37:11

1. WHO INHERITS THE EARTH?

2. DESCRIBE A MEEK PERSON.

3. WHAT ATTRIBUTE IS GIVEN TO A MEEK PERSON?

20. **ECCLESIASTES 3:1-8**

NAME THE DIFFERENT SEASONS WITHIN THIS PASSAGE.

21. **ISAIAH 41:10**

NAME THE THINGS GOD DOES FOR HIS PEOPLE.

22. **HEBREWS 10:24-25**

IS CHRISTIAN FELLOWSHIP MANDATED BY GOD?

23. **JOHN 8:10-11**

WHAT DIRECTION DID JESUS GIVE, TO THE WOMAN IN THIS PASSAGE?

24. **LUKE 4:13**

WHAT DOES THE DEVIL DO AFTER TEMPTATION?

25. **JOHN 10:10**

1. WHAT DOES THE DEVIL GIVE PEOPLE?

2. WHAT DOES JESUS GIVE PEOPLE?

26. **ISAIAH 61:3**

WHAT DOES GOD GIVE HIS PEOPLE?

27. **JOHN 18:37**

WHAT REASON DID JESUS GIVE PILATE FOR HIS ENTRANCE INTO EARTH?

28. **JOEL 2:25-26**

1. WHO SENT THE DESTRUCTION IN THIS LIFE?

2. WHAT DID THE DESTRUCTION DO IN THIS LIFE?

3. WHAT IS GOD'S RESTORATION SPECIFICS, IN THE LIFE WHO REPENTS AND CONVERTS?

29. **PSALM 91:14-16**

NAME THE BENEFITS FOR LOVING GOD (OBEYING AND KEEPING THE WAY, THE TRUTH AND THE LIFE)?

30. **JAMES 5:11**

NAME THE TWO QUALITIES OF THE LORD.

1.

2.

31. **EXODUS 20:3**

WHAT IS THE FIRST COMMANDMENT?

32. **HEBREWS 9:27**

WHAT HAPPENS AFTER A PERSON DIES?

33. 2 THESSALONIANS 1:8-9

WHAT TWO THINGS ARE NEEDED TO AVOID ETERNAL FIRE?

1.

2.

34. MATTHEW 7:22-23

WHY DOES JESUS REFUSE ENTRANCE INTO HEAVEN, FOR THESE PEOPLE?

35. LUKE 16:19-31

WHO ENDED UP BETTER IN THE END?

36. 1 TIMOTHY 6:6-11

1. WHAT IS THE ROOT OF ALL EVIL?

2. WHAT DOES GOD DIRECT HIS PEOPLE TO FOLLOW AFTER?

37. MATTHEW 6:24-26

1. CAN A PERSON SERVE BOTH GOD AND MAMMON (MONEY)?

2. DOES GOD WANT HIS PEOPLE TO WORRY ABOUT WHAT TO EAT AND WHAT TO WEAR?

38. 1 TIMOTHY 6:10

WHAT HAPPENS TO THE PERSON WHO RUNS GREEDILY AFTER MONEY?

39. MARK 10:17-23

1. WHAT HAPPENED IN THIS SCRIPTURE?

2. IS IT EASY FOR A RICH PERSON TO ENTER INTO HEAVEN?

40. MARK 10:24-25

NAME THE SITUATION FOR THE RICH PERSON.

41. EXODUS 20:4-6

WHAT IS COMMANDMENT NUMBER TWO?

42. EXODUS 20:7

WHAT IS COMMANDMENT NUMBER THREE?

43. 2 CORINTHIANS 5:11

WHY DO CHRISTIANS TRY TO PERSUADE MANKIND OF THE TRUTH?

44. EXODUS 20:8-11

WHAT IS COMMANDMENT NUMBER FOUR?

45. EXODUS 20:12

WHAT IS COMMANDMENT NUMBER FIVE?

46. EXODUS 20:12

NAME FIVE THINGS HONOR IS.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.

47. EXODUS 20:13

WHAT IS COMMANDMENT NUMBER SIX?

48. MATTHEW 18:6

WHAT HAPPENS TO THE PEOPLE WHO OFFEND (HARM) OTHERS?

49. EXODUS 20:14

WHAT IS COMMANDMENT SEVEN?

50. EXODUS 20:14

NAME THE THREE MEANINGS OF ADULTERY.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.

51. GALATIANS 5:19-21

NAME THE SEVENTEEN SINS, WHICH WILL KEEP YOU OUT OF HEAVEN.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.
- 9.
- 10.
- 11.
- 12.
- 13.
- 14.

15.

16.

17.

52. EXODUS 20:8

WHAT IS COMMANDMENT NUMBER EIGHT?

53. EXODUS 20:8

NAME THE TEN THINGS “NO STEALING” IS.

1.

2.

3.

4.

5.

6.

7.

8.

9.

10.

54. 1 CORINTHIANS 6:9-10

NAME THE ELEVEN TYPES OF PEOPLE WHO WILL NOT INHERIT ETERNAL LIFE.

1.

2.

3.

4.

5.

6.

7.

8.

9.

10.

11.

55. EXODUS 20:16

WHAT IS COMMANDMENT NUMBER NINE?

56. REVELATION 21:8

NAME THE EIGHT TYPES OF PEOPLE WHO WILL NOT ENTER HEAVEN.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.

57. EXODUS 20:17

WHAT IS COMMANDMENT NUMBER TEN?

58. 1 JOHN 2:16-17

1. NAME THE THREE THINGS, WHICH ARE OF THE WORLD.
 - A.
 - B.
 - C.
2. WHO ABIDES FOREVER IN HEAVEN, THE RIGHTEOUS OR THE WORLD?

59. 2 TIMOTHY 2:20

NAME THE THREE MEANINGS OF VESSELS.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.

60. ISAIAH 48:10-11

1. WHERE HAS GOD CHOSEN HIS VESSEL (HIS INSTRUMENT) OF GOLD?
2. WHY DOES GOD TAKE HIS PEOPLE WHO WILL BE RAISED TO REPRESENT HIM, THROUGH SUCH AN EXTREME CONVERSION AND REFINING PROCESS?
3. WHAT MUST GOD REMOVE AND ABOLISH FROM A PERSON, TO BRING THEM FORTH, TO REPRESENT HIM?

61. ISAIAH 48:10-11

NAME THE FIVE MEANINGS OF REFINED.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.

62. JOB 23:10

DOES GOD TRY, EXAMINE, PROVE AND SCRUTINIZE HIS PEOPLE, BEFORE HE PLACES THEM FORWARD TO REPRESENT HIM?

63. JOB 23:10

WHY DOES GOD TRY PEOPLE?

64. GALATIANS 5:22-23

NAME THE NINE FRUITS (DIMENSIONS AND ELEMENTS) OF THE SPIRIT.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.
- 9.

65. PSALM 105:19

HOW DID JOSEPH FEEL, WHEN HE WAS WAITING FOR THE PROMISE OF GOD TO ARRIVE?

66. PSALM 105:19

NAME THE ELEVEN THINGS LISTED IN THIS LESSON JOSEPH HAD TO WALK THROUGH, AS HE WAITED ON GOD'S PROMISE TO ARRIVE.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.

- 6.
- 7.
- 8.
- 9.
- 10.
- 11.

67. JEREMIAH 9:1-26

1. WHAT IS GOD WANTING HIS PEOPLE TO BE VALIANT FOR ON THE EARTH (VERSE THREE), SHOWING CONSISTENCY, FAITHFULNESS, DETERMINATION AND COURAGE?
2. WHO ARE THE PEOPLE TO KNOW ON THE EARTH (VERSE THREE)?
3. NAME THE REASONS FOUND IN VERSES THIRTEEN AND FOURTEEN, FOR GOD SENDING JUDGMENT ON AND TO HIS PEOPLE?
4. NAME THE JUDGMENT ACTIVITIES OF GOD ON HIS PEOPLE IN VERSE FIFTEEN AND SIXTEEN?
5. WHAT CAME TO THE REBELLIOUS PEOPLE OF GOD, FOUND IN VERSE TWENTY ONE?
6. NAME THE THINGS PEOPLE ARE COMMANDED NOT TO GLORY IN (OR BRAG ABOUT) IN VERSE TWENTY THREE.
7. NAME THE ITEMS IN VERSE TWENTY FOUR IN WHICH PEOPLE CAN REJOICE IN, PER THE LORD.
8. WHAT DOES GOD DO TO THE PEOPLE IN VERSE TWENTY FIVE, WHO SIDE WITH THE UNCIRCUMCISED (THE UNGODLY AND THE UNSANCTIFIED)?
9. HOW DOES GOD DESCRIBE THE HOUSE OF ISRAEL (HIS PEOPLE) IN VERSE TWENTY SIX?

68. ISAIAH 1:25

WHAT HAPPENS WHEN GOD PLACES HIS HAND ON SOMEONE'S LIFE?

69. ISAIAH 1:25

DEFINE PURGE.

70. REVELATION 4:8

WHAT DO THE ANGELS SAY NIGHT AND DAY?

71. 1 PETER 1:16

WHAT DOES GOD COMMAND OF HIS PEOPLE?

72. HEBREWS 12:14

NAME THE TWO THINGS IN THIS SCRIPTURE WHICH WILL CAUSE ONE NOT TO SEE THE LORD, BUT ETERNAL FIRE INSTEAD.

- 1.
- 2.

73. MATTHEW 3:11-12

1. WHAT TWO METHODS DOES GOD USE TO BAPTIZE (CLEANSE, WASH AND MAKE CLEAN) HIS PEOPLE?
2. WHAT DOES GOD DO WITH "HIS FLOOR," HIS CHURCH; THE PILLAR AND GROUND OF THE TRUTH?
3. WHAT DOES GOD DO WITH THE WHEAT (HIS TRUE AND HOLY PEOPLE)?
4. WHAT DOES GOD DO WITH THE TARES (THE FALSE HYPOCRITICAL CHRISTIAN, AND GOD REJECTER)?

74. DEUTERONOMY 8:2

NAME THE FOUR REASONS WHY GOD LEADS HIS PEOPLE THROUGH THEIR WILDERNESS EXPERIENCE (THE YEARS OUTSIDE OF ONES PROMISED LAND).

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

75. DEUTERONOMY 8:1-20

1. NAME THE FOUR REASONS GOD WANTS HIS PEOPLE TO OBEY THE COMMANDMENTS IN VERSE ONE.
 - A.
 - B.
 - C.
 - D.
2. HOW IS MAN TO LIVE IN VERSE THREE?
3. WHAT TWO CONDITIONS DID THE ISRAELITES EXPERIENCE IN VERSE FOUR?
 - A.
 - B.
4. HOW DOES GOD CORRECT HIS PEOPLE IN VERSE FIVE?
5. NAME THREE THINGS GOD'S PEOPLE ARE TO DO IN VERSE SIX.
 - 1.
 - 2.
 - 3.
6. DESCRIBE THE PROMISED LAND, AS FOUND IN VERSES SEVEN THROUGH NINE?
7. WHAT IS A PERSON TO DO, AFTER GOD BLESSES THEM IN VERSE TEN?

8. WHAT IS GOD'S WARNING IN VERSE ELEVEN?
9. WHAT HAPPENS TO THE PEOPLE WHO WALK AWAY FROM GOD IN VERSE NINETEEN?
10. WHAT CAUSES ONE TO BE DESTROYED AND PERISH IN VERSE TWENTY?

76. GALATIANS 6:7-8

1. WHO REAPS CORRUPTION (DESTRUCTION TO PERDITION) IN THIS PASSAGE?
2. WHO REAPS EVERLASTING LIFE IN THIS PASSAGE?

77. PSALM 17:3

IS IT IMPORTANT FOR GOD'S PEOPLE TO WATCH THEIR MOUTH?

78. JAMES 1:5

WHAT SHOULD A PERSON DO IF THEY LACK WISDOM (NOT UNDERSTANDING SOMETHING OR KNOWING WHAT TO DO)?

79. JOHN 3:16

WHAT DID ALMIGHTY GOD SACRIFICE (GIVE)?

80. GENESIS 6:1-22

1. WHAT DID GOD WITNESS IN THE EARTH IN VERSE FIVE?
2. HOW DID THE LORD FEEL ABOUT THE WICKEDNESS IN THE EARTH IN VERSE SIX?
3. WHAT WAS GOD'S PLAN FOR MANKIND IN VERSE SEVEN?
4. WHAT DID NOAH FIND IN THE EYES OF THE LORD IN VERSE EIGHT?
5. NAME THE THREE ATTRIBUTES OF NOAH FOUND IN VERSE NINE.
 - A.
 - B.
 - C.
6. NAME THE TWO ATTRIBUTES OF THE EARTH, FOUND IN VERSE ELEVEN.
 - A.
 - B.
7. HOW DID THE EARTH BECOME CORRUPT IN VERSE TWELVE?
8. WHAT DID GOD STATE TO NOAH IN VERSE THIRTEEN?
9. WHAT IS GOD PLANNING TO DO WITH THE CORRUPT FLESH (PEOPLE) UPON THE EARTH IN VERSE THIRTEEN?
10. WHAT DID GOD TELL NOAH TO BUILD IN VERSE FOURTEEN?
11. WHO WAS THE ARCHITECT OF THE ARK, IN VERSES FOURTEEN THROUGH SIXTEEN?
12. WHO WAS GOING TO BRING A FLOOD UPON THE EARTH IN VERSE SEVENTEEN?
13. WHY WAS GOD GOING TO BRING A FLOOD UPON THE EARTH IN VERSE SEVENTEEN?

14. WHAT WOULD BE THE RESULT OF THE FLOOD UPON THE EARTH IN VERSE SEVENTEEN?
15. WHO IS GOD ESTABLISHING HIS COVENANT (CONTRACT AND OATH) WITH IN VERSE EIGHTEEN?
16. WHAT DID GOD DIRECT NOAH TO TAKE INTO THE ARK IN VERSES NINETEEN AND TWENTY?
17. WHY WAS NOAH TO TAKE THE DIFFERENT TYPES OF CREATION INTO THE ARK IN VERSE TWENTY?
18. WHAT DID GOD DIRECT NOAH TO TAKE INTO THE ARK IN VERSE TWENTY ONE?
19. DID NOAH OBEY GOD IN VERSE TWENTY TWO?
20. DID NOAH PAY THE PRICE CALLED SACRIFICE, TO OBEY GOD IN VERSE TWENTY TWO?

81. HEBREWS 11:7

NAME THE SIX STEPS NOAH TOOK IN THIS SCRIPTURE.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.

82. LUKE 17:33

1. DESCRIBE WHAT HAPPENS TO THE PERSON WHO TRIES TO SAVE (KEEP) THEIR LIFE, AFTER THEY BECOME A CHRISTIAN.
2. DESCRIBE WHAT HAPPENS TO THE PERSON WHO LOSES THEIR LIFE, AS THEY SUBMIT TO GOD'S DESIRES AND DIRECTIONS AFTER BECOMING A CHRISTIAN.

83. GENESIS 22:1-14

1. DID GOD TEMPT ABRAHAM (VERSE ONE)?
2. EXPLAIN THIS PASSAGE.
3. DID ABRAHAM OBEY GOD?
4. WHAT WAS THE RESULT OF ABRAHAM'S OBEDIENCE TO GOD?

84. LUKE 17:32

LOT'S WIFE LONGED FOR HER OLD LIFE IN SODOM. WHAT HAPPENED TO HER AS A RESULT?
(GENESIS 19:24-26)

85. 1 CHRONICLES 21:1-24

1. NAME THE TWO THINGS SATAN DID IN VERSE ONE.
 - A.
 - B.
2. EXPLAIN WHAT HAPPENED IN THIS PASSAGE.
3. WHAT WAS GOD'S REACTION TO DAVID NUMBERING ISRAEL (WHICH WAS AGAINST GOD, FOR DAVID WAS PUTTING CONFIDENCE IN THE NUMBER OF SOLDIERS AND NOT IN GOD) IN VERSE SEVEN?
4. WHAT WAS DAVID'S REACTION TO HIS SIN IN VERSE EIGHT?
5. NAME GOD'S THREE OFFERS FOUND IN VERSES NINE THROUGH TWELVE.
 - A.
 - B.
 - C.
6. WHAT WAS DAVID'S RESPONSE TO GOD FOUND IN VERSE THIRTEEN?
7. NAME THE ACTIVITIES OF JUDGMENT FROM THE LORD TO DAVID FOUND IN VERSES FOURTEEN THROUGH FIFTEEN?
8. WHAT DID DAVID SEE IN VERSE SIXTEEN?
9. WHAT WAS THE REACTION OF DAVID AND THE ELDERS IN VERSE SIXTEEN?
10. WHO WAS DAVID CONCERNED ABOUT IN VERSE SEVENTEEN?
11. WHAT DID THE ANGEL OF THE LORD COMMAND DAVID TO DO IN VERSE EIGHTEEN?
12. DID DAVID OBEY THE ANGEL IN VERSE NINETEEN?
13. WHO SAW THE ANGEL IN VERSE TWENTY?
14. WHAT WAS OMAN'S REACTION TO SEEING THE ANGEL IN VERSE TWENTY?
15. WHAT WAS REQUIRED OF DAVID TO DO, TO STOP GOD'S JUDGMENT IN VERSE TWENTY TWO?
16. WOULD DAVID OFFER GOD SOMETHING WITHOUT COST, AS FOUND IN VERSES TWENTY TWO THROUGH TWENTY FOUR?

86. JOHN 10:17-18

DID JESUS MAKE HIS PERSONAL CHOICE, TO DO AS GOD ASKED HIM?

87. LUKE 4:18

NAME THE THINGS JESUS HAS SET YOU FREE FROM?

88. JOHN 10:14-15

1. WHAT DOES JESUS CALL HIMSELF?
2. WHO DOES JESUS LAY HIS LIFE DOWN FOR?
3. WHAT DID JESUS SACRIFICE COST HIM?

89. JOHN 15:16

1. NAME THE THREE REASONS JESUS CHOSE HIS APOSTLES.
 - A.
 - B.
 - C.
2. NAME TEN QUALITIES OF AN APOSTLE.
 - A.
 - B.
 - C.
 - D.
 - E.
 - F.
 - G.
 - H.
 - I.
 - J.

90. MATTHEW 7:16

HOW IS A PERSON TAUGHT, TO RECOGNIZE THE TRUTH ABOUT OTHERS?

91. ACTS 9:1-22

1. DESCRIBE PAUL'S TESTIMONY.
2. WHAT GOT PAUL'S ATTENTION IN VERSE THREE?
3. WHAT DID PAUL HEAR THE LORD SAY IN VERSE FOUR?
4. WHAT WAS PAUL'S REACTION TO JESUS IN VERSE SIX?
5. HOW MANY DAYS DID THE LORD KEEP PAUL BLIND IN VERSE NINE?
6. DID PAUL EAT WHILE HE WAS BLIND FROM THE LORD IN VERSE NINE?
7. DID PAUL DRINK WHILE HE WAS BLIND FROM THE LORD IN VERSE NINE?
8. WHO DID JESUS GO VISIT, CONCERNING SAUL IN VERSE TEN?
9. WHAT WERE THE LORD'S DIRECTIONS TO ANANIAS FOUND IN VERSES ELEVEN AND TWELVE?
10. WHAT VISION DID JESUS GIVE ANANIAS IN VERSE TWELVE?

11. WHAT WAS ANANIAS'S TESTIMONY TO JESUS, CONCERNING PAUL IN VERSE THIRTEEN THROUGH FOURTEEN?
12. NAME THE FOUR THINGS JESUS HAD COMMISSIONED (DRAFTED) PAUL FOR IN VERSE FIFTEEN?
 - A.
 - B.
 - C.
 - D.
13. WHAT WOULD PAUL EXPERIENCE, FOR REPRESENTING JESUS CHRIST IN VERSE SIXTEEN?
14. WHAT TWO THINGS DID ANANIAS IMPART TO SAUL IN VERSE SEVENTEEN?
 - A.
 - B.
15. WHAT HAPPENED TO SAUL IN VERSE EIGHTEEN?
16. WHAT DID PAUL PREACH IN THE SYNAGOGUE (THE JEWISH CHURCH) ABOUT JESUS CHRIST IN VERSE TWENTY?
17. DID THE PEOPLE TALK ABOUT PAUL IN VERSE TWENTY ONE?
18. NAME THE THREE ACTIVITIES OF PAUL IN VERSE TWENTY TWO?
 - A.
 - B.
 - C.

92. EXODUS 8:1

WHAT WERE GOD'S DIRECTIONS TO MOSES?

93. LUKE 1:37

HOW MUCH IS IMPOSSIBLE FOR ALMIGHTY GOD?

94. LUKE 12:5

WHAT ARE JESUS INSTRUCTIONS TO CHRISTIANS?

95. JOHN 7:7

ARE HONEST CHRISTIANS WHO SPEAK THE TRUTH HATED?

96. DEUTERONOMY 32:39

NAME THE FIVE ATTRIBUTES OF GOD AS RECORDED WITHIN THIS SCRIPTURE VERSE.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

5.

97. HEBREWS 5:9

WHO RECEIVES ETERNAL SALVATION FROM JESUS CHRIST?

98. PROVERBS 3:5-6

NAME THE THREE THINGS TO DO, FOR GOD TO DIRECT YOU.

1.

2.

3.

99. ACTS 9:27

NAME THE COLLEAGUE GOD BROUGHT INTO THE LIFE OF PAUL.

100. ACTS 4:36-37

DESCRIBE BARNABAS AS FOUND WITHIN THIS PASSAGE.

101. ACTS 9:29

ARE ALL PEOPLE HAPPY TO HEAR, THE TRUTH OF THE WORD OF GOD?

102. EPHESIANS 4:11-16

1. NAME THE FIVE OFFICES (MANAGEMENT TEAM) WITHIN THE FATHER'S BUSINESS CALLED THE CHURCH IN VERSE ELEVEN.

A.

B.

C.

D.

E.

2. NAME THE GOAL OF THE FIVE OFFICES (THE MANAGEMENT TEAM) OF ALMIGHTY GOD'S, WITHIN THE CHURCH FOUND IN VERSES TWELVE THROUGH SIXTEEN.

103. PROVERBS 24:30-31

NAME THE CONDITION OF THE SLOTHFUL.

104. LUKE 6:43

1. WHAT KIND OF FRUIT (CHARACTER AND PRODUCTIVITY) DOES A CORRUPT TREE (PERSON) BRING FORTH?

2. WHAT KIND OF FRUIT (CHARACTER AND PRODUCTIVITY) DOES A GOOD TREE (PERSON) BRING FORTH?

ANSWERS.

1. 2 TIMOTHY 2:20. "But in a great house there are not only vessels of gold and of silver, but also of wood and of earth; and some to honour, and some to dishonour."
2. GOLD.
SILVER.
WOOD.
EARTH.
3. TO HONOR.
TO DISHONOR.
4. GOD WILL NEVER LEAVE.
GOD WILL NEVER FORSAKE.
5. FOREVER.
6. PROVISION, RESOURCES AND SUPPLY FOR GIVER.
7. SATISFIES THY MOUTH WITH GOOD THINGS.
YOUTH RENEWAL.
8. FOR SHAME YOU SHALL HAVE DOUBLE.
FOR CONFUSION YOU WILL REJOICE IN YOUR PORTION.
IN YOUR LAND YOU SHALL POSSESS THE DOUBLE.
YOU SHALL HAVE EVERLASTING JOY.
9. NO.
10. WEALTH, TO ESTABLISH GOD'S COVENANT.
11. FORSAKE THE FOOLISH AND LIVE.
GO IN THE WAY OF UNDERSTANDING.
12. 1. A. STRENGTH.
B. HONOR.
2. "IN TIME TO COME." (THE FUTURE).
13. THE FAINT.
TO THEM WHO HAVE NO MIGHT.
14. THE LORD'S JOY GIVES STRENGTH.
15. SINS ARE BLOTTED OUT.
TIMES OF REFRESHING ARRIVE FROM THE PRESENCE OF THE LORD.
16. A CROWN OF PURE GOLD.

17. 1. FAITH.

2. GOD REWARDS THOSE WHO SEEK HIM.

18. 1. THE ANGEL OF THE LORD PROTECTS THEM WHO FEAR GOD.

2. ENCamps AROUND THEM.

DELIVERS THEM.

19. 1. THE MEEK.

2. A MEEK PERSON IS A HUMBLE PERSON.

3. THE ABUNDANCE OF PEACE.

20. A TIME TO EVERY PURPOSE UNDER HEAVEN.

A TIME TO BE BORN.

A TIME TO DIE.

A TIME TO PLANT.

A TIME TO PLUCK UP THAT WHICH IS PLANTED.

A TIME TO KILL.

A TIME TO HEAL.

A TIME TO BREAK DOWN.

A TIME TO BUILD UP.

A TIME TO WEEP.

A TIME TO LAUGH.

A TIME TO MOURN.

A TIME TO DANCE.

A TIME TO CAST AWAY STONES.

A TIME TO GATHER STONES TOGETHER.

A TIME TO EMBRACE.

A TIME TO REFRAIN FROM EMBRACING.

A TIME TO GET.

A TIME TO LOSE.

A TIME TO KEEP.

A TIME TO CAST AWAY.

A TIME TO REND.

A TIME TO SEW.

A TIME TO KEEP SILENCE.

A TIME TO SPEAK.

A TIME TO LOVE.

A TIME TO HATE.

A TIME OF WAR.

A TIME OF PEACE.

21. GOD IS WITH HIS PEOPLE.

GOD IS "THE GOD" OF HIS PEOPLE.

GOD STRENGTHENS HIS PEOPLE.

GOD HELPS HIS PEOPLE.

GOD UPHOLDS HIS PEOPLE WITH THE RIGHT HAND OF HIS RIGHTEOUSNESS.

22. YES.

23. "GO, AND SIN NO MORE."

24. DEPARTS FOR A SEASON.

25. 1. DESTRUCTION; STEAL, KILL, DESTROY.

2. LIFE MORE ABUNDANTLY.

26. BEAUTY FOR ASHES.

THE OIL OF JOY FOR MOURNING.

THE GARMENT OF PRAISE FOR THE SPIRIT OF HEAVINESS.

27. "TO BEAR WITNESS UNTO THE TRUTH."

28. 1. GOD.

2. YEARS DESTROYED; FROM THE LOCUSTS, THE CANKERWORM, THE CATERPILLAR AND THE PALMERWORM (GOD'S GREAT ARMY).

3. EATING IN PLENTY.

SATISFACTION.

PRAISE THE NAME OF THE LORD GOD.

GOD'S PEOPLE NEVER ASHAMED.

29. DELIVERANCE.

SET ON HIGH.

ANSWERED BY GOD.

GOD PRESENT IN TROUBLE.

HONOR.

LONG LIFE.

SATISFACTION.

SALVATION SHOWN.

30. 1. PITIFUL.

2. TENDER MERCY.

31. "THOU SHALT HAVE NO OTHER GODS BEFORE ME."

32. THE JUDGMENT.

33. 1. KNOW GOD.

2. OBEY THE GOSPEL OF THE LORD JESUS CHRIST.

34. THEY WORKED INIQUITY.

35. LAZARUS.

36. 1. THE LOVE OF MONEY.

2. RIGHTEOUSNESS.

GODLINESS.

FAITH.

LOVE.

PATIENCE.

MEEKNESS.

37. 1. NO.

2. NO.

38. ERRED FROM "THE FAITH."

PIERCED THEMSELVES THROUGH WITH MANY SORROWS.

39. 1. PERSONAL APPLICATION; MARK 10:17-23. WHAT HAPPENED IN THIS SCRIPTURE?

2. NO.

40. "IT IS EASIER FOR A CAMEL TO GO THROUGH THE EYE OF THE NEEDLE, THAN A RICH MAN TO ENTER INTO THE KINGDOM OF GOD."

41. NO GRAVEN IMAGE.

42. NO TAKING THE NAME OF THE LORD IN VAIN.

43. THE TERROR OF THE LORD.

44. KEEP THE SABBATH.

45. HONOR YOUR FATHER AND MOTHER.

46. (STUDENT TO NAME FIVE THINGS HONOR IS).

1. RESPECT.

2. ESTEEM.

3. REGARD.

4. APPRECIATION.

5. RECOGNITION.
6. CONSIDERATION.
7. ATTENTION.
8. POLITENESS.
9. ASSISTANCE.
10. AIDE
47. NO MURDER.
48. JUDGMENT, OFTEN DEATH.
49. NO ADULTERY.
50. 1. THE VIOLATION OF THE MARRIAGE BED.
2. THE BREACH OF LAWFUL MARRIAGE.
3. VOLUNTARY SEX OF A MARRIED PERSON, OUTSIDE OF THE MARRIAGE.
51. (STUDENT TO NAME THE SEVENTEEN SINS WHICH WILL KEEP ONE OUT OF HEAVEN – GALATIANS 5:19-21).
 1. ADULTERY.
 2. FORNICATION.
 3. UNCLEANNESS.
 4. LASCIVIOUSNESS.
 5. IDOLATRY.
 6. WITCHCRAFT.
 7. HATRED.
 8. VARIANCE.
 9. EMULATIONS.
 10. WRATH.
 11. STRIFE.
 12. SEDITIONS.
 13. HERESIES.
 14. ENVYING'S.
 15. MURDERS.
 16. DRUNKENNESS.
 17. REVELLINGS.
52. NO STEALING.

53. (STUDENT TO NAME THE TEN THINGS "NO STEALING" IS).

1. NO TAKING OF ANYTHING THAT DOES NOT BELONG TO YOU, WITHOUT PERMISSION.
2. NO THEFT.
3. NO ROBBERY.
4. NO RAID.
5. NO BURGLARY.
6. NO LARCENY.
7. NO THIEVERY.
8. NO BREAKING IN.
9. NO HOLD UP.
11. NO MUGGING.

54. (STUDENT TO NAME THE ELEVEN TYPES OF PEOPLE WHO WILL NOT INHERIT ETERNAL LIFE

1 CORINTHIANS 6:9-10).

1. THE UNRIGHTEOUS.
2. FORNICATIONS
3. IDOLATORS.
4. ADULTERERS.
5. EFFEMINATE.
6. ABUSERS OF THEMSELVES WITH MANKIND.
7. THIEVES.
8. COVETOUS.
9. DRUNKARDS.
10. REVILERS.
11. EXTORTIONERS.

55. NO FALSE WITNESS.

56. (STUDENT TO NAME THE EIGHT TYPES OF PEOPLE WHO WILL NOT ENTER HEAVEN – REVELATION

21:8).

1. THE FEARFUL.
2. THE UNBELIEVING.
3. THE ABOMINABLE.
4. MURDERERS.
5. WHOREMONGERS.
6. SORCERERS.

7. IDOLATERS.

8. LIARS.

57. NO COVETING.

58. 1. A. THE LUST OF THE FLESH.

 B. THE LUST OF THE EYES.

 C. THE PRIDE OF LIFE.

2. THE RIGHTEOUS.

59. 1. UTENSIL.

2. CONTAINER.

3. TOOL.

60. 1. IN THE FURNACE OF AFFLICTION.

2. IN ORDER FOR "HIS NAME" NOT TO BE POLLUTED.

3. INIQUITY.

 IGNORANCE.

 REBELLION.

 SELF WILL.

61. (STUDENT TO NAME THE FIVE MEANINGS OF REFINED – ISAIAH 48:10-11).

1. TRY.

2. MELT.

3. PURGE.

4. TEST.

5. PROVE.

62. YES.

63. TO EXAMINE, PROVE AND SCRUTINIZE THE PERSON.

 TO EXAMINE, PROVE AND SCRUTINIZE ONE'S ACTIVITIES.

 TO EXAMINE, PROVE AND SCRUTINIZE ONE'S REACTIONS.

 TO EXAMINE, PROVE AND SCRUTINIZE ONE'S RESPONSES.

 GOD IS EXAMINING ONE'S INTELLIGENCE.

 GOD IS EXAMINING ONE'S MATURITY LEVEL.

64. (STUDENT TO NAME THE NINE FRUITS (DIMENSIONS AND ELEMENTS) OF THE SPIRIT – GALATIANS 5:22-23).

1. LOVE.

2. JOY.

3. PEACE.
4. LONGSUFFERING.
5. GENTLENESS.
6. GOODNESS.
7. FAITH.
8. MEEKNESS.
9. TEMPERANCE.

65. TRIED.

66. (STUDENT TO NAME THE ELEVEN THINGS LISTED IN THIS LESSON JOSEPH HAD TO WALK THROUGH, AS HE WAITED ON GOD'S PROMISE TO ARRIVE – PSALM 105:19).

1. INJUSTICE.
2. YEARS.
3. PAIN.
4. TEARS.
5. HARD TREATMENT.
6. THE DOWNGRADE.
7. THE LIVING CONDITIONS.
8. THE SORROW.
9. THE SUFFERING.
10. THE WRONG.
11. THE ACCUSATIONS.

67. 1. THE TRUTH.

2. THE LORD.
3. FORSAKING GOD'S LAW.
NOT OBEDIENCE TO GOD'S VOICE.
NOT WALKING IN GOD'S LAW.
WALKING AFTER THE IMAGINATION OF THEIR OWN HEART.
WALKING AFTER THEIR FATHER'S SINS.

4. GOD WILL FEED THE PEOPLE WITH "WORMWOOD."
GOD WILL GIVE THE PEOPLE "WATER OF GALL" TO DRINK.
GOD WILL SCATTER THE PEOPLE AMONG THE UNKNOWN HEATHEN.
GOD WILL SEND A SWORD AFTER THE PEOPLE UNTIL THEY ARE CONSUMED.

5. DEATH.

6. WISDOM.
 - MIGHT.
 - RICHES.
7. THE UNDERSTANDING OF GOD.
 - THE KNOWLEDGE OF GOD.
 - THE KNOWLEDGE; GOD EXERCISES LOVING KINDNESS IN THE EARTH.
 - THE KNOWLEDGE; GOD EXERCISES JUDGMENT IN THE EARTH.
 - THE KNOWLEDGE; GOD EXERCISES RIGHTEOUSNESS IN THE EARTH.
8. PUNISH.
9. UNCIRCUMCISED IN THE HEART.
68. GOD PURGES AWAY THE DROSS
GOD TAKES AWAY ALL THE TIN.
69. PURGE DEFINED:
 1. CLEANSE.
 2. MAKE CLEAN.
 3. REFINE.
 4. MORAL PURITY.
 5. PHYSICAL PURITY.
 6. INIQUITY REMOVAL.
70. "HOLY, HOLY, HOLY, LORD GOD ALMIGHTY, WHICH WAS, AND IS, AND IS TO COME."
71. HOLINESS.
72. 1. NO PEACE WITH MANKIND.
 2. NO HOLINESS WITH MANKIND.
73. 1. BAPTIZE WITH THE HOLY GHOST.
 - BAPTIZE WITH FIRE.
 2. GOD THOROUGHLY PURGES HIS FLOOR.
 3. GOD GATHERS HIS WHEAT INTO THE GARNER.
 4. GOD BURNS UP THE CHAFF WITH UNQUENCHABLE FIRE.
74. 1. TO HUMBLE.
 2. TO PROVE.
 3. TO KNOW WHAT WAS IN THE HEART.
 4. TO KNOW IF THE COMMANDMENTS WOULD BE KEPT.

75. 1. A. THAT ONE MAY LIVE.
B. THAT ONE MAY MULTIPLY.
C. THAT ONE MAY ENTER THE LAND.
D. THAT ONE MAY POSSESS THE LAND.

2. PEOPLE ARE TO LIVE ON EVERY WORD THAT PROCEEDS OUT OF THE MOUTH OF THE LORD (THE BIBLE).

3. A. THE ISRAELITES RAIMENT (CLOTHING) DID NOT WEAR OUT IN A FORTY YEAR PERIOD.
B. THE ISRAELITES FEET DID NOT SWELL IN A FORTY YEAR PERIOD.

4. THE LORD CHASTENS (CORRECTS) HIS PEOPLE AS A PERSONS CHASTENS (CORRECTS) THEIR CHILD.

5. 1. KEEP THE COMMANDMENTS.
2. WALK IN GOD'S WAYS.
3. FEAR GOD.

6. PROMISED LAND DEFINED;
A GOOD LAND.
A LAND OF "BROOKS OF WATER."
A LAND OF FOUNTAINS AND DEPTHS THAT SPRING OUT OF VALLEYS AND HILLS.

7. A PERSON IS TO BLESS "THE LORD, THY GOD" FOR THE GOOD LAND HE HAS GIVEN.

8. GOD WARNS HIS PEOPLE NOT TO FORGET HIM.
GOD WARNS HIS PEOPLE TO KEEP HIS COMMANDMENTS.
GOD WARNS HIS PEOPLE TO KEEP HIS JUDGMENTS.
GOD WARNS HIS PEOPLE TO KEEP HIS STATUTES.

9. THE PEOPLE WILL PERISH.

10. THE PEOPLE PERISH BECAUSE THEY DID NOT OBEY THE VOICE OF THE LORD GOD.

76. 1. THE ONE WHO SOWS TO THE FLESH.
2. THE ONE WHO SOWS TO THE SPIRIT.

77. YES.

78. ASK GOD FOR WISDOM.

79. HIS SON JESUS CHRIST.

80. 1. THE WICKEDNESS OF MANKIND.
THE EVIL THOUGHTS OF MANKIND.
2. THE LORD WAS SORRY HE MADE MANKIND.
MANKIND GRIEVED THE LORD.

3. THE DESTRUCTION OF MANKIND.
4. GRACE (FAVOR).
5. A. NOAH WAS JUST.
 - B. NOAH WAS PERFECT IN HIS GENERATIONS.
 - C. NOAH WALKED WITH GOD.
6. A. THE EARTH WAS CORRUPT.
 - B. THE EARTH WAS FILLED WITH VIOLENCE.
7. ALL FLESH HAD CORRUPTED THEIR WAY UPON THE EARTH.
8. *"The end of all flesh is come before me; for the earth is filled with violence through them; and, behold, I will destroy them with the earth."*
9. DESTRUCTION.
10. ARK.
11. GOD.
12. GOD.
13. THE DESTRUCTION OF ALL FLESH.
14. DEATH TO ALL THAT WERE IN THE EARTH.
15. NOAH.
16. TWO OF EVERY SORT (KIND);
MALE AND FEMALE.
FOWLS AFTER THEIR KIND.
CATTLE AFTER THEIR KIND.
EVERY CREEPING THING AFTER THEIR KIND.
17. TO KEEP THEM ALIVE.
18. FOOD.
19. YES.
20. YES.

81. 1. NOAH ACCEPTED GOD'S WARNINGS (OF THINGS UNSEEN).
2. NOAH BELIEVED GOD (HAD FAITH).
3. NOAH MOVED WITH FEAR.
4. NOAH PREPARED AN ARK TO THE SAVING OF HIS HOUSE.
5. NOAH CONDEMNED THE WORLD.
6. NOAH BECAME HEIR OF THE RIGHTEOUSNESS WHICH IS BY FAITH.

82. 1. THE PERSON WILL LOSE THEIR LIFE.

2. THE PERSON WILL SAVE THEIR LIFE.

83. 1. YES.

2. PERSONAL APPLICATION; EXPLAIN THIS PASSAGE.

3. YES.

4. GOD PROVIDED "THE SACRIFICE."

GOD KNEW ABRAHAM FEARED HIM.

GOD COULD TRUST ABRAHAM.

84. LOT'S WIFE WAS DESTROYED FOR "LOOKING BACK."

LOT'S WIFE BECAME A "PILLAR OF SALT."

85. 1. A. SATAN STOOD UP AGAINST ISRAEL.

B. SATAN PROVOKED DAVID TO NUMBER ISRAEL (TO PLACE CONFIDENCE AND RELIANCE ON THE FLESH).

2. PERSONAL APPLICATION; EXPLAIN WHAT HAPPENED IN THIS PASSAGE.

3. GOD WAS "DISPLEASED" WITH DAVID.

4. DAVID ACKNOWLEDGED HIS SIN.

DAVID ACKNOWLEDGED HE DID VERY "FOOLISHLY."

DAVID DESIRED FOR HIS INIQUITY TO BE "PUT AWAY" (FORGIVEN).

5. A. THREE YEARS OF FAMINE.

B. THREE MONTHS TO BE DESTROYED BEFORE "THY FOES" (ENEMIES).

C. THREE DAYS THE SWORD OF THE LORD, WITH THE PESTILENCE IN THE LAND AND THE ANGEL DESTROYING THROUGHOUT ALL THE COASTS OF ISRAEL.

6. DAVID REALIZED HE WAS IN GREAT TROUBLE.

DAVID DESIRED TO FALL INTO THE HAND OF THE LORD, DUE TO HIS "GREAT MERCIES."

DAVID DID NOT DESIRE TO FALL INTO THE HAND OF MAN.

7. THE LORD SENT PESTILENCE UPON ISRAEL.

SEVENTY THOUSAND ISRAELITES "FELL" (DIED).

GOD SENT AN ANGEL TO DESTROY JERUSALEM.

THE LORD WATCHED THE JERUSALEM DESTRUCTION AND CALLED IT OFF "IT IS ENOUGH."

8. DAVID SAW THE ANGEL OF THE LORD STAND BETWEEN THE EARTH AND THE HEAVEN, HAVING A DRAWN SWORD IN HIS HAND STRETCHED OUT OVER JERUSALEM.

9. DAVID AND THE ELDERS WERE IN SACKCLOTH AND FELL UPON THEIR FACES.

10. THE "INNOCENT" PEOPLE.

11. DAVID WAS TOLD TO "GO UP" AND "SET UP" AN ALTAR TO THE LORD IN THE THRESHING FLOOR OF OMAN THE JEBUSITE.
12. YES.
13. OMAN.
14. OMAN "TURNED BACK."
15. DAVID OBEYED THE LORD TO "GO UP" AND "SET UP" AN ALTAR TO THE LORD IN THRESHING FLOOR OF OMAN THE JEBUSITE.
16. NO.

86. YES.

87. PERSONAL QUESTION; NAME THE THINGS JESUS HAS SET YOU FREE FROM?

88. 1. "THE GOOD SHEPHERD."
2. "THE SHEEP."
3. HIMSELF; IN TOTALITY.

89. 1. A. GO.

- B. BRING FORTH FRUIT.
- C. FRUIT; TO REMAIN

2. (STUDENT TO NAME TEN QUALITIES OF AN APOSTLE).

1. GAVE ALL TO FOLLOW JESUS.
2. LEFT ALL TO FOLLOW JESUS.
3. GAVE THEIR VERY LIVES TO CHRIST.
4. WERE AMBASSADORS OF JESUS CHRIST.
5. RELAYED STORIES OF JESUS.
6. GAVE THE TEACHINGS OF JESUS.
7. TESTIFIED OF JESUS CHRIST.
8. BUILT CHURCHES AND GOOD WORKS.
9. ESTABLISHED "THE NEW LIFE" IN CHRIST.
10. WROTE THE NEW TESTAMENT.
11. HEALED THE SICK.
12. DELIVERED THE AFFLICTED AND TORMENTED.
13. TAUGHT "THE WORD OF GOD."
14. WERE SOUL WINNERS.
15. WERE FULLY EQUIPPED BY ALMIGHTY GOD.
16. WERE FULLY SUPPLIED BY ALMIGHTY GOD.

17. WERE FULLY PROTECTED AND PRESERVED BY ALMIGHTY GOD.
18. PUT THINGS IN ORDER.
19. WERE PERSECUTED.
20. ENJOYED VICTORIES.
21. WORKED VERY HARD.
22. ENJOYED THE FELLOWSHIP OF THE TRINITY.
23. ARE "FATHER'S" OF THE FAITH.
24. THEY CONSIDERED OTHERS MORE IMPORTANT THAN THEMSELVES.
25. THEY WERE TRANSFORMED HUMAN BEINGS.
26. EMPOWERED BY THE TRINITY.
27. DIRECTED BY THE TRINITY.
28. WARNED OTHERS OF THE SEVERITY OF ALMIGHTY GOD.
29. PERSUADED MANKIND BECAUSE OF THE TERROR OF THE LORD.
30. HAD THE MINISTRY OF RECONCILING ALL, TO ALMIGHTY GOD THROUGH JESUS CHRIST.
31. THEY WERE PRAYED FOR BY CHRIST.
32. HAD DISPUTES AND DISAGREEMENTS.
33. THEY WERE LIVING SACRIFICES.
34. THEY WERE FULLY RELIANT ON THE TRINITY, FOR ALL OF LIFE.
35. THEY WERE GOLDEN VESSELS IN THE HAND OF THE MASTER, FOR HIS USE.
36. THEY RECEIVED GREAT DELIVERANCE IN THEIR TROUBLES.
37. THE TRINITY WORKED MIRACLES THROUGH THEIR LIVES.
38. THEY HAVE WITNESSES OF THEIR RACE.
39. THEY FINISHED THEIR WORK.
40. THEY FOUGHT THE GOOD FIGHT OF FAITH.
41. THEY DIED IN FAITH.
42. THEY RECEIVED A WARM WELCOME INTO HEAVEN AS "GOOD & FAITHFUL SERVANTS."
43. THEY RESIDE IN HEAVEN.
44. THEY RULE AND REIGN WITH CHRIST.
45. THEY HAVE RECEIVED THEIR CROWNS.
46. THEY SIT ON THEIR THRONES, AROUND THE THRONE OF CHRIST.
47. THEY ARE IN THE GREAT CLOUD OF WITNESSES.
48. THEY ARE THE FRIENDS OF JESUS CHRIST.
49. THEY ARE THE DELIGHT OF ALMIGHTY GOD.

50. THEY ARE THE TRUE FAMILY OF ALMIGHTY GOD.

90. FRUIT (CHARACTER, DEEDS, WORK).

91. 1. PERSONAL APPLICATION; DESCRIBE PAUL'S TESTIMONY.

2. A SUPERNATURAL LIGHT FROM HEAVEN.

3. "SAUL, SAUL WHY PERSECUTEST THOU ME?"

4. PAUL TREMBLED AND WAS ASTONISHED AND SAID "LORD WHAT WILT THOU HAVE ME TO DO?"

5. THREE DAYS.

6. NO.

7. NO.

8. A DISCIPLE AT DAMASCUS NAMED ANANIAS.

9. THE LORD DIRECTED "ANANIAS" TO GO TO A STREET CALLED "STRAIGHT" AND A HOME OWNED BY A MAN NAMED "JUDAS" TO VISIT A MAN NAMED "SAUL" WHO WAS PRAYING, WHO HAD RECEIVED A VISION FROM THE LORD OF "ANANIAS" LAYING HANDS ON HIM TO RECEIVE HIS SIGHT.

10. A MAN NAMED ANANIAS ARRIVING AND LAYING HANDS ON HIM TO RECEIVE HIS SIGHT.

11. ANANIAS KNEW OF THE EVIL SAUL HAD DONE TO THE SAINTS IN JERUSALEM, AND HOW HE HAD RECEIVED AUTHORITY FROM THE CHIEF PRIESTS TO BIND ALL THAT CALLED ON THE NAME OF JESUS.

12. A. A CHOSEN VESSEL TO THE LORD.
B. TO BEAR HIS NAME (JESUS) BEFORE THE GENTILES.
C. TO BEAR HIS NAME (JESUS) BEFORE KINGS.
D. TO BEAR HIS NAME (JESUS) BEFORE THE CHILDREN OF ISRAEL.

13. SUFFERING.

14. A. HIS SIGHT.
B. THE HOLY GHOST.

15. SCALES FELL FROM HIS EYES.
HE RECEIVED SIGHT.
WAS BAPTIZED.

16. THE FACT THAT JESUS CHRIST IS "THE SON OF GOD."

17. YES.

18. A. INCREASED IN STRENGTH.
B. CONFOUNDED THE JEWS IN DAMASCUS.

C. PROVED JESUS WAS "CHRIST."

92. "GO UNTO PHARAOH, AND SAY TO HIM "THUS SAITH THE LORD, LET MY PEOPLE GO THAT THEY MAY SERVE ME."

93. NOTHING.

94. TO FEAR GOD; THE ONE WHO CAN CAST INTO HELL, AFTER HE HAS KILLED.

95. YES.

96. 1. I KILL.

2. I MAKE ALIVE.

3. I WOUND.

4. I HEAL.

5. NONE CAN DELIVER OUT OF GOD'S HAND.

97. THOSE WHO OBEY HIM.

98. 1. TRUST IN THE LORD WITH ALL YOUR HEART.

2. LEAN NOT ON YOUR OWN UNDERSTANDING.

3. IN ALL YOUR WAYS ACKNOWLEDGE GOD.

99. BARNABAS.

100. PERSONAL APPLICATION; DESCRIBE BARNABAS AS FOUND WITHIN THIS PASSAGE.

101. NO.

102. 1. A. APOSTLES.

B. PROPHETS.

C. EVANGELISTS.

D. PASTORS.

E. TEACHERS.

2. THE PERFECTING OF THE SAINTS.

THE COMPLETE FURNISHING OF THE CHRISTIAN.

THE TOTAL EQUIPPING; THE GIVING OF WHAT IS VITAL AND NECESSARY TO THE CHRISTIAN.

THE RESTORATION OF THE CHRISTIANS LIFE.

THE REPAIRING OF THE CHRISTIANS EXISTENCE.

THE ORDER OF THE CHRISTIANS STRUCTURE.

THE ARRANGEMENT OF LIFE, FOR THE CHRISTIAN.

THE STRENGTHENING OF THE CHRISTIANS PERSON, IN TOTALITY.

THE PREPARING OF THE CHRISTIAN, FOR LIFE.

THE PREPARING OF THE CHRISTIAN, FOR ETERNITY.

103. LAZY.

VOID OF UNDERSTANDING.

FIELD OVERGROWN WITH THORNS.

FIELD COVERED WITH NETTLES (WEEDS).

STONE WALL BROKEN DOWN.

104. 1. CORRUPT FRUIT.

2. GOOD FRUIT

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Seven Mountains

"Traveling Further"

QUESTIONS.

1. **GENESIS 1:26-28**

1. IN WHOSE IMAGE DID GOD MAKE MAN?
2. NAME THE PLACES GOD DESIRED FOR MANKIND TO HAVE DOMINION (TO RULE OVER)?
3. NAME THE TWO GOD MADE IN HIS IMAGE.
 - 1.
 - 2.
4. WHAT INSTRUCTIONS DID GOD GIVE ADAM AND EVE?

2. **1 PETER 2:9**

1. NAME THE FOUR QUALITIES LISTED FOR GOD'S PEOPLE.
 - 1.
 - 2.
 - 3.
 - 4.
2. WHY ARE GOD'S PEOPLE TO BE THESE FOUR QUALITIES?

3. **COLOSSIANS 1:16-17**

1. WHO CREATED ALL THINGS IN HEAVEN?
2. WHO CREATED ALL THINGS IN EARTH?
3. WHO CREATED ALL VISIBLE THINGS?

4. WHO CREATED ALL INVISIBLE THINGS?
5. WHO CREATED THRONES (SEATS OF POWER AND RULE)?
6. WHO CREATED DOMINIONS (RULE, POWER AND AUTHORITY)?
7. WHO CREATED PRINCIPALITIES (chiefs, leaders and rulers)?
8. WHO CREATED POWERS (GOVERNMENT AND AUTHORITY)?
9. HOW MANY THINGS DID JESUS CHRIST CREATE?
10. WHO IS BEFORE ALL THINGS?
11. BY WHOM DO ALL THINGS CONSIST; (BEING COMPOSED, UNITED AND TOGETHER)?

4. **2 CORINTHIANS 4:4**

1. WHO IS THE GOD OF THIS WORLD?
2. WHAT DOES THE DEVIL DO TO PEOPLE?
3. WHY DOES THE DEVIL WORK SO DILIGENTLY TO BLIND THE MINDS OF THE PUBLIC AT LARGE?

5. **COLOSSIANS 1:12-14**

1. WHAT HAS GOD MADE HIS PEOPLE TO BE?
2. WHAT HAS GOD DELIVERED HIS PEOPLE FROM?
3. WHERE HAS GOD TRANSLATED HIS PEOPLE?
4. HOW DO GOD'S PEOPLE HAVE REDEMPTION (DELIVERANCE FROM THE DEMONIC KINGDOM, AND PAYMENT FOR SINS) AND FORGIVENESS?

6. **ISAIAH 9:6-7**

1. WHAT RESTS UPON THE SHOULDERS OF JESUS CHRIST?
2. NAME THE FIVE NAMES OF JESUS CHRIST.
 - 1.
 - 2.
 - 3.
 - 4.
 - 5.
3. DOES JESUS GOVERNMENT AND PEACE EVER END?
4. HOW DOES JESUS CHRIST ORDER AND ESTABLISH HIS GOVERNMENT?
5. HOW DOES JESUS PERFORM HIS MISSION?

7. **PSALM 8:4-6**

1. HOW IS JESUS CROWNED?
2. WHO HAS DOMINION (RULE AND AUTHORITY) OVER THE WORKS (CREATION) OF GOD'S HANDS?

3. HOW MUCH IS CHRIST IN CHARGE OF?

8. **MATTHEW 6:33**

WHAT MUST A PERSON DO, BEFORE GOD ADDS THINGS TO THEIR LIFE?

9. NAME THE SEVEN MOUNTAINS.

1.

2.

3.

4.

5.

6.

7.

10. NAME TEN PROBLEMS A PERSON COULD CHANGE, IF DIRECTED BY ALMIGHTY GOD.

1.

2.

3.

4.

5.

6.

7.

8.

9.

10.

11. NAME FIVE THINGS A PERSON WILL HAVE TO DO, TO ACCOMPLISH SUCCESS IN THEIR GOD GIVEN ASSIGNMENT.

1.

2.

3.

4.

5.

12. WHAT ARE THE FOUR MOUNTAIN REQUIREMENTS?

1.

2.

3.

4.

13. NAME THE FOUR INGREDIENTS TO SUCCESS.

1.

2.

3.

4.

14. **PSALM 57:4-6**

1. WHAT IS THE SOUL LONGING, OF THE PERSON WHO CLIMBS TO THE TOP OF THEIR GOD GIVEN MOUNTAIN? (VERSE FIVE)
2. WHAT DOES THE PERSON WHO WORKS FOR THAT GOAL GO THROUGH? (VERSE FOUR AND SIX)
3. WHAT HAPPENS TO THE PEOPLE WHO COME AGAINST GOD'S SERVANTS? (VERSE SIX)

15. **GENESIS 1:26-28**

WHO DID GOD CREATE TO LEAD, HAVING RULE AND DOMINION (AUTHORITY) UNDER HIM?

16. **1 CORINTHIANS 3:9**

WHO DID GOD CREATE TO WORK, AND TO CO LABOR WITH HIM?

17. ARE YOU WILLING AND READY TO SERVE GOD, WHERE HE HAS OR WILL ASSIGN YOU?
18. IN WHAT MOUNTAIN (FIELD AND CAREER) DO YOU FEEL GOD IS CALLING YOU TO SERVE HIM?
19. HAVE YOU RECEIVED A STRATEGY (A PLAN AND COURSE OF ACTION) FROM GOD ON THIS MOUNTAIN (FIELD AND CAREER)?

20. WHAT IS THE STRATEGY AND PLAN GOD HAS GIVEN YOU?

21. **EPHESIANS 4:11-16**

NAME THE GOAL OF THE FIVE OFFICES (THE MANAGEMENT TEAM) OF ALMIGHTY GOD'S, WITHIN THE CHURCH FOUND IN VERSES TWELVE THROUGH SIXTEEN.

22. **PROVERBS 24:30-31**

NAME THE CONDITION OF THE SLOTHFUL.

23. **LUKE 6:43**

1. WHAT KIND OF FRUIT (CHARACTER AND PRODUCTIVITY) DOES A CORRUPT TREE (PERSON) BRING FORTH?
2. WHAT KIND OF FRUIT (CHARACTER AND PRODUCTIVITY) DOES A GOOD TREE (PERSON) BRING FORTH?

ANSWERS.

1. 1. HIS IMAGE.
2. THE FISH OF THE SEA.
THE FOWL OF THE AIR.
THE CATTLE.
ALL THE EARTH.
EVERY CREEPING THING WHICH CREEPS UPON THE EARTH.
3. 1. MALE.
2. FEMALE.
4. BE FRUITFUL.
MULTIPLY.
REPLENISH THE EARTH.
SUBDUE THE EARTH.
HAVE DOMINION (AUTHORITY AND RULE) OVER THE FISH OF THE SEA.
HAVE DOMINION (AUTHORITY AND RULE) OVER THE FOWL OF THE AIR.
HAVE DOMINION (AUTHORITY AND RULE) OVER EVERY LIVING THING THAT MOVES UPON THE EARTH.
2. 1. 1. A CHOSEN GENERATION.
2. A ROYAL PRIESTHOOD.
3. A HOLY NATION.
4. A PECULIAR PEOPLE.
2. TO SHOW FORTH THE PRAISES OF GOD WHO HAS CALLED ONE OUT OF DARKNESS INTO HIS MARVELLOUS LIGHT.
3. 1. THE LORD JESUS CHRIST.
2. THE LORD JESUS CHRIST.
3. THE LORD JESUS CHRIST.
4. THE LORD JESUS CHRIST.
5. THE LORD JESUS CHRIST.
6. THE LORD JESUS CHRIST.
7. THE LORD JESUS CHRIST.
8. THE LORD JESUS CHRIST.
9. ALL THINGS.
10. THE LORD JESUS CHRIST.

11. THE LORD JESUS CHRIST.
4. 1. THE DEVIL.
 2. BLINDS THE MIND.
 3. TO DESTROY PEOPLE FOR NOT HAVING, POSSESSING OR BELIEVING THE LIGHT; THE TRUTH (THE BIBLE).
5. 1. PARTAKERS OF THE INHERITANCE OF THE SAINTS IN LIGHT.
 2. THE POWER OF DARKNESS.
 3. THE KINGDOM OF HIS "DEAR SON" (JESUS CHRIST).
 4. THROUGH THE BLOOD OF JESUS CHRIST.
6. 1. THE GOVERNMENT.
 2. 1. WONDERFUL.
 2. COUNSELLOR.
 3. THE MIGHTY GOD.
 4. THE EVERLASTING FATHER.
 5. THE PRINCE OF PEACE.
 3. NO.
 4. JUDGMENT.
 - JUSTICE.
 5. THE ZEAL (PASSION) OF THE LORD OF HOSTS.
7. 1. JESUS IS CROWNED WITH GLORY AND HONOR.
 2. JESUS CHRIST.
 3. ALL THINGS.
8. SEEK FIRST THE KINGDOM OF GOD AND HIS RIGHTEOUSNESS.
9. 1. CHURCH.
 2. GOVERNMENT.
 3. FAMILY.
 4. EDUCATION.
 5. BUSINESS.
 6. MEDIA.
 7. ARTS AND ENTERTAINMENT.
10. PERSONAL APPLICATION;
(STUDENT TO NAME TEN PROBLEMS A PERSON COULD CHANGE, IF DIRECTED BY ALMIGHTY GOD).

1. BIBLICAL ILLITERACY.
2. HOMELESSNESS.
3. ABORTION.
4. CRIME.
5. DRUGS.
6. EDUCATION.
7. TRUE NEWS.
8. INVENTIONS.
9. BUSINESS.
10. CHRISTIAN ENTERTAINMENT.
11. TOURISM.
12. FAMILY IMPROVEMENT AND RESOURCES.
13. POLITICS, LAWS AND GOVERNMENT.
14. NATIONAL SECURITY.
15. STOCK SECURITIES.
16. FINANCE.
17. RELATIONSHIP VALUES AND HEALTH.
18. HOSPITALITY.
19. PURE COUNSELING.
20. DESIGN.
21. CONSTRUCTION.
22. MEDICINE.
23. SPORTS.
24. GROOMING.
25. LIFE IMPROVEMENT.
26. ETC.

11. PERSONAL APPLICATION;

(STUDENT TO NAME FIVE THINGS A PERSON WILL HAVE TO DO, TO ACCOMPLISH SUCCESS IN THEIR GOD GIVEN ASSIGNMENT.

1. OBEDIENCE TO ALMIGHTY GOD.
2. LEAN NOT ON YOUR OWN UNDERSTANDING.
3. LEAVE THE ACTIVITIES OF THE WORLD'S SYSTEM, OF DOING LIFE.
4. LEAVE THE MINDSET OF CARNAL CHRISTIANITY.

5. LEAVE THE OPINIONS OF OTHERS.
6. DEAL WITH CRITICISM.
7. ACCEPT THE REALITY OF ONGOING PERSECUTION.
8. EXPERIENCE BETRAYAL.
9. SUFFER ABANDONMENT.
10. CRUCIFY THE FLESH AND DESIRES.
11. PICK UP YOUR CROSS *YOUR GOD GIVEN ASSIGNMENT - DAILY.
12. FLOW WITH YOUR NEW NORMAL, AFTER LIFE TRAGEDIES.
12. 1. YOU MUST BE CONFIDENT AND CERTAIN; YOU ARE IN THE WILL OF GOD.
2. YOU MUST NOT PLACE ANY CONFIDENCE IN THE FLESH; YOURS OR OTHERS.
3. YOU MUST RELY ON GOD ALONE.
4. YOU MUST REMEMBER MANKIND CAN FALTER AND BECOME WEAK, BUT GOD CANNOT.
13. 1. SUCCESS IS BASED ON YOUR OBEDIENCE TO ALMIGHTY GOD'S WILL.
2. SUCCESS MUST GO WITH GOD, NO MATTER THE PAIN AND TURMOIL ONE HAS EXPERIENCED ALONG THE OBEDIENT ROAD WITH GOD.
3. SUCCESS HAS TO DENY FEAR WHICH LONGS TO MASTER PEOPLE.
4. SUCCESS REQUIRES DEALING WITH GOSSIP AND SLANDER FROM OTHERS, IN REGARD TO YOUR SPECIFIC GOD GIVEN GOALS AND PERSONAL CHALLENGES.
14. 1. THE EXALTATION OF ALMIGHTY GOD (RISEN UP AND MAGNIFIED).
THE GLORY OF GOD (THE FAME AND REVERENCE OF GOD'S DIGNITY, REPUTATION AND PERSON).
2. WORK AMONG "LIONS" (THE FALSE – EVIL HYPOCRITES).
THE ONES WHO DESIRE YOUR RUIN AND HARM.
THE ONES WHO LAY A TRAP FOR YOU.
3. THEY FALL INTO THE TRAP THEY SET FOR YOU.
15. MALE.
FEMALE.
16. MALE.
FEMALE.
17. PERSONAL QUESTION; ARE YOU WILLING AND READY TO SERVE GOD, WHERE HE HAS OR WILL ASSIGN YOU?
18. PERSONAL QUESTION; IN WHAT MOUNTAIN (FIELD AND CAREER) DO YOU FEEL GOD IS CALLING YOU TO SERVE HIM?

19. PERSONAL QUESTION; HAVE YOU RECEIVED A STRATEGY (A PLAN AND COURSE OF ACTION) FROM GOD ON THIS MOUNTAIN (FIELD AND CAREER)?
20. PERSONAL QUESTION; WHAT IS THE STRATEGY AND PLAN GOD HAS GIVEN YOU?
21. THE PERFECTING (MATURING AND COMPLETION) OF THE SAINTS.
THE WORK (THE CALLING, ASSIGNMENT AND CAREER) OF THE MINISTRY.
THE EDIFICATION (THE BUILDING UP) OF THE BODY OF CHRIST (THE CHRISTIANS).
THE FORMATION OF THE UNITY (THE KNOWLEDGE, UNDERSTANDING AND OBEDIENCE) OF "THE FAITH."
THE KNOWLEDGE OF THE "SON OF GOD."
A PERFECT (COMPLETE, MATURE AND OBEDIENT) MALE AND FEMALE.
THE MEASURE OF THE STATURE OF THE FULNESS OF CHRIST.
22. LAZY.
VOID OF UNDERSTANDING.
FIELD OVERGROWN WITH THORNS.
FIELD COVERED WITH NETTLES (WEEDS).
STONE WALL BROKEN DOWN.
23. 1. CORRUPT FRUIT.
2. GOOD FRUIT.

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Success

"Traveling Further"

QUESTIONS.

1. **PSALM 92:4**

WHO BLESSES THE WORK OF HIS PEOPLE?

2. **2 TIMOTHY 2:15**

WHAT DOES GOD REQUIRE IN THIS SCRIPTURE?

3. **MATTHEW 4:4**

WHAT DOES GOD TELL EVERY PERSON THEY ARE TO LIVE ON?

4. **ISAIAH 48:17**

1. WHO TEACHES PEOPLE TO PROFIT (TO INCREASE) IN LIFE?

2. WHO LEADS PEOPLE IN THE RIGHT WAY THEY SHOULD GO?

5. **GENESIS 18:17-18**

1. WHAT WERE GOD'S PLANS FOR ABRAHAM?

2. WHO WOULD BE BLESSED IN ABRAHAM?

3. WHAT WERE THE REQUIREMENTS FOR ABRAHAM TO BE A BLESSING TO OTHERS?

6. **JEREMIAH 29:11**

DESCRIBE THE PLANS GOD HAS FOR HIS PEOPLE?

7. JOSHUA 1:9

NAME THE FOUR THINGS GOD HAS COMMANDED HIS PEOPLE.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

8. LUKE 9:23

WHAT THREE THINGS MUST A PERSON DO IF THEY ARE A GENUINE CHRISTIAN.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.

9. PROVERBS 12:24

WHAT KIND OF PEOPLE BEAR RULE (LEADERS WITH POWER AND AUTHORITY)?

10. 1 CORINTHIANS 9:27

1. WHAT TWO THINGS DID PAUL DO IN THIS SCRIPTURE?

- A.
- B.

2. WHY DID PAUL DO THESE THINGS?

11. ECCLESIASTES 3:1-8

NAME THE VARIOUS TIMES WITHIN THIS SCRIPTURE?

12. 1 CORINTHIANS 14:40

ARE CHRISTIANS TO LIVE IN ORDER, AND HAVE THINGS IN THEIR PROPER PLACE?

13. PSALM 16:3

NAME THE TWO CATEGORIES OF PEOPLE GOD DELIGHTS IN (TAKING PLEASURE IN WHO THEY ARE).

- 1.
- 2.

14. NUMBERS 30:2

IS A PERSON RESPONSIBLE TO GOD FOR PERFORMING THEIR VOWS (THEIR VOCALIZED COMMITMENTS)?

15. PSALM 27:1

1. NAME THE THREE THINGS GOD IS WITHIN HIS PEOPLE'S LIVES?
 - A.
 - B.
 - C.
2. DOES GOD WANT HIS PEOPLE LIVING IN FEAR, BEING AFRAID?

16. GENESIS 6:22

DID NOAH FINISH HIS GOD GIVEN ASSIGNMENT?

17. JOHN 10:17

WHY DID THE FATHER LOVE JESUS?

18. GALATIANS 6:9

1. WHAT DOES GOD TELL US ABOUT DISCOURAGEMENT IN THIS SCRIPTURE?
2. WHAT DOES GOD PROMISE TO THOSE WHO DO NOT QUIT?

19. 1 CORINTHIANS 15:58

1. NAME THE THREE THINGS ONE MUST DO AS A CHRISTIAN.

- A.
- B.
- C.

2. IS THE CHRISTIAN'S LABOR IN VAIN (WITHOUT EFFECT?)

20. HEBREWS 5:14

WHAT DOES GOD WANT THE CHRISTIAN TO DISCERN (TO COME TO KNOW AND REALIZE)?

21. 1 CORINTHIANS 9:24

1. HOW MANY WIN IN A RACE?
2. DOES GOD DESIRE FOR YOU TO BE A WINNER (BE SUCCESSFUL)?

22. NAME TEN THINGS ONE MUST OVERCOME TO REACH THE VICTORY (SUCCESS).

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.

- 9.
- 10.

23. NAME THE THREE THINGS ONE MUST WALK THROUGH TO OBTAIN THE GOAL.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.

24. **JOHN 14:23**

1. WHAT IS JESUS DEFINITION OF LOVE?
2. WHAT HAPPENS WHEN A PERSON LOVES THE LORD?

25. **ACTS 17:28**

WHAT IS THE HUMAN'S CONNECTION TO ALMIGHTY GOD?

26. **ROMANS 11:36**

1. WHERE ARE ALL GOOD, HEALTHY AND PURE THINGS FROM?
2. WHAT OPERATES THROUGH GOD?
3. HOW MANY PEOPLE RETURN TO THE CREATOR, TO HAVE THEIR TIME BEFORE THE JUDGMENT SEAT OF CHRIST?

27. **MATTHEW 7:7-8**

1. WHAT HAPPENS TO THE ONE'S WHO ASK?
2. WHAT HAPPENS TO THE ONE'S WHO SEEK?
3. WHAT HAPPENS TO THE ONE'S WHO KNOCK?

28. **ISAIAH 64:8**

1. WHAT IS GOD CALLED IN THIS SCRIPTURE?
2. WHAT IS THE HUMAN CALLED IN THIS SCRIPTURE?
3. DO YOU REALIZE GOD IS CREATING, MOLDING AND SHAPING YOU DAILY?

29. **PROVERBS 27:17**

WRITE OUT THIS SCRIPTURE.

30. **JOSHUA 13:1**

WHAT HAVE YOU LEFT UNDONE IN YOUR KINGDOM ASSIGNMENT?

31. **JEREMIAH 31:25**

1. WHAT DOES GOD DO FOR THE WEARY (TIRED) PERSON?
2. WHAT DOES GOD DO FOR THE SORROWFUL PERSON?

32. **JEREMIAH 29:11**

WHERE IS GOD TAKING THE DILIGENT CHRISTIAN?

33. 2 CORINTHIANS 1:3

1. WHAT IS GOD THE FATHER OF IN THIS SCRIPTURE?
2. DOES GOD COMFORT HIS PEOPLE (BRINGING THEM RELIEF FROM THEIR ISSUES)?

34. GENESIS 1:28

WRITE OUT THIS SCRIPTURE AND UNDERLINE THE WORD SUBDUE.

35. NAME THE FOUR MEANINGS OF SUBDUE.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

36. PSALM 35:27

WHO DOES GOD HAVE PLEASURE (DELIGHT) IN?

37. RUTH 2:12

1. WHAT DOES GOD DO IN THIS SCRIPTURE?
2. WHO ARE CHRISTIAN'S TO TRUST IN?

38. PSALM 142:1-7

1. CAN THE CHRISTIAN COMPLAIN TO GOD (VERSE TWO)?
2. CAN THE CHRISTIAN SPEAK TO GOD ABOUT THEIR PROBLEMS (VERSE TWO)?
3. DOES GOD BRING OUR SOUL (OUR PERSON AND LIFE) OUT OF PRISON (THE LONELY AND ISOLATED PLACES WITHIN OUR EXISTENCE AND LIFE)?

39. PHILIPPIANS 4:13

HOW DOES THE CHRISTIAN DO THINGS IN LIFE?

40. 2 TIMOTHY 4:7

NAME THE THREE THINGS APOSTLE PAUL DID IN THIS VERSE.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.

41. MATTHEW 22:29

WHAT ARE THE TWO CAUSES OF ERROR (MISTAKES)?

- 1.
- 2.

42. HEBREWS 12:2

HOW DID JESUS ENDURE?

43. PROVERBS 13:2-3

1. WHAT HAPPENS TO THE KEEPERS OF THEIR MOUTH?
2. WHAT HAPPENS TO THE ONES WHO HAVE NO SELF CONTROL OVER THEIR MOUTH?

44. 1 SAMUEL 15:22

WHAT BRINGS GOD DELIGHT? IS IT SACRIFICE, OFFERINGS OR OBEDIENCE?

45. LUKE 1:37

WHAT IS IMPOSSIBLE FOR GOD?

46. JONAH 1:1-17

1. WRITE A SUMMARY OF THIS PASSAGE.
2. WHO SENT THE TROUBLE (CORRECTION) TO JONAH?
3. WHO PREPARED THE FISH TO HOUSE JONAH FOR THREE DAYS AND THREE NIGHTS?
4. IS IT WISE TO RUN FROM GOD'S DIRECTIONS IN YOUR LIFE?

47. ISAIAH 1:19-20

1. WHAT IS THE RESULT FOR THE OBEDIENT?
2. WHAT IS THE RESULT FOR THE REBELLIOUS?

48. PROVERBS 14:23

1. WHAT HAPPENS IN LABOR?
2. WHO COMES TO PENNIES?

49. PSALM 118:24

1. WHO MAKES EVERY DAY WE LIVE IN?
2. NAME THE TWO THINGS WE SHOULD BE DOING DAILY.
 - A.
 - B.

50. PROVERBS 12:24

1. WHERE DOES THE DILIGENT LIFE END UP?
2. WHERE DOES THE SLOTHFUL (LAZY AND IDLE) LIFE END UP?

51. JAMES 1:19

NAME THE THREE ATTRIBUTES A PERSON NEEDS TO FOLLOW.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.

52. ECCLESIASTES 3:1-8

WHAT TIME IN LIFE AND DEVELOPMENT ARE YOU IN?

53. JOHN 5:6

1. DO YOU BELIEVE JESUS CAN MAKE OTHER'S WHOLE?
2. DO YOU BELIEVE JESUS CAN MAKE YOU WHOLE?

54. JOHN 15:5

1. WHO IS ONE TO REMAIN IN AND UNDER TO BE SUCCESSFUL?
2. HOW MUCH DO PEOPLE ACHIEVE ETERNALLY, APART FROM JESUS CHRIST?

55. 1 CORINTHIANS 14:33

IS GOD THE AUTHOR OF INSTABILITY AND CONFUSION OR PEACE?

56. 1 CORINTHIANS 13:11

WHAT HAPPENS TO A PERSON WHEN THEY MATURE?

57. 1 THESSALONIANS 5:18

WHEN IS ONE TO THANK GOD?

58. JAMES 1:2-4

1. WHAT DOES THE BIBLE TELL US TO HAVE IN TEMPTATIONS (ADVERSITIES, TRIALS, TESTS, AFFLICTIONS AND PROVING)?
2. WHAT IS THE RESULT OF THE TRYING OF FAITH?
3. WHAT HAPPENS WHEN ONE FLOWS WITH PATIENCE, INSTEAD OF RESISTING IT?

59. EPHESIANS 4:32

1. NAME THE THREE THINGS, PEOPLE ARE TO BE TO ONE ANOTHER.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.

2. WHAT HAS GOD FORGIVEN YOU FOR?

60. GENESIS 2:15

WHAT WAS GOD'S PURPOSE FOR MANKIND IN THIS SCRIPTURE?

61. EZEKIEL 3:12

DESCRIBE THE SCENE AND HAPPENINGS WITHIN THIS SCRIPTURE.

62. PROVERBS 25:2

1. WHAT DOES GOD DO IN THIS SCRIPTURE?
2. WHAT ARE THE KINGS (HIS PEOPLE) TO DO IN THIS SCRIPTURE?

63. PROVERBS 31:15

NAME THE THREE ACTIVITIES OF THE WIFE IN THIS SCRIPTURE.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.

64. MATTHEW 16:21-27

NAME THE POINTS IN EACH VERSE WITHIN THIS SCRIPTURE.

1. VERSE 21:
2. VERSE 22:
3. VERSE 23:
4. VERSE 24:
5. VERSE 25:
6. VERSE 26:
7. VERSE 27:

65. NUMBERS 14:24

NAME THE TWO REASONS GOD TOOK CALEB INTO THE LAND TO POSSESS IT.

- 1.
- 2.

66. EXODUS 19:20

1. WHAT DID GOD ASK MOSES TO DO?
2. DID MOSES PUT FORTH EFFORT, TO OBEY GOD?
3. DID MOSES OBEY GOD?

67. PSALM 139:14

NAME THE TWO WAYS PEOPLE HAVE BEEN CREATED.

- 1.
- 2.

68. PROVERBS 3:3-4

1. WHAT TWO THINGS IS A CHRISTIAN NOT TO FORSAKE (LEAVE)?
 - 1.
 - 2.

2. WHAT TWO THINGS DOES A CHRISTIAN FIND (EXPERIENCE) DUE TO NOT FORSAKING IMPORTANT CHARACTER PRINCIPLES?

- 1.
- 2.

69. MATTHEW 7:12

WHAT SPIRITUAL LAW IS JESUS TEACHING?

70. 1 JOHN 1:5-10

1. HOW IS GOD DESCRIBED IN VERSE FIVE?
2. WHO IS THE ONE WHO LIES IN VERSE SIX?
3. HOW DO WE HAVE FELLOWSHIP (COMPANIONSHIP) WITH EACH OTHER IN VERSE SEVEN?
4. WHO CLEANSES ONE FROM ALL SIN, AS THEY WALK IN THE LIGHT IN VERSE SEVEN?
5. WHO DECEIVES THEMSELF IN VERSE EIGHT?
6. WHAT DOES THE LORD DO IF WE CONFESS OUR SINS IN VERSE NINE?
7. NAME THE TWO HAPPENINGS IN VERSE TEN, IF WE SAY WE HAVE NOT SINNED.

- 1.
- 2.

71. DEUTERONOMY 28:12-14

1. NAME THE NINE BENEFITS OF THE ONE WHO KNOWS AND DOES THE COMMANDMENTS OF THE LORD.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.
- 9.

2. IS A CHRISTIAN TO GO ASIDE FROM OBEYING AND FOLLOWING THE LORD?

72. ROMANS 6:23

1. WHAT IS THE RESULT OF SIN?
2. WHAT DOES THE GIFT OF GOD (REDEMPTION) RESULT IN?

73. PROVERBS 3:5-6

NAME THE THREE ACTIVITIES TO DO, TO ACQUIRE DIRECTION FROM THE LORD.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.

74. MATTHEW 6:14-15

1. WHAT HAPPENS WHEN YOU FORGIVE OTHERS?
2. WHAT HAPPENS IF YOU DO NOT FORGIVE OTHERS?

75. JOHN 10:10

1. WHAT DOES JESUS GIVE?
2. WHAT DOES SATAN GIVE?

76. 1 SAMUEL 15:22-23

1. IS OBEDIENCE IMPORTANT TO GOD?
2. WHAT IS REBELLION?

77. 1 CORINTHIANS 6:9-10

DO THE EFFEMINATE (HOMOSEXUALS) ENTER HEAVEN?

78. PROVERBS 8:12

WHO GIVES WHOLESOME INVENTIONS TO MANKIND?

79. ISAIAH 64:8

WHO IS IN CHARGE, THE POTTER (GOD) OR THE CLAY (THE PERSON)?

80. ISAIAH 1:19-20

1. WHAT IS THE PROMISE FOR OBEDIENCE?
2. WHAT IS THE PROMISE FOR REBELLION?

81. 1 CHRONICLES 10:13-14

1. WHO KILLED KING SAUL?
2. WHY DID GOD KILL KING SAUL?

82. JEREMIAH 7:23

1. WHAT TWO THINGS DOES GOD DIRECT HIS PEOPLE TO DO?
 - 1.
 - 2.
2. WHAT ARE GOD'S INSTRUCTIONS FOR ONE'S WELL BEING?

83. JAMES 1:19

NAME THE THREE DIRECTED ACTIVITIES FOUND WITHIN THIS VERSE.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.

84. MATTHEW 6:3-4

WHO REWARDS THE ONE'S WHO DESERVE IT?

85. REVELATION 22:12

DOES JESUS REWARD PEOPLE BASED ON THEIR WORK, OR THEIR INTENTIONS?

86. ROMANS 8:14

WHO ARE THE FAMILY OF GOD?

87. GENESIS 1:26-28

HOW MUCH DID GOD CREATE PEOPLE TO SUBDUE (RULE)?

88. PROVERBS 12:24

1. NAME THE OUTCOME OF THE DILIGENT (THE HARD WORKING)?
2. NAME THE OUTCOME OF THE SLOTHFUL (THE LAZY)?

89. LUKE 12:48

DESCRIBE THE LIFE OF THE RULER?

90. PROVERBS 22:29

WHAT IS THE RESULT OF THE DILIGENT (THE HARD WORKING)?

91. JOSHUA 1:6

WHAT TWO THINGS WAS JOSHUA COMMANDED BY GOD TO DO?

- 1.
- 2.

92. MATTHEW 25:31-46

1. NAME THE QUALITIES OF THE GOAT.
2. NAME THE QUALITIES OF THE SHEEP.

93. 1 SAMUEL 16:7

DOES GOD CHOOSE BY APPEARANCE OR CHARACTER?

94. LUKE 1:37

IS YOUR KINGDOM ASSIGNMENT TOO HARD FOR ALMIGHTY GOD?

95. 1 TIMOTHY 6:17

DOES GOD GIVE HIS PEOPLE THINGS TO ENJOY?

96. **ECCLESIASTES 3:13**

WHAT IS THE GIFT OF GOD?

97. **ISAIAH 40:31**

WHAT DOES GOD PROMISE HIS PEOPLE IN THIS SCRIPTURE?

98. **1 JOHN 4:8**

WHAT IS GOD?

99. **PSALM 16:3**

NAME THE TWO GROUPS OF PEOPLE GOD DELIGHTS IN.

1.

2.

100. **PHILIPPIANS 4:13**

HOW MUCH CAN YOU DO WITH CHRIST STRENGTHENING YOU?

101. **JOHN 15:5**

HOW MUCH CAN A PERSON PRODUCE WITH CHRIST?

102. **HEBREWS 13:8**

DOES JESUS EVER CHANGE?

103. **NUMBERS 23:19**

1. WHAT DOES THIS SCRIPTURE SAY ABOUT GOD?

2. WHAT DOES THIS SCRIPTURE SAY ABOUT JESUS?

104. **I CORINTHIANS 13:13**

WHAT IS THE GREATEST?

105. WRITE A PERSONAL LETTER TO GOD. I KNOW HE WOULD LIKE THAT.

ANSWERS.

1. GOD.
2. THE STUDY OF "THE WORD OF GOD."
3. "EVERY WORD THAT PROCEEDS OUT OF THE MOUTH OF GOD."
4. 1. THE LORD GOD.
2. THE LORD GOD.
5. 1. TO BECOME A GREAT AND MIGHTY NATION.
2. ALL THE NATIONS OF THE EARTH.
3. TO COMMAND HIS CHILDREN AND HOUSEHOLD;
TO KEEP THE WAY OF THE LORD.

TO DO JUSTICE.

TO DO JUDGMENT.

6. PEACE.

NOT EVIL.

AN EXPECTED END.

7. 1. BE STRONG.

2. BE OF A GOOD COURAGE.

3. BE NOT AFRAID.

4. BE NOT DISMAYED (SHATTERED, TERRIFIED AND SCARED).

8. 1. DENY SELF.

2. PICK UP YOUR CROSS (GOD'S WILL FOR YOUR LIFE).

3. FOLLOW JESUS.

9. THE DILIGENT.

10. 1. A. KEPT HIS BODY UNDER (SELF CONTROL).

B. KEPT HIS BODY IN SUBJECTION (SUBMISSION).

2. PAUL KNEW HE WAS TO OBEY CHRIST UNTIL HIS END OR BE THROWN AWAY AS A
"CASTAWAY" BY CHRIST.

11. A TIME TO BE BORN.

A TIME TO DIE.

A TIME TO PLANT.

A TIME TO PLUCK UP, THAT WHICH IS PLANTED.

A TIME TO KILL.

A TIME TO HEAL.

A TIME TO BREAK DOWN.

A TIME TO BUILD UP.

A TIME TO WEEP.

A TIME TO LAUGH.

A TIME TO MOURN.

A TIME TO DANCE.

A TIME TO CAST AWAY STONES.

A TIME TO GATHER STONES TOGETHER.

A TIME TO EMBRACE.

A TIME TO REFRAIN FROM EMBRACING.

A TIME TO GET.
A TIME TO LOSE.
A TIME TO KEEP.
A TIME TO CAST AWAY.
A TIME TO REND.
A TIME TO SEW.
A TIME TO KEEP SILENCE.
A TIME TO SPEAK.
A TIME TO LOVE.
A TIME TO HATE.
A TIME OF WAR.
A TIME OF PEACE.

12. YES.

13. 1. THE SAINTS.

2. THE EXCELLENT.

14. YES.

15. 1. A. LIGHT.

B. SALVATION.

C. STRENGTH.

2. NO.

16. YES.

17. JESUS LAID DOWN HIS LIFE.

18. 1. GOD DOES NOT WANT HIS PEOPLE TO GET WEARY AND QUIT. BUT BELIEVE IN HIS REWARDS.

2. THEY WILL REAP IN "DUE SEASON."

19. 1. A. BE STEADFAST.

B. BE UNMOVABLE.

C. ALWAYS ABOUNDING IN THE WORK OF THE LORD.

2. NO.

20. THE DISCERNMENT (KEEN AWARENESS AND KNOWLEDGE) OF GOOD.

THE DISCERNMENT (KEEN AWARENESS AND KNOWLEDGE) OF EVIL.

21. 1. ONE.

2. YES.

22. PERSONAL APPLICATION;

(STUDENT TO NAME TEN THINGS ONE MUST OVERCOME TO REACH THE VICTORY (SUCCESS)).

1. AFFLCTION.
2. PERSECUTION.
3. SICKNESS.
4. HEARTACHE.
5. CHAOS.
6. CATASTROPHE.
7. SHOCK.
8. FLESH.
9. SELF.
10. TRAGEDY.
11. DISAPPOINTMENTS.
12. FRUSTRATIONS.
13. OBSTACLES.
14. ISOLATION.
15. LONELINESS.
16. BOREDOM.
17. ROADBLOCKS.
18. FRICTION.
19. ANNOYANCES.
20. SEASONS.
21. TRIALS.
22. TESTS.
23. STORMS.
24. THE JOBS YOU DO NOT LIKE.
25. SPIRITUAL WAR.
26. PERSONAL ATTACKS.
27. SELF PITY PARTY'S.
28. YEARS VEILED.
29. SACRIFICE.
30. AGGRAVATIONS.

23. 1. THE FOG; THE MYSTERIES AND THE UNKNOWN, AS YOU STAND ON THE COVENANT (THE CONTRACT AND OATH WRITTEN IN THE BIBLE BETWEEN GOD AND MANKIND).

2. THE PAIN.

3. THE INJUSTICE.

24. 1. JESUS DESCRIBED LOVE AS KEEPING "HIS WORD" – (THE BIBLE).

2. FATHER GOD AND JESUS COME AND MAKE THEIR ABODE (DO LIFE) WITH THEM.

25. IN HIM WE LIVE.

IN HIM WE MOVE.

IN HIM WE HAVE OUR BEING.

26. 1. GOD.

2. ALL THINGS.

3. ALL PEOPLE.

27. 1. THEY RECEIVE.

2. THEY FIND.

3. THE "OPENING."

28. 1. OUR FATHER.

OUR POTTER.

2. THE CLAY.

THE WORK OF GOD'S HAND.

3. PERSONAL QUESTION; DO YOU REALIZE GOD IS CREATING, MOLDING AND SHAPING YOU DAILY?

29. (STUDENT TO WRITE OUT PROVERBS 27:17 "Iron sharpeneth iron; so a man sharpeneth the countenance of his friend.")

30. PERSONAL QUESTION; WHAT HAVE YOU LEFT UNDONE IN YOUR KINGDOM ASSIGNMENT?

31. 1. SATIATES THEM (SATISFIES THEM ABUNDANTLY).

2. REPLENISHES THEM.

32. TO THE EXPECTED END.

33. 1. OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST.

THE FATHER OF MERCIES.

THE GOD OF ALL COMFORT.

2. YES.

34. (STUDENT TO WRITE OUT GENESIS 1:28 "And God blessed them, and God said unto them, Be fruitful, and multiply, and replenish the earth, and subdue it: and have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air, and over every living thing that moveth upon the earth.")

STUDENT TO UNDERLINE THE WORD SUBDUE.

35. 1. TO FORCE.

2. TO TREAD.

3. TO CONQUER.

4. TO DOMINATE.

36. THE ONE'S WHO FAVORS "HIS RIGHTEOUS CAUSE."

37. 1. THE LORD RECOMPENSES (REWARDS) ONE'S WORK.

THE LORD GIVES A FULL REWARD.

2. "THE LORD GOD OF ISRAEL."

38. 1. YES.

2. YES.

3. YES.

39. THROUGH CHRIST WHO STRENGTHENS THEM.

40. 1. FOUGHT A GOOD FIGHT.

2. FINISHED HIS COURSE.

3. KEPT "THE FAITH."

41. 1. NOT KNOWING THE SCRIPTURES.

2. NOT KNOWING THE POWER OF GOD.

42. FOR THE JOY SET BEFORE HIM.

43. 1. THEY KEEP THEIR LIFE.

2. THEY HAVE DESTRUCTION.

44. OBEDIENCE.

45. NOTHING.

46. 1. PERSONAL APPLICATION;

(STUDENT TO WRITE SUMMARY OF JONAH 1:1-17).

2. GOD.

3. GOD.

4. NO.

47. 1. THEY EAT "THE GOOD OF THE LAND."
2. THEY ARE DEVOURED WITH "THE SWORD."

48. 1. PROFIT.
2. "THE TALK OF THE LIPS" (THE TALKER).

49. 1. THE LORD.
2. A. REJOICE.
B. BE GLAD.

50. 1. RULE.
2. UNDER TRIBUTE.

51. 1. SWIFT TO HEAR
2. SLOW TO SPEAK.
3. SLOW TO WRATH.

52. PERSONAL QUESTION; WHAT TIME IN LIFE AND DEVELOPMENT ARE YOU IN?
(ECCLESIASTES 3:1-8)

53. 1. YES.
2. PERSONAL QUESTION; DO YOU BELIEVE JESUS CAN MAKE YOU WHOLE?

54. 1. THE LORD (THE VINE).
2. NOTHING.

55. PEACE.

56. THEY PUT AWAY "CHILDISH THINGS."

57. IN EVERYTHING.

58. 1. JOY.
2. PATIENCE.
3. THE "PERFECT WORK" - BEING PERFECT, ENTIRE AND WANTING NOTHING.

59. 1. 1. KIND.
2. TENDER HEARTED.
3. FORGIVING.
2. PERSONAL QUESTION; WHAT HAS GOD FORGIVEN YOU FOR?

60. TO GIVE MANKIND HIMSELF.
TO GIVE MANKIND PURPOSE.

61. PERSONAL APPLICATION; EZEKIEL 3:12. DESCRIBE THE SCENE AND HAPPENING'S WITHIN THIS
SCRIPTURE.

62. 1. CONCEALS (HIDES A THING).
2. TO SEARCH OUT A MATTER (DUE DILIGENCE).

63. 1. RISES WHILE IT IS NIGHT.
2. GIVES MEAT TO HER HOUSEHOLD.
3. GIVES "A PORTION" TO HER MAIDENS.

64. PERSONAL APPLICATION; MATTHEW 16:21-27. NAME THE POINTS IN EACH VERSE WITHIN THIS SCRIPTURE.

65. 1. HAD ANOTHER SPIRIT WITH HIM.
2. FULLY FOLLOWED THE LORD.

66. 1. TO GO TO THE TOP OF THE MOUNT.
2. YES.
3. YES.

67. 1. FEARFULLY.
2. WONDERFULLY.

68. 1. 1. MERCY.
2. TRUTH.
2. 1. FAVOR IN THE SIGHT OF GOD AND MAN.
2. GOOD UNDERSTANDING IN THE SIGHT OF GOD AND MAN.

69. DO UNTO OTHERS, AS YOU WOULD HAVE THEM DO UNTO YOU.

70. 1. GOD IS LIGHT.
GOD HAS NO DARKNESS IN HIM.
2. THE ONE WHO WALKS IN DARKNESS AND STATES THEY HAVE "FELLOWSHIP" WITH GOD.
3. BY WALKING IN THE LIGHT AS CHRIST IS IN THE LIGHT.
4. JESUS CHRIST.
5. THE ONE WHO SAYS THEY HAVE NO SIN.
6. THE LORD IS FAITHFUL AND JUST TO FORGIVE OUR SINS.
7. 1. WE MAKE THE LORD A LIAR.
2. THE "WORD OF GOD" (THE BIBLE) IS NOT IN US.

71. 1. (STUDENT TO NAME THE NINE BENEFITS OF THE ONE WHO KNOWS AND DOES THE COMMANDMENTS OF THE LORD. DEUTERONOMY 28:12-14).
1. THE LORD SHALL OPEN TO YOU HIS GOOD TREASURE.
2. THE LORD WILL OPEN THE HEAVEN TO GIVE THE RAIN UNTO YOUR LAND IN "HIS SEASON."
3. THE LORD WILL BLESS ALL THE WORK OF YOUR HAND.

4. YOU WILL LEND UNTO MANY NATIONS.
5. YOU WILL NOT BORROW.
6. THE LORD WILL MAKE YOU THE HEAD.
7. THE LORD WILL NOT MAKE YOU THE TAIL.
8. YOU WILL BE ABOVE ONLY.
9. YOU WILL NOT BE BENEATH.

2. NO.

72. 1. DEATH.

2. ETERNAL LIFE.

73. 1. TRUST IN THE LORD WITH ALL YOUR HEART.

2. LEAN NOT ON YOUR OWN UNDERSTANDING.

3. ACKNOWLEDGE THE LORD IN ALL YOUR WAYS.

74. 1. "*THE HEAVENLY FATHER*" (GOD) WILL FORGIVE YOU.

2. "*YOUR FATHER*" (GOD) WILL NOT FORGIVE YOU.

75. 1. LIFE MORE ABUNDANTLY.

2. STEAL.

KILL.

DESTROY.

76. 1. YES.

2. "*THE SIN OF WITCHCRAFT*."

77. NO.

78. GOD.

79. THE POTTER.

80. 1. THE EATING OF "*THE GOOD OF THE LAND*."

2. "*THE DEVOURING*" BY THE SWORD.

81. 1. THE LORD.

2. FOR HIS TRANSGRESSION.

HE DID NOT KEEP "*THE WORD OF THE LORD*."

FOR ASKING COUNSEL OF ONE WHO HAD A DEMONIC "*FAMILIAR SPIRIT*."

82. 1. 1. "*OBEY MY VOICE*."

2. "*WALK YE IN ALL THE WAYS IN WHICH I HAVE COMMANDED YOU*."

2. BY WALKING (LIVING, DOING AND KEEPING) ALL THE COMMANDS OF GOD.

83. 1. SWIFT TO HEAR.

2. SLOW TO SPEAK.

3. SLOW TO WRATH.

84. GOD.

85. THEIR WORK.

86. THE ONE'S WHO ARE LED BY "THE SPIRIT OF GOD."

87. ALL THINGS (EVERY LIVING THING THAT MOVES UPON THE EARTH).

88. 1. THEY SHALL BEAR RULE.

2. THEY SHALL BE UNDER TRIBUTE.

89. PERSONAL APPLICATION; DESCRIBE THE LIFE OF THE RULER? (LUKE 12:48)

90. THE DILIGENT SHALL STAND BEFORE KINGS.

THE DILIGENT SHALL NOT STAND BEFORE "MEAN MEN."

91. 1. BE STRONG.

2. BE OF GOOD COURAGE.

92. 1. DIVIDED FROM THE SHEEP.

SET ON THE LEFT SIDE OF CHRIST.

JESUS CHRIST STATES TO THE GOATS "DEPART FROM ME."

JESUS CHRIST STATES TO THE GOATS "YE CURSED, INTO EVERLASTING FIRE, PREPARED FOR THE DEVIL AND HIS ANGELS."

DID NOT FEED THE HUNGRY.

DID NOT GIVE DRINK TO THE THIRSTY.

DID NOT TAKE IN THE STRANGER.

DID NOT CLOTHE THE NAKED.

DID NOT VISIT THE SICK.

DID NOT VISIT THE PRISONERS.

SENT BY CHRIST INTO "EVERLASTING PUNISHMENT."

2. DIVIDED FROM THE GOATS.

SET ON THE RIGHT SIDE OF CHRIST.

JESUS CHRIST STATES TO THE SHEEP "COME, YE BLESSED OF MY FATHER, INHERIT THE KINGDOM PREPARED FOR YOU FROM THE FOUNDATION OF THE WORLD."

FED THE HUNGRY.

GAVE DRINK TO THE THIRSTY.

TOOK IN STRANGERS.

CLOTHED THE NAKED.
VISITED THE SICK.
VISITED THE PRISONER.
SENT BY CHRIST INTO "LIFE ETERNAL."

93. CHARACTER.

94. NO.

95. YES.

96. "EVERY MAN SHOULD EAT AND DRINK AND ENJOY THE GOOD OF ALL HIS LABOR."

97. THOSE WHO WAIT UPON THE LORD;

WILL HAVE STRENGTH RENEWAL.
WILL MOUNT UP WITH WINGS AS EAGLES.
WILL RUN.
WILL NOT BE WEARY.
WILL WALK.
WILL NOT FAINT.

98. LOVE.

99. 1. THE SAINTS (THE HOLY CHRISTIANS) IN THE EARTH.

2. THE EXCELLENT IN THE EARTH.

100. ALL THINGS.

101. MUCH FRUIT.

102. NO.

103. 1. GOD IS NOT A MAN.

GOD CANNOT LIE.
GOD WILL PERFORM "HIS WORD. "
2. JESUS DOES NOT HAVE TO REPENT.
JESUS WILL PERFORM "HIS WORD. "

104. CHARITY (LOVE).

105. PERSONAL APPLICATION; WRITE A PERSONAL LETTER TO GOD. I KNOW HE WOULD LIKE THAT.

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Rulership

"Traveling Further"

QUESTIONS.

1. EXODUS 20:3

WRITE OUT THIS SCRIPTURE.

2. WRITE THE NAMES OF EACH CLOSE RELATIONSHIP YOU HAVE.
3. LABEL EACH RELATIONSHIP AS TO WHAT KIND IT IS, BESIDE THEIR NAME.
4. IS THERE ANYONE ON YOUR RELATIONSHIP LIST, YOU HAVE ABOVE GOD?
5. WHAT ARE YOUR PERSONAL PLANS TO KEEP GOD, AS YOUR NUMBER ONE RELATIONSHIP?
6. WHAT ARE THE PRINCIPLES FOR LEADERSHIP?
7. WHAT ARE THE MANDATES FOR RULERSHIP?
8. WHAT ARE GOD'S DIRECTIVES FOR LEAVING YOUR KINGDOM ASSIGNMENT FOR THE NEXT GENERATION?

ANSWERS.

1. PERSONAL APPLICATION; EXODUS 20:3 - WRITE OUT THIS SCRIPTURE.

"Thou shalt have no other gods before me."

2. PERSONAL APPLICATION; WRITE THE NAMES OF EACH CLOSE RELATIONSHIP YOU HAVE.
3. PERSONAL APPLICATION; LABEL EACH RELATIONSHIP AS TO WHAT KIND IT IS, BESIDE THEIR NAME.

4. PERSONAL QUESTION; IS THERE ANYONE ON YOUR RELATIONSHIP LIST, YOU HAVE ABOVE GOD?
5. PERSONAL QUESTION; WHAT ARE YOUR PERSONAL PLANS TO KEEP GOD, AS YOUR NUMBER ONE RELATIONSHIP?
6. PERSONAL APPLICATION; WHAT ARE THE PRINCIPLES FOR LEADERSHIP?
7. PERSONAL APPLICATION; WHAT ARE THE MANDATES FOR RULERSHIP?
8. PERSONAL APPLICATION; WHAT ARE GOD'S DIRECTIVES FOR LEAVING YOUR KINGDOM ASSIGNMENT FOR THE NEXT GENERATION?

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Evangelism Training



SUMMARY REQUEST.

STUDENTS ARE TO WRITE A SUMMARY OF "EVANGELISM TRAINING."

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Ann Elizabeth - Testimonial Series



SUMMARY REQUEST.

STUDENTS ARE TO WRITE A SUMMARY OF "REAL GOD."

SUMMARY REQUEST.

STUDENTS ARE TO WRITE A SUMMARY OF "BOOTS & LIPSTICK."

SUMMARY REQUEST.

STUDENTS ARE TO WRITE A SUMMARY OF "THE ROAD UP."

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

“The Crown”



SUMMARY REQUEST.

STUDENTS ARE TO WRITE A SUMMARY OF THE SIXTY-ONE LESSONS WITHIN “PREPARING THE BRIDE.”

SUMMARY REQUEST.

STUDENTS ARE TO WRITE A SUMMARY OF THE EIGHT LESSONS WITHIN “TRAVELING FURTHER.”

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Final Exam

REALORON® THE CROWN.

BIBLE SCHOOL | MASTER'S DEGREE – BIBLICAL STUDIES.

REALORON® MASTER'S DEGREE BIBLICAL STUDIES.

FINAL EXAM QUESTIONS.

ALL ESSAY QUESTIONS MUST BE TYPED (1.5 SPACING – 10 FONT).

ALL ESSAY QUESTIONS MUST BE NOTED BY VOLUME NUMBER AND QUESTION NUMBER.

(1) EVANGELISM TRAINING EXAM QUESTIONS.

1. Short Answer: According to the "The New Christian" section, what is "The Prayer" that a person prays to become born again?
2. True/False: In the "The New Christian" section, God leaves new Christians as orphans on earth without any spiritual protection from the devil.
3. Multiple Choice: Which Scripture in the "Sharing the Gospel" section commands Christians to preach the Gospel to every creature? a) John 3:16 b) Mark 16:15-16 c) Romans 10:14-15 d) Acts 26:18

4. Short Answer: Explain the "great exchange" that occurs when a person prays "The Prayer," as described in the manual.
5. Essay (100 words): Why is it important for Christians to share the Gospel, according to the "Sharing the Gospel" section, and what are the consequences for disobedient Christians who refuse? Reference Ezekiel 3:17-18.
6. Multiple Choice: In the "The Gospel Story" section, what was the reason for Lucifer's fall from heaven? a) He obeyed God completely b) He sought to exalt himself above God in pride and iniquity c) He created humanity d) He sacrificed for others
7. True/False: The manual states that Bible Study Fellowship Groups should only meet in churches and not in homes, parks, or restaurants.
8. Short Answer: List three evangelism techniques from the "Evangelism Techniques & Strategy" section (e.g., prayer).
9. Multiple Choice: Which proverb in the "Evangelism Techniques & Strategy" section explains why gift bags are effective for evangelism? a) Proverbs 22:6 b) Proverbs 18:16 c) Proverbs 10:17 d) Proverbs 5:1-2
10. Short Answer: According to Matthew 28:19-20 in the "Bible Study Fellowship Groups" section, what is the role of teaching in discipleship after leading someone to salvation?

(2) TRAVELING FURTHER EXAM QUESTIONS.

Section 1: Goodbye World (Questions 1-20)

1. Short Answer: What does Romans 2:4 teach about God's goodness leading people?
2. True/False: True joy, peace, and hope are found in a right relationship with God through Jesus Christ.
3. Multiple Choice: In Psalm 51:5, David confesses being shaped in what from birth? a) Righteousness b) Iniquity c) Wisdom d) Purity
4. Short Answer: In the parable of the ten virgins (Matthew 25:1-13), what do the foolish virgins lack?
5. Essay (100 words): Explain the "great exchange" from the world to the Kingdom using John 10:10.
6. Multiple Choice: What is the first thing lost when departing Lucifer's kingdom? a) Wealth b) Shame c) Fame d) Power

7. True/False: Leaving the world includes losing addiction and demon possession.
8. Short Answer: List five items from the list of 1-17 things lost in Lucifer's kingdom (e.g., low self-esteem).
9. Multiple Choice: Which is NOT in the list of things lost (18-50)? a) Mental illness b) Inferiority c) Eternal life d) Cutting
10. Short Answer: What is number 50 in the list of things lost from Lucifer's kingdom?
11. True/False: The list includes false religions, competition, and false doctrine as things lost.
12. Short Answer: Name three items from the 51-83 list (e.g., competition).
13. Multiple Choice: Who is salted with fire in Mark 9:49? a) Only unbelievers b) Everyone c) Apostles only d) Angels
14. Essay (100 words): Discuss how the parable of the talents (Matthew 25:14-30) relates to goodbye to the world.
15. True/False: The workbook encourages viewing the diagram of the cross and kingdoms for understanding salvation.
16. Short Answer: What does the top dot left of the cross represent?
17. Multiple Choice: In the list, what is number 25? a) Gambling b) Pride c) Lust d) Greed
18. Short Answer: Explain the lower dot left of the cross.
19. True/False: The workbook states that true life is abundant through Jesus (John 10:10).
20. Short Answer: How many items are listed as lost when departing Lucifer's kingdom?

Section 2: Kingdom Welcome Letter (Questions 21-30)

21. Short Answer: What is God's name in the welcome letter?
22. True/False: God created you to be His forever.
23. Multiple Choice: According to John 3:16, what does God give for belief in His Son? a) Temporary life b) Everlasting life c) Wealth d) Fame
24. Short Answer: What does God have planned for your life in the letter?
25. Essay (100 words): Describe the role of the Holy Spirit and angels in the letter.
26. Multiple Choice: What can separate you from God according to the letter? a) Nothing b) Choosing to walk away and not return c) Trials d) Angels
27. True/False: The Bible is described as your lifeline in the letter.
28. Short Answer: What does God promise to do daily with you?
29. Multiple Choice: The letter says God will transform you into what? a) His image b) An angel c) A king d) A servant only

30. Short Answer: Who signs the welcome letter?

Section 3: Eternal Security Discussion (Questions 31-70)

31. Short Answer: What is the biggest deception mentioned in this section?

32. True/False: Eternal security claim: "You can never lose your eternal salvation."

33. Multiple Choice: In John 6:39, what is the Father's will for Jesus? a) To lose some b) To lose nothing given to Him c) To judge all d) To teach only

34. Short Answer: What does Paul say he does to his body in 1 Corinthians 9:27?

35. Essay (100 words): Explain the parable of the ten virgins in relation to eternal security.

36. Multiple Choice: In Matthew 25:30, where is the unprofitable servant cast? a) Heaven b) Outer darkness c) Earth d) Purgatory

37. True/False: Claim: "Your salvation is up to God; He finishes what He starts."

38. Short Answer: What does Philippians 2:12 command Christians to do?

39. Multiple Choice: In Revelation 19:7, who makes herself ready? a) God b) The Bride c) Angels d) The world

40. Short Answer: According to Matthew 4:4, what does man live by besides bread?

41. True/False: Christians are to sanctify themselves through the truth (John 17:17).

42. Short Answer: What does 2 Timothy 2:19 say to depart from?

43. Multiple Choice: Romans 1:17 states the just shall live by what? a) Works b) Faith c) Law d) Tradition

44. Essay (100 words): Discuss the responsibility in 1 Peter 2:2 for Christian maturity.

45. True/False: Serving God brings blessings like no sickness (Exodus 23:25).

46. Short Answer: In John 12:26, what happens if any man serves Jesus?

47. Multiple Choice: 1 John 1:9 promises forgiveness upon what? a) Works b) Confession of sins c) Baptism only d) Prayer alone

48. Short Answer: In Hebrews 10:14, who are perfected forever?

49. True/False: Eternal security truth: Sanctification is ongoing through obedience.

50. Short Answer: What does 2 John 1:9 say about those who do not abide in Christ's doctrine?

51. Multiple Choice: In 1 Thessalonians 5:23, Paul prays for what? a) Wealth b) Wholly sanctification c) Fame d) Power

52. Essay (100 words): How does 1 Thessalonians 3:13 relate to holiness?

53. True/False: Sin separates from God (Isaiah 59:2).

54. Short Answer: What happened to Samson in Judges 16:20?

55. Multiple Choice: In 1 Samuel 16:14, what departed from Saul? a) Wealth b) The Spirit of the Lord c) Angels d) Friends

56. Short Answer: In Ezekiel 8:5-6, why does God go far off from His sanctuary?

57. True/False: Matthew 7:21-23 shows not all who say "Lord, Lord" enter heaven.

58. Short Answer: What does 2 Chronicles 7:14 promise upon repentance?

59. Multiple Choice: Jesus' first message in Matthew 4:17 is to do what? a) Pray b) Repent c) Give d) Fast

60. Short Answer: In Acts 17:30, God commands all men to what?

61. Essay (100 words): Compare Mark 1:15 and Acts 2:38 on repentance.

62. True/False: The discussion uses claims vs. truths to refute eternal security.

63. Short Answer: What is the seal in 2 Timothy 2:19?

64. Multiple Choice: In Job 36:11, obeying God brings what? a) Trials b) Prosperity and pleasures c) Poverty d) Sickness

65. Short Answer: Who is the just according to Romans 1:17?

66. True/False: The workbook encourages daily Bible reading for security.

67. Short Answer: What does Revelation 12:11 say overcomes?

68. Multiple Choice: In Matthew 24:13, who endures to the end? a) The wise b) He that endures c) The foolish d) All

69. Essay (100 words): How does the parable of talents illustrate responsibility?

70. Short Answer: What is the result of not working out salvation (Phil 2:12)?

Section 4: Jesus; The Earned Crown (Questions 71-100)

71. Short Answer: What did Jesus come to speak of in Mark 1:7?

72. True/False: Jesus was baptized with the Holy Ghost (Mark 1:8).

73. Multiple Choice: From where did Jesus come for baptism? a) Jerusalem b) Nazareth of Galilee c) Bethlehem d) Capernaum

74. Short Answer: Who baptized Jesus (Mark 1:9)?

75. Essay (100 words): Describe the events at Jesus' baptism (Mark 1:10-11).

76. Multiple Choice: What led Jesus into the wilderness (Mark 1:12)? a) Satan b) The Holy Spirit c) Disciples d) Angels

77. True/False: Jesus was tempted by Satan during wilderness days (Mark 1:13).

78. Short Answer: What ministered to Jesus in the wilderness?

79. Multiple Choice: John the Baptist was imprisoned during Jesus' ministry start (Mark 1:14). a) True
b) False

80. Short Answer: What did Jesus preach in Mark 1:14?

81. True/False: Jesus announced the kingdom is at hand (Mark 1:15).

82. Short Answer: What did Jesus call Simon and Andrew to do (Mark 1:16-18)?

83. Multiple Choice: Jesus gathered James and John from what? a) Farming b) Fishing c) Teaching d) Healing

84. Short Answer: Where did Jesus teach on the Sabbath (Mark 1:21)?

85. True/False: People were astonished at Jesus' doctrine (Mark 1:22).

86. Essay (100 words): Describe Jesus casting out devils in the synagogue (Mark 1:23-26).

87. Short Answer: What amazed people in Mark 1:27?

88. Multiple Choice: Jesus became famous throughout Galilee for what (Mark 1:28)? a) Miracles
b) Teaching c) Both d) None

89. True/False: Jesus healed Simon's mother-in-law (Mark 1:30-31).

90. Short Answer: When did people bring the sick to Jesus (Mark 1:32)?

91. Multiple Choice: Jesus prayed in solitary places (Mark 1:35). a) At night b) Early morning c) Evening d) Afternoon

92. Short Answer: What did Jesus say was His purpose in Mark 1:38?

93. True/False: Jesus healed a leper and commanded him to tell no one (Mark 1:40-44).

94. Short Answer: What did Jesus feel for the leper (Mark 1:41)?

95. Essay (100 words): How did Jesus' fame spread after healing the leper (Mark 1:45)?

96. Multiple Choice: In Mark 2:1-4, friends lowered a瘫痪者 through what? a) Door b) Roof c) Window d) Wall

97. Short Answer: What did Jesus see in the瘫痪者's friends (Mark 2:5)?

98. True/False: Jesus witnessed faith as belief in action.

99. Short Answer: Who is known as "mightier than I" (Mark 1:7)?

100. Short Answer: What did Jesus disallow devils to do (Mark 1:34)?

Section 5: The Vessels (Questions 101-120)

101. Short Answer: What are the two types of vessels in 2 Timothy 2:20?

102. True/False: Honorable vessels are for honor in God's house.

103. Multiple Choice: To be a vessel for honor, one must purge from what? a) Sin b) Wealth
c) Fame d) Friends

104. Short Answer: What does God prepare vessels for (2 Timothy 2:21)?
105. Essay (100 words): Explain how vessels relate to eternal security.
106. True/False: Dishonorable vessels are purged from iniquity.
107. Short Answer: What is the foundation in 2 Timothy 2:19?
108. Multiple Choice: The Lord knows who? a) His own b) The lost c) Angels d) Demons
109. Short Answer: Christians must depart from what (2 Tim 2:19)?
110. True/False: Vessels are sanctified through the Word.
111. Short Answer: What does John 15:2 say God does to unfruitful branches?
112. Multiple Choice: Fruitful branches are what? a) Pruned b) Cut off c) Ignored d) Planted
113. Essay (100 words): Discuss vessels in relation to the Bride's preparation.
114. True/False: Gold and silver vessels are honorable.
115. Short Answer: Wood and earth vessels are for what?
116. Multiple Choice: In the workbook, vessels represent what in the Kingdom? a) People b) Angels c) Animals d) Buildings
117. Short Answer: How does one become a vessel of honor?
118. True/False: God uses dishonorable vessels for special purposes.
119. Short Answer: What is purged to be useful to the Master?
120. Short Answer: Reference for vessels: 2 Timothy 2:20-21.

Section 6: The Seven Mountains (Questions 121-130)

121. Short Answer: What are the seven mountains of culture?
122. True/False: Christians are to influence the seven mountains for the Kingdom.
123. Multiple Choice: Which mountain includes family and marriage? a) Religion b) Family c) Government d) Media
124. Short Answer: What is the goal on the mountains (1 Peter 2:9)?
125. Essay (100 words): Explain the role of the royal priesthood on the mountains.
126. True/False: The workbook calls for rising and ruling on the mountains.
127. Short Answer: Name three mountains and their influence.
128. Multiple Choice: Business mountain involves what? a) Laws b) Economy c) News d) Schools
129. Short Answer: How does the Church impact the mountains?
130. True/False: The seven mountains create the holy nation.

Section 7: Success and Rulership (Questions 131-140)

131. Short Answer: What is success in the Kingdom (Joshua 1:8)?
132. True/False: Success comes from meditating on the Word day and night.
133. Multiple Choice: In rulership, who rules in life? a) The wicked b) Those who obey God c) The lazy d) The rich
134. Short Answer: Reference for prosperity and good success?
135. Essay (100 words): Discuss rulership as sons of God in the Kingdom.
136. True/False: Rulership is earned through obedience.
137. Short Answer: What does Romans 5:17 say about reigning?
138. Multiple Choice: Success includes what in the workbook? a) Wealth only b) Obedience and prosperity c) Fame d) Power alone
139. Short Answer: Final word: The Kingdom is what?
140. Short Answer: Who is the ultimate ruler (Psalm 103:19)?

(1) EVANGELISM TRAINING EXAM ANSWERS.

1. "Dear God, I ask you to forgive me of my sins; wash me in your blood; and write my name in the Lamb's Book of Life. I also need a home in Heaven when I die. Please come into my heart, and be my Father; in Jesus name - Amen."
2. False (God provides angels as bodyguards and the Trinity dwells with believers; Psalm 91:9-11, John 14:23).
3. b) Mark 16:15-16
4. God translates the person from the devil, through His Son's blood, right into His open arms; the person now belongs to their Creator and begins a new life (John 14:23).
5. (Essay Sample: Sharing the Gospel is required out of love and obedience (1 Corinthians 13:13, Mark 16:15-16). It saves lives from eternal destruction. Disobedient Christians who refuse are accountable for others' blood; the wicked die in iniquity, but God requires their blood at the watchman's hand (Ezekiel 3:17-18). This leads to judgment for failing to warn, as wolves enter and perverse teachings arise (Acts 20:28-32). Christians must preach repentance and remission for inheritance.)
6. b) He sought to exalt himself above God in pride and iniquity (Isaiah 14:12-15, Ezekiel 28:12-19).
7. False (Groups can meet anywhere: Church, home, restaurant, park, etc.).

8. Examples: Prayer, Invitation, Gift Bags, Nursing Home, Neighborhood Evangelism, City Community Events, The Homeless, Concert in the Park.
9. b) Proverbs 18:16 ("A man's gift maketh room for him.")
10. Teach all nations, baptizing them and instructing them to observe all Christ's commands; Jesus is with them always.

(2) TRAVELING FURTHER EXAM ANSWERS.

1. To repentance.
2. True.
3. b) Iniquity.
4. Oil (Holy Spirit).
5. (Essay Sample: Jesus offers abundant life; leaving death for life through the cross.)
6. b) Shame.
7. True.
8. E.g., No purpose, no direction, addiction, demon possession, guilt.
9. c) Eternal life.
10. Witchcraft.
11. True.
12. E.g., False religions, competition, false doctrine.
13. b) Everyone.
14. (Essay Sample: Faithful servants rewarded, unprofitable cast out; illustrates leaving unfruitfulness.)
15. True.
16. Wise and obedient Christian to heaven.
17. a) Gambling.
18. Foolish-disobedient Christian to eternal fire.
19. True.
20. 83.
21. Almighty God.
22. True.
23. b) Everlasting life.
24. Great and magnificent plans, eternal inheritance.
25. (Essay Sample: Holy Spirit guides; angels protect and minister.)

26. b) Choosing to walk away and not return.

27. True.

28. Sit with you, give wisdom as you read.

29. a) His image.

30. Almighty God.

31. Eternal security.

32. True.

33. b) To lose nothing.

34. Keep under, bring into subjection.

35. (Essay Sample: Foolish virgins unprepared, shut out; shows need to endure in faith.)

36. b) Outer darkness.

37. True.

38. Work out your own salvation with fear and trembling.

39. b) The Bride.

40. Every word from God's mouth.

41. True.

42. Iniquity.

43. b) Faith.

44. (Essay Sample: Desire milk of the word to grow; maturity through study.)

45. True.

46. Father honors him.

47. b) Confession of sins.

48. Those that are sanctified.

49. True.

50. Hath not God.

51. b) Wholly sanctification.

52. (Essay Sample: Establishes hearts unblameable in holiness at Christ's coming.)

53. True.

54. The Lord departed from him.

55. b) The Spirit of the Lord.

56. Abominations and iniquity.

57. True.

58. Hear, forgive sin, heal land.

59. b) Repent.

60. Repent.

61. (Essay Sample: Both call for repentance and belief for kingdom entry.)

62. True.

63. The Lord knoweth them that are His.

64. b) Prosperity and pleasures.

65. Shall live by faith.

66. True.

67. Blood, word of testimony, loved not life.

68. b) He that endures.

69. (Essay Sample: Talents represent gifts; faithful gain reward, lazy lose all.)

70. Fear and trembling needed; potential loss.

71. Truth.

72. True.

73. b) Nazareth of Galilee.

74. John.

75. (Essay Sample: Dove descend, voice from heaven "beloved Son.")

76. b) The Holy Spirit.

77. True.

78. Angels.

79. True.

80. The gospel of the kingdom of God.

81. True.

82. Follow Him, fish for men.

83. b) Fishing.

84. Capernaum synagogue.

85. True.

86. (Essay Sample: Unclean spirit convulsed, Jesus rebuked, devil left silently.)

87. His authority.

88. c) Both.

89. True.

90. Evening after sunset.

91. b) Early morning.

92. Preach in other cities.
93. True.
94. Compassion.
95. (Essay Sample: Leper disobeyed, proclaimed, great multitudes came.)
96. b) Roof.
97. Their faith.
98. True.
99. John the Baptist.
100. Speak.
101. Gold/silver (honor), wood/earth/clay (dishonor).
102. True.
103. a) Sin.
104. Honor, prepared for good works.
105. (Essay Sample: Honorable vessels endure; dishonorable risk loss like in parables.)
106. True.
107. Foundation of God.
108. a) His own.
109. Iniquity.
110. True.
111. Purges to make more fruitful.
112. a) Pruned.
113. (Essay Sample: Honorable for holy use; Bride purified as vessel.)
114. True.
115. Dishonor.
116. a) People.
117. Purge from sin.
118. False.
119. Iniquity.
120. 2 Timothy 2:20-21.
121. Religion, family, education, government, media, arts/entertainment, business.
122. True.
123. b) Family.
124. Show praises, holy nation.

125. (Essay Sample: Influence culture, bring light to darkness on mountains.)
126. True.
127. E.g., Government (laws), media (news), business (economy).
128. b) Economy.
129. Rising as royal priesthood.
130. True.
131. Meditation on Word for prosperity (Joshua 1:8).
132. True.
133. b) Those who obey God.
134. Joshua 1:8.
135. (Essay Sample: Sons rule through Christ; dominion restored.)
136. True.
137. Reign in life through Jesus.
138. b) Obedience and prosperity.
139. Eternal.
140. God.

THE CROWN

Leaders Manual

Final Words



I pray you will lean into the Lord daily, as you will need him to equip you for your teaching adventure. You will encounter incredibly good times within your assignment, but also difficult moments of adversity. You must be determined to pursue your work for the Lord no matter what you face, for Almighty God will turn the winds to be in your favor, if you do not quit. Please remember your work for the Lord will be greatly rewarded as you equip souls for life, success, eternity and great inheritance.

ENJOY YOUR JOURNEY.

Ann Elizabeth

REALORON FOUNDER & PRESIDENT

REFERENCE: THE HOLY BIBLE (KING JAMES VERSION).

© REALORON INTERNATIONAL MINISTRIES, INC. ® - ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.